

III MAF PIR 11-69 thru 15-69, 9 Mar - 12 Apr 69

PIR 11-69, 9-15 Mar 69. Dtd 16 Mar 69. (S&C 904 503 #3)

PIR 12-69, 16-22 Mar 69. Dtd 23 Mar 69. (S&C 904 828)

PIR 14-69, 30 Mar -5 Apr 69. Dtd 6 Apr 69. (S&C 905 801 #3)

PIR 15-69, 6 - 12 Apr 69. Dtd 13 Apr 69. (S&C 905 882 #3)

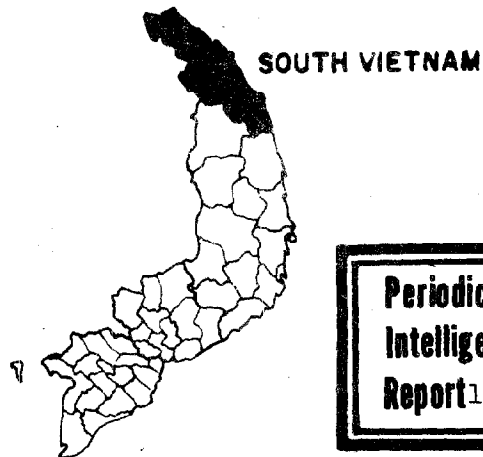
DECLASSIFIED
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

UNCLASSIFIED

16 March 1969

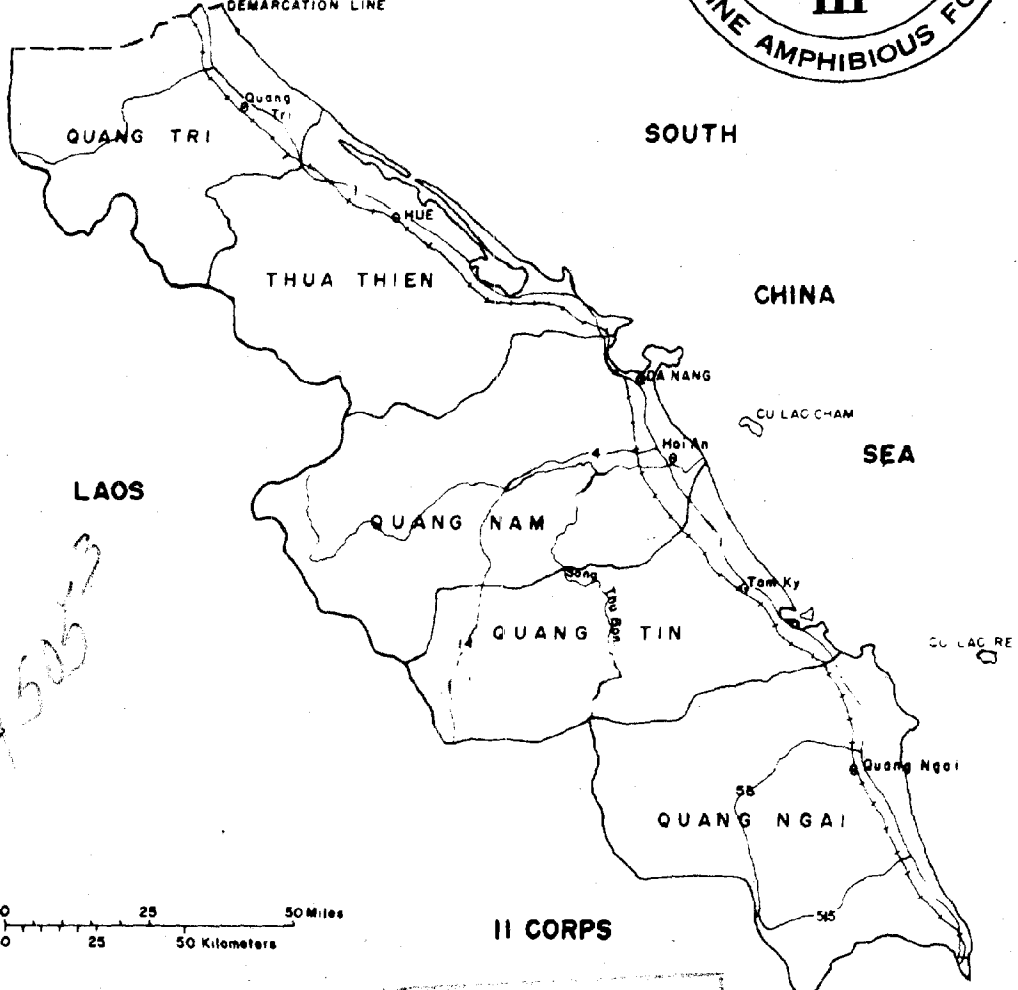


UNITED STATES MARINES UNITED STATES ARMY

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 11-69**



NORTH VIETNAM
DEMARCATION LINE



**GROUP - 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS**

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

UNCLASSIFIED

DANANG, RVN
18 Mar 1969
Ser: 035769

PERINTREP 11-69

Period covered: 090001H March - 152400H March 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13,
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. The general level of enemy activity in I Corps Tactical Zone during the week ending 15 March was below that of the preceding week, with marked reductions in rounds of incoming received and harassing fire incidents as well as kidnappings and assassinations. Enemy activity was polarized in QUANG TRI and QUANG NGAI Provinces, with relatively little activity in THUA THIEN, QUANG NAM and QUANG TIN Provinces.

Throughout ICTZ the enemy continued to avoid major ground contacts while maintaining positions within striking distance of major population centers and friendly installations. Statements of PW's and reports of agents continued to indicate the enemy's intention to pursue a course of renewed offensive activity in his "Winter-Spring" campaign, with attacks expected to occur prior to the end of the month.

Counterintelligence-related and VCI activity declined appreciably in the I Corps area this past week. Significant declines were seen in reported sabotage as well as previously mentioned assassinations and kidnapping incidents. Although only two local sabotage incidents occurred, the enemy's interest in the DANANG-HUE railroad and the CUA VIET River continued to be manifested. VCI propaganda activities were concerned with discrediting imminent GVN elections, attempts to solicit popular support for VC policies, organization of anti-GVN demonstrations and petitions to GVN and ARVN personnel to return to the VC cause. Intense interest and activity against GVN pacification elements continues to be noted.

a. QUANG TRI (P). The tempo of enemy initiated activity in QUANG TRI (P) remained at or about the same level during the week of 9-15 March as that experienced during the preceding week of 2-8 March. However, emphasis shifted from the southern portion of the province to the B-5 FRONT area between the DMZ and Route 9 where several significant incidents were recorded.

Aerial observers, ground observation posts and electronic surveillance equipment continued to detect the presence of enemy forces in the eastern DMZ throughout the period. Sightings/incidents increased in number this week from 166 to 230 despite the fact that adverse weather conditions hampered reconnaissance of the demilitarized zone. Of these

UNCLASSIFIED

230 sightings/incidents, 128 were recorded north of the BAN HAI River.

Allied installations and tactical units in the northeastern portion of the province were the recipients of additional enemy mortar and rocket attacks during the week, some of which emanated from firing positions within the DMZ. One such instance was a barrage of approximately fifteen mixed 122/140mm rockets fired at 1st AMTRAC Battalion positions at the CUA VIET Port Facility near the mouth of the CUA VIET River (YD 348 694) on 15 March. While there were no U.S. casualties, nevertheless, some of the rounds impacted in a village on the north side of the river (YD 338702), killing one Vietnamese civilian and wounding six others. During the same time frame, three additional rockets impacted at "OCEAN-VIEW" (YD 291751) between the mouth of the CUA VIET and the DMZ, but failed to produce any casualties or damage.

Simultaneously, a friendly patrol operating in the northeastern corner of the province observed the enemy firing positions approximately seven kilometers northeast of GIO LINH (YD 267762/YD 255782). The patrol moved to investigate and was engaged short of the rocket positions by an unknown size enemy force. A reaction platoon from the 1st AMTRAC Battalion reinforced the patrol. Ten NVA were killed and two PW's captured in the contact which failed to produce any friendly casualties.

While one of these two PW's was seriously wounded and could not be interrogated, the second prisoner initially identified his unit as the 2nd Battalion, 25th Regiment, a unit not currently held in III MAF order of battle listings. However, information gleaned from the PW plus documents captured at the scene of the contact raises the possibility that this individual may be a member of the 84th NVA Artillery Regiment, a unit presently held in the VINH LINH Special Zone of NVN.

The northeastern portion of the province was also the stage setting for a significant ground attack during the latter part of the reporting period. This particular encounter occurred five kilometers southeast of GIO LINH (YD 257715) at the ARVN B-2 Base where a company of the 2nd Battalion, 2nd ARVN Regiment was attacked by a platoon of enemy sappers during the early morning hours of 13 March. The unidentified sapper unit sustained only four confirmed KIA's while inflicting heavy casualties on the ARVN company. Inasmuch as elements of the 31st Group have recently been operating in this area, as evidenced by the capture of a PW from the 27th Independent Battalion, five kilometers southwest of GIO LINH (YD 172706) on 3 March, it is likely that elements of this major enemy force were involved in the attack on the ARVN position.

Probable elements of the 126th Naval Sapper Regiment were persistent in their efforts to interdict the vital CUA VIET River during the week. Task Force CLEARWATER patrol craft had several contacts with small groups of enemy, both in the water and along the banks of the river. One potential mining incident was preempted by the capture and subsequent neutralization of a 75 pound basket pressure type mine six kilometers northeast

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

of DONG HA on 10 March (YD 277657).

Elsewhere along the B-5 FRONT, elements of the 4th Marine Regiment continued to encounter light to moderate resistance from squad to company size enemy forces operating in the northwest quadrant of QUANG TRI (P) throughout the week. Enemy efforts in this region were highlighted on 13 March when M/3/4 Marines, in position 6.5 kilometers northwest of the ROCKPILE at LZ SIERRA (XD 945624), received a series of light mortar and rocket attacks, followed early the next morning by a determined ground attack conducted by an estimated enemy company. The enemy effected a slight penetration of the Marine perimeter which was quickly restored before the enemy launched a dawn counterattack. This second assault was repulsed and the attackers subsequently withdrew. Bad weather temporarily prohibited reinforcement and delayed resupply and evacuation of casualties. Fighting continued throughout the morning of 14 March with a CH-46 helicopter crashing and burning when hit by grenade fire while lifting off from the Marine LZ. The enemy sustained 26 KIA's in this encounter while the Marines suffered moderate casualties.

Of particular significance with respect to this contact was the capture of a PW in the same general area (XD 946630) on the afternoon of 14 March. This PW identified his unit as the 1st Battalion, 246th NVA Regiment and stated that two companies of his battalion plus the 3rd Battalion were in the general area of capture while the 2nd Battalion was in the KHE SANH area. The capture of this prisoner thus confirms the presence of the 246th Regiment in northwestern QUANG TRI Province and marks the first contact with this major enemy force since elements of the regiment were engaged in the KHE SANH area (XD 8637) on 27 June 1968.

Noteworthy in the western extremities of the province was the 9 March discovery by a 3rd Marine Division reconnaissance team of a battalion size bunker complex along the Laotian border near the LAO BAO Pass (XD 712394). The complex, which appeared to have been used during the past two months, consisted of 60 bunkers with adjoining hootches. A weapons cache was discovered within the complex, the details of which are set forth in paragraph 2.s. of this report.

South of KHE SANH, Route 926 (615) remained the subject of continuing interest in QUANG TRI (P) during the reporting period. Throughout the week Marine reconnaissance teams manning observation posts overlooking this key enemy LOC continued to report considerable vehicular traffic including both trucks and tracked vehicles. Whereas the majority of traffic on Route 926 during the preceding week was reported to have been moving in a westerly direction, vehicular traffic this past week was reported moving both east and west. However, most recent reports indicate that loaded vehicles are moving eastward in apparent contradiction of earlier reports. Meaningful interpretation of these reports hinges upon debriefing of the reconnaissance teams involved.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

AL

In the southern portion of QUANG TRI Province, a general reduction in the level of ground fighting was noted in the DEWEY CANYON AO as elements of the 9th Marine Regiment continued to seek out and destroy the enemy and neutralize the remainder of his logistical complex in Base Area 611. However, bad weather throughout most of the week hampered Marine efforts in this operation which undoubtedly must be classified as one of the major successes of the Vietnam War. It is interesting to note that the enemy has made no real concerted attempt to seize the initiative during this period, but has confined his efforts largely to frequent attacks by fire against the Marine positions, including incoming mortar, rocket and 122mm artillery fire.

Of significance with respect to Operation DEWEY CANYON was the capture of a PW five kilometers south of FSB ERSKINE (YD 225043) by A/1/9 Marines during a light engagement on 13 March. Initial interrogation of this prisoner revealed that he was a member of the C-25 Company, 18th Battalion, 6th NVA Regiment. The PW stated that the mission of his unit was to guard a road in the area of capture - - probably Route 922 - - and that the 16th and 17th Battalions were in the A LUOI area. Correlation of the information provided by this PW with III MAF order of battle listings tends to indicate that the PW is more likely a member of the 9th NVA Regiment rather than the 6th NVA Regiment.

The week of 9-15 March produced additional intelligence information indicating NVA/VC plans for future offensive activity in the QUANG TRI City area in conjunction with the second and third phases of the post-TET offensive. Two PW's, recently captured in separate incidents north and south of QUANG TRI City, both indicated that the QUANG TRI provincial capital was targeted for future attacks. However, no specific dates for the commencement of these attacks were given.

b. THUA THIEN (P). The tempo of enemy initiated activity in THUA THIEN (P) remained relatively unchanged during the past week as most major enemy combat units avoided ground engagements with ARVN/FWMAF. Contacts were scattered and desultory while the enemy relied on light harassing mortar and rocket attacks to maintain a token degree of pressure of friendly forces.

The majority of attacks by fire were of low intensity and ranged from HUE south to the PHU LOC area. The THUA THIEN provincial capital received two light rocket attacks on 10 and 15 March, totaling approximately 10 rounds of incoming 122mm rocket fire. However, casualties as a result of these two attacks were light while property damage was negligible.

The only significant ground engagement in THUA THIEN (P) during the week occurred east of the A SHAU Valley along Route 547 on 13 March when elements of C/1/502nd Airborne Infantry made contact with an estimated enemy company upon being heli-landed at LZ VEGHEL (YD 550035), 29 kilometers southwest of HUE. The enemy force was dug in and bad weather

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

at the time of contact precluded reinforcements. However, both sides sustained only light casualties as a result of the encounter.

Of significance with respect to this engagement is the fact that documents taken off the enemy bodies identified the enemy unit in contact as the 11th Company, 816th Battalion, 9th NVA Regiment. Information provided by these documents also tends to support the testimony of a PW captured nine kilometers southeast of FSB ERSKINE by A/1/9 Marines on 13 March (see paragraph 1.a of this report) who stated that the 16th and 17th Battalions of his unit, also believed to be the 9th NVA Regiment, are in the vicinity of the A SHAU Valley.

One major sabotage incident was recorded in THUA THIEN (P) during the week when enemy frogmen employed an estimated 50-100 pound explosive charge to destroy a bridge on the DANANG-HUE railroad, six kilometers southeast of PHU BAI (YD 926103). Estimated time of repair of the bridge is three weeks.

On 12 March, elements of 2/327th Airborne Infantry captured a PW approximately six kilometers south of PHU BAI (YD 922102). The PW, on a rice gathering mission, was identified as a member of the K-4 Battalion, 5th NVA Regiment, thus confirming the continued presence of this unit in its normal operating area. Statements by the PW that morale in his unit is low due to lack of supplies tends to reinforce other similar reports that the 5th NVA Regiment is currently suffering shortages of supplies and low morale.

c. QUANG NAM (P). For the second consecutive week, attention in QUANG NAM Province was again focused on the AN HOA area where enemy forces continued to exert moderate pressure against the AN HOA Combat Base.

Throughout the week, this key installation and its environs continued to receive frequent attacks by fire consisting of light to moderate amounts of incoming rockets and mortar rounds. In addition, several ground probes were reported in the area.

Noteworthy were the enemy's efforts of 10 March when AN HOA Combat Base sustained two attacks by fire during an eight hour period consisting of 26 rounds of 122mm rockets and 42 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. The mortar attack was followed by a light ground probe in which five enemy briefly penetrated the perimeter. Several vehicles were damaged and at least two structures destroyed by incoming fires while friendly forces suffered light to moderate casualties.

Marine combat units operating in close proximity to AN HOA found themselves engaged in frequent contacts during the week on all land quadrants surrounding the Combat Base. Identification of the enemy force exerting pressure against the AN HOA area was revealed on 7 March when elements of I/3/26 Marines captured a PW three kilometers north-

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

east of AN HOA (AT 851480) from the 60th Battalion, 1st VC Regiment, 2nd NVA Division, thus marking the first appearance of elements of this major enemy unit in the current offensive.

Elsewhere in the southern DANANG TAOR, ground contacts were sporadic and small-scale in nature and were widely scattered in normal areas of previous engagements. Elements of the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade killed several enemy while conducting search and clear operations in their TAOR in the HOI AN area.

Of significance with respect to ROK Marine operations this past week was the 11 March capture of a PW seven kilometers northwest of HOI AN (BT 103629) who was identified as a member of the 1st Battalion, 21st Regiment, 2nd NVA Division. The PW stated that his battalion arrived on GO NOI Island on 1 March and was preparing to attack a U.S. position two or three kilometers north of his place of capture on 15 March. The prisoner further stated that the 2nd and 3rd Battalions of the 21st Regiment were still located in a jungle base area five to six day's walk west of GO NOI Island. From the information provided by this PW, it is believed that the target of attack for his unit was the 2/1 Marine's command post (BT 078655).

Further to the north, in the immediate DANANG area, a probable rocket attack on DANANG East or the city of DANANG itself was preempted on 14 March when a CAP unit captured sixteen 122mm rockets in a cave 2.5 kilometers south of MARBLE Mountain (BT 074685).

Of significance during the same time frame was the capture of three PW's by G/2/1 Marines, 4.5 kilometers southwest of MARBLE Mountain (BT 042678), all of whom were identified as members of the 1st Battalion, 36th NVA Regiment. The place of capture of these three PW's is north of the normal operating area of the 36th Regiment, thus suggesting the possibility of reconnaissance or staging in preparation for an attack on the DANANG area.

Noteworthy during the past week was the fact that although prisoners were taken from several enemy units in QUANG NAM (P), no contacts were recorded with either the 31st or 141st NVA Regiments, thus suggesting that both units, having been badly hurt in the late February attacks in the HIEU DUC area, may have withdrawn from contact.

For a special report on the results of interrogation of the Executive Officer of the 141st NVA Regiment, captured on 23 February, see Annex D of this report.

d. QUANG TIN (P). No significant ground action was recorded in QUANG TIN (P) during the week of 9-15 March. Enemy activity was at a very low level as pressure on the TIEN PHUOC Special Forces/CIDG Camp subsided during the period.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED 6

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The week of 9-15 March has witnessed an appreciable rise in the level of activity in QUANG NGAI Province following a period of comparative quiet during the preceding week.

The majority of ground action during this reporting period has been concentrated in an area just west of DUC PHO City where elements of the 11th Light Infantry Brigade were engaged in almost daily contacts throughout the week. The AMERICAL infantrymen were subjected to several light mortar attacks as well as frequent RPG/SA/AW assaults. Attacks by fire in the DUC PHO area were highlighted on 10 March when three 140mm rockets impacted in a hamlet in the northeastern outskirts of DUC PHO City (BS 809381) during daylight hours, wounding several personnel and destroying 41 homes.

A prisoner of war captured four kilometers west of DUC PHO City (BS 773370) on 10 March by B/3/1 Infantry identified his unit as 2nd Battalion, 2nd VC Regiment, 3rd NVA Division, thus confirming the presence of elements of this major enemy force in the DUC PHO area. Contacts by AMERICAL elements with this enemy unit probably preempted a major attack on DUC PHO City.

Several small-scale ground attacks were reported in the southeastern portion of the province during the week. These attacks were highlighted by a company size ground attack against an RF/PF security force guarding a bridge one kilometer north of MO DUC (BS 726555) on 10 March which resulted in 17 RF/PF's killed or wounded and 20% damage to the bridge.

One significant attack on a GVN population center occurred seven kilometers southeast of QUANG NGAI City (BS 692677) on 13 March when an unknown size enemy force conducted a combination mortar and ground attack on the CAO DAI and TIN CANH Refugee Camps. The enemy entered the two camps, killing or wounding five persons, kidnapping eight young civilian males and burning 24 houses in an action which lasted nearly two hours. The following day a Regional Force Company captured a PW in the general area of the two refugee camps (BS 697687) who identified his unit as the 38th Company, 9th Battalion, 22nd NVA Regiment. The prisoner acknowledged that his unit had been responsible for the attack on the two refugee camps the preceding night.

A similar type incident occurred at LE THUY (H) (BS 694975), 14 kilometers northeast of BINH SON, when an estimated enemy company conducted a ground attack against the hamlet during the early morning hours of 10 March. The enemy terrorized the residents for a two hour period, killing or wounding 20 persons and burning six houses and a church. Villagers subsequently reported that elements of the 95th Sapper Company were responsible for the attack.

Elsewhere in QUANG NGAI (P) this past week, QUANG NGAI City continued to experience isolated sapper incidents. One such instance occurred on 9 March when an estimated three-man sapper force detonated

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

an unknown type explosive device in a residential area. This incident was preceded by two rounds of incoming 82mm mortar fire which impacted in a civilian housing area. A total of eight civilians were killed or wounded in these two attacks.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. The general tempo of enemy activity is expected to continue in ICTZ, with controlled but constant pressure. This is a departure from the "start-stop" pattern of recent weeks and may be not only a prelude to a renewal of offensive efforts but an attempt to gauge allied reaction. The gradual but steady increase in enemy activity along the DMZ is probably a controlled effort to relieve pressure on his vital logistic complex in southwestern QUANG TRI and the A SHAU Valley.

With all evidence continuing to indicate a renewed enemy offensive effort prior to the end of this month, the threat of coordinated attacks must be considered high during the coming week, with continued attacks by fire, limited sapper attacks and ground probes as their prelude. Although the enemy, already suffering from manpower shortages and low morale, suffered heavy losses in the late February attacks and major reverses as a result of allied spoiling operations, there is no indication that enemy commanders have abandoned their determination to attack or that they have lost hope of victory.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 13 ground attacks, nine ambushes, 24 attacks by fire, 202 incidents of harassing fire, 95 mining and booby trap incidents, three assassination incidents, six espionage incidents, six kidnapping incidents, 16 propaganda incidents, three sabotage incidents, one incident of hamlet harassment, and 222 AA fire incidents.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were a total of 222 incidents with 66 aircraft receiving a total of 127 hits.

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported incoming during the past week:

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>
82mm Mortar	515
81mm Mortar	25
60mm Mortar	360
Unk Cal Mortar	76
122mm Artillery	61
Unk Cal Artillery	3
140mm Rocket	22
122mm Rocket	127
Unk Cal Rocket	8
TOTAL	1,197

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance.

There were 39 long range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ which reported 92 sightings and two contacts totaling 617 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in 19 enemy KIA, two structures destroyed and one secondary explosion.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant enemy caches were captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the reporting period:

(a) 09 Mar: A 3rd Marine Division reconnaissance team found a weapons cache in a bunker complex 14 kilometers west of KHE SANH (XD 712394) near the Laotian border in the western extremities of QUANG TRI Province. The cache consisted of 68 AK-47 rifles, two M-16 rifles and one M-60 machinegun. The bunker complex in which the cache was discovered consisted of 60 bunkers with joining hootches. No additional information is available.

(2) Administrative note: reference paragraph 2. s. (2) (b), PIR 10-69, delete entry as erroneous.

(3) The following is a compilation of captured enemy weapons and ammunition as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ during the period 9-15 March:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
82mm Mortar	254
81mm Mortar	1
60mm Mortar	206

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Type	Amount
105mm Artillery	5
122mm Rocket	19
TOTAL	485

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured:

Individual Weapons	376
Crew-Served Weapons	37

(4) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

Date	Location	Amount (lbs)	Capturing Unit
2 Mar	(YD 179036)	5,200	2/9
2 Mar	(YD 181038)	11,000	2/9
2 Mar	(YD 181038)	2,000 Salt	2/9
2 Mar	(YD 903230)	5	A/1/501
9 Mar	(BT 177332)	13,000	F/17 Cav
9 Mar	(AT 913581)	150	D/1/7
9 Mar	(AT 910725)	100	D/1/26
9 Mar	(BT 190179)	4,400	ARVN
9 Mar	(BT 186180)	9,900	ARVN
9 Mar	(YD 898104)	10	C/2/327
11 Mar	(BT 127508)	2,000	ROKMC
11 Mar	(BT 127509)	4,800	ROKMC
11 Mar	(YD 542525)	25	B/1/61
12 Mar	(AT 974336)	150	C/2/1
12 Mar	(BT 135150)	400	D/1/46
12 Mar	(XD 844583)	100	2/4
13 Mar	(BS 643975)	250	CAP 1-3-3
13 Mar	(YD 550294)	20	RCN/2/506
13 Mar	(YD 550294)	10 Food	RCN/2/506
14 Mar	(XD 771564)	5	1/4
14 Mar	(YD 535033)	100	B/1/502
14 Mar	(YD 535033)	2 Food	B/1/502
14 Mar	(YD 579249)	40	D/2/506
14 Mar	(AT 925675)	50	M/3/7
15 Mar	(YD 367445)	1,100	A/11th Sniper Tm.
15 Mar	(AT 925675)	500	M/3/7
15 Mar	(AT 891507)	500	H/2/5
15 Mar	(BT 2620)	150	MTT 1-1 and CAP 1-1-4
	Total Rice	53,955	
	Total Salt	2,000	
	Total Food	12	

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	318	Structures Damaged	42
Bunkers Destroyed	95	Bunkers Damaged	10
Secondary Explosions	27	Secondary Fires	70
Mortar Psn Destroyed	1	Sampan Damaged	1
Rocket Psn Destroyed	2	AA Site Destroyed	1
Bridges Destroyed	2	Trenches Damaged	2

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.

b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.

c. Negative.

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 966 KIA, eight NVA PW's, and 33 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 376 individual and 37 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.

g. - h. Negative.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	73	72	79	81
Low	61	65	70	70
Rainfall (total)	.62	.41	.02	.15
Winds (knots)	7	5	8	6
Visibility (miles)	4	5	7	7

(2) Weather Outlook for Period 16-22 March 1969.

General: The surge which has affected RVN the past few days has moved southward and has begun to dissipate. The subtropical ridge is re-intensifying over Southeast Asia so that improving conditions are expected over northern RVN early in the week. The next surge is expected by mid-week with increasing cloudiness as far south as 14 degrees north. Little change is expected in the late week.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

ICTZ Forecast: Cloudy with ceilings at 2,000 feet along the coast and 1,000 to 1,500 feet in the mountains after morning stratus and fog has cleared. Decreasing cloudiness early in the week with increasing cloudiness by mid-week. South of 16 degrees north, partly cloudy with decreasing cloudiness early in the week with increased cloudiness in mid-week. Precipitation: less than 0.5 inches. Surf: 1-3 feet.

k. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and non-toxic chemical munitions. In conjunction with this effort continue attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and conduct limited, light to moderate ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with up to five infantry regiment equivalents supported by one to two artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of two to three regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to six infantry regiments, supported by two rocket regiments and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-) equivalent, reinforced by one sapper battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division equivalent, supported by one sapper regiment and one mortar/rocket battalion.

[REDACTED]

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to five infantry regiment equivalents, supported by one to two artillery regiments and possible armor units.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountains and forested areas of western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

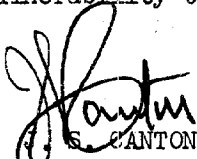
f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.


Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

ANNEX D - SPECIAL REPORT ON INTERROGATION OF SENIOR CAPTAIN NGUYEN THANH LONG, EXECUTIVE OFFICER 141ST REGIMENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIIED)	2	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO MCB 1	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO MCB 3	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO MCB 4	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 6	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 7	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 8	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 9	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 10	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 11	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 12	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 22	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CO MCB 40	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 53	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	CO MCB 58	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	MCB 128	1
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG FLC	5	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CO 32 NCR	1	29TH CA	1
CO 13 NCR	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 79.5	1	CICV	4
CTG 79.4	1	III MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTG 76.5	1	620TH TSC	1
CTG 76.4	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CTF 76	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA	
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-QP	2	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	SPO-SFC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAF	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	CO USS REPOSE	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
1ST CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
2ND CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
4TH CAG	1		
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	OUT OF COUNTRY	
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	DIR, NSA	3
COMM 7TH PLT	1	CMC, (A02)	2
DET B 1ST MIBARS	1	CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	
56TH SOW	1	7TH FLEET	1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

CMCS	5
DIR, AIR UNIV LIB AUL (SE) 69-69	1
CG FMFPAC	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	2
CG 5TH MAR DIV	
CG 9TH MAB	1
CG CAMP BUTLER	1
CG FICPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 11-69 AS OF 15 2400H MAR 69.

1. refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS						DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL				
NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA				
NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	
UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	
CONFIRMED UNITS												
MR-5 HQ	1	650				1	650			1	650	
MR Tri-Thien-Hue								1	855	1	855	
Front HQ's	2	490				2	490	1	UNK	3	490	
Div HQ's	2	565				2	565	1	350	3	915	
Regt HQ's	13	3,820	2	725		15	4,545	13	5,190	28	9,735	
Bn's-Maneuver	34	8,405	11	2,585	7	1,350	52	12,340	36	16,085	88	28,425
Bn's Support	17	4,815					17	4,815	8	2,480	25	7,295
Separate Co's	1	130			32	2,520	33	2,650			33	2,650
TOTAL CONFIRMED		18,375		3,310			26,055		24,960		51,015	
PROBABLE UNITS												
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's								3	795	3	795	
Bn's-Maneuver			1	350	1	130	2	480	3	1,285	5	1,765
Bn's Support	3	940	1	225			4	1,165	6	785	9	1,950
Separate Co's	4	270			3	315	7	685			6	685
TOTAL PROBABLE		1,310		575			2,330		2,865		5,195	
POSSIBLE UNITS												
MR TT-HQ (FWD)								1	150	1	150	
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's								4	2,130	4	2,130	
Bn's-Maneuver								3	1,225	3	1,225	
Bn's-Support								16	7,585	16	7,585	
Separate Co's								1	80	1	80	
TOTAL POSSIBLE									11,170		11,170	

*See note #4 on page A-59

20,185

3,385

4,315

28,385

38,995

CONFIDENTIAL

67,380

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		NVA	MF/VC	LF/VC	TOTALS
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,150		190	3,340
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	3,150		190	3,340
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	2,415	385		2,800
	Probable		215		215
	Possible				
	TOTAL	2,415	600		3,015
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	7,710	1,050	1,105	9,865
	Probable	1,310	350		1,660
	Possible				
	TOTAL	9,020	1,400	1,105	11,525
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	1,590	325	655	2,560
	Probable		225	230	455
	Possible				
	TOTAL	1,590	550	885	3,015
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,010	1,935	1,545	7,490
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	4,010	1,935	1,545	7,490

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS DMZ/NVN/LAOS* ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

* See note #4 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	364	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	245	Thang Binh	1615	Binh Son	316
	Mai Linh	41	Huong Tra	59	Hieu Duc	71	Tam Ky	840	Son Tinh	424
	Trieu Phong	199	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,255	Ly Tin	107	Tu Nghia	650
	Cam Lo	306	Vinh Loc	240	Dai Loc	475	Hiep Duc	346	Nghia Hanh	214
	Gio Linh	180	Phu Loc	191	Thuong Duc	106	Tien Phuoc	457	Mo Duc	373
	Trung Luong	0	Quang Dien	51	Duc Duc	345	Hau Duc	255	Duc Pho	344
	Huong Hoa	4	Phu Vang	112	Que Son	851			Tra Bong	120
	Dong Ha	75	Phu Thu	185	Duy Xuyen	932			Ba To	107
			Huong Thuy	106	Hieu Nhon	460			Minh Long	3
			Phong Dien	501					Son Ha	150
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,169	THUA THIEN	1,579	QUANG NAM	4,740	QUANG TIN	3,620	QUANG NGAI	2,701

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICOT - 13,809

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)					
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	FR	285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,600		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	525	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO	2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-60
**See note #2 on page A-60

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400
4th Bn	NVA	C	600
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405
4th Bn	NVA	C	465
5th Bn	NVA	C	465
6th Bn	NVA	C	465
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435
7th Bn	NVA	C	455
8th Bn	NVA	C	455
9th Bn	NVA	C	455
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,785
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505
1st Bn	NVA	C	455
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210
4th Bn	NVA	C	530
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530
6th Bn	NVA	C	530
31st Group	NVA	C	655
Group Hq	NVA	C	100
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340
NVA Sapper Combat Grp			
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	340
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400

CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
VINH LINH Special Zone	
-do-	
-do-	
-do-	
VINH LINH Special Zone	
-do-	
-do-	
-do-	
VINH LINH Special Zone	
-do-	
-do-	
-do-	
VINH LINH Special Zone	
Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
-do-	
-do-	
-do-	
Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
-do-	
-do-	
-do-	
VINH LINH Special Zone	
-do-	
-do-	
-do-	
Vic YD 1782	
-do-	
-do-	
-do-	
Vic YD 1186	
Unloc N of DMZ	
Vic YD 1186	
VINH LINH Special Zone	
Unloc N of DMZ	

XD 8826/15Jun68

YD 1576/24Oct68

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,390		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	-do-
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,805		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	570	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	415	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	XD 8637/27Jun68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>GAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	C	1,270		
Front Hq	NVA	C	140	Vic YD 1816	
K-2 Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, 122TH	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4039	
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,085		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	Vic YD 1369	YD 0069/13Dec68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1469	YD 0266/12Dec68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	845		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	310	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	245	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YC 9694	ZD 9807/28 May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,220		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic YC 7896	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YD 6514	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6986	
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	400	Vic YD 3020	YD 8822/31May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed District Unit	LF	PR	170	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Front 4	NVA	C	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	ZC 1639	
3rd Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	ZC 1944	
HAI VA Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 8889	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,245		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	AT 8165	AT 9475/23Feb69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	810		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	200	BT 0156	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	155	BT 0554	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	150	AT 9953	BT 0458/10Dec68
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,380		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	180	AT 9755	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	235	AT 9556	BT 0071/23Feb69
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	215	AT 9356	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	IF	C	285	AT 9856	BT 0171/23Feb69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0458	BT 0865/23Feb69
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,105		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	ZC 1859	AT 9266/23Feb69
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,250	-do-	-do-
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
T.87 Sapper Bn	IF	PR	350	AT 9285	
Q.90 Spl Actions Snp	NVA	PR	100	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Snp	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Snp	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG NAM (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Q.80 Co	LF	C	105	BT 1758	BT 0465/23 Feb 69
Q.81 Co	LF	C	115	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	120	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	90	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	110	BT 0536	AT 9870/23 Feb 69
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	ZC 1524	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/11Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	705		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	180	AT 9434	
40th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	690		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	145	-do-	AT 8349/27Feb69
70th Bn	NVA	C	160	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	145	-do-	AT 8349/27Feb69

*See note #2 on page A-60

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JNHT

Military Region 5 (Hq)

31st Regt., 2d Div

Regt Hq

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

70th Bn

72nd Bn

74th Bn

409th Sapper Bn

V.16 Bn

78th Arty Bn

706th Co

V.14 Co

V.15 Co

V.18 Co

TYPE	CAT
NVA	C
NVA	C
NVA	C
NVA	C
NVA	C

MF	C
LF	C
LF	C
MF	C
LF	PR
MF	PR
LF	C

LF	C
LF	C
LF	PR

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION
650	BS 0391

210
230
250
250

BS 1311
-do-
-do-
-do-

BT 1823
BT 3819
ET 1408
BT 3107
BT 1706
BT 3001
BT 4213

BT 4801
BT 1735
BT 2315

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

BT 0409/24Sep68

BT 0232/4Jun68

-do-

BT 0222/4Jun68

BT 3219/25Feb69

BT 2425/23Feb69

BT 2208/31May68

BT 3502/5May68

BT 1706/22Sep68

BT 4212/25Mar68

BT 4801/7Feb68

BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

BS 6880
BS 6830
BS 5189

Vic BA 121/W QNGAI

BS 3975

BS 6634

BS 5477

BS 5171/29Jun68
BS 5864/22Feb69
BS 6050/5Jan69
BS 8130/7May68

BS 6169/25Feb68

BS 7628/20May68

BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	95	BS 6167	BS 6566/25Feb69
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	40	BS 7090	BS 6092/16Dec68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	45	BS 4877	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 4877	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	100	BS 8137	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	80	BS 7080	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	40	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
H.44 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7479	
C.74 Co	LF	C	95	BS 7270	
C.75 Co	LF	C	75	BS 7568	
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C	5,880		
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	440	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,435	BS 7242	BS 6076/26Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	545	lo-	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	230	o-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	330	o-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	330		
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,105		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	BS 6067	BS 6566/1Mar69
7th Bn	NVA	C	245	do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	245	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	245	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

*See note #2 on page A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
-------------	-------------	------------	-------------------------------	--	---

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9540/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
MR-IV 88th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

A-15

NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt TAN

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

10 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOT
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thiep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

2 x 12.7mm AA HMC
2 x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XO-SON
PO-SrCol Lam Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN
CofS-Maj DIE

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

16th Signal Bn

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

18th Medical Bn

19th Trans Bn

48th Regt, 320 Div 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt;
408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song
Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1;
O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt

1st Bn

K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1

13848 IS

2nd Bn

K-20; 20th Bn; D-2

13853 IS (?)

3rd Bn

K-30; 30th Bn; D-3

13858 IS (?)

52nd Regt, 320 Div 230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt;
2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52;
49th Regt

13863 IS (?)

A-19

CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG
XO-LtCol Hung XUAM
PO-LtCol CHUYEN

CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN
XO-KIEN
PO-Capt VII
CoPS-Capt GIAC
APO-VONG

CO-THIEN
XO-KIEM

CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG
XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM
PO-Maj GIANG

CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI
XO-Maj NGHE
PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LFN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAT
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-VOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CC-Maj THAI
KO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF- SrCapt DAC

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep
B-5 Front Regt; 132nd Regt

1st Bn

30119 US

30516

Unk No AK-47, CKC,
SKS, LMG, B-40, B-41
82mm mort, 60mm Mort
12.7mm HMG, 75mm RR,
15 watt radios, 2 watt
radios, UTD telephones

CO-HOAI
XO-HO
PO-DU
APO-LANG
CofS-LUAN
CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)	30521		CO-SrLt TAM XO-SrLt TAM
3rd Bn		30526 X B		CO-Capt HO XO-MAN PO-NGOT
246th Regt, 338th Div <u>B-5 Front</u>	246A Regt; F-6			CO-CHU XO-TIEP
1st Bn	H-1, U-1			CO-NGONG DUC TOAN XO-MAI VAN TU
2nd Bn	H-2, U-2			
3rd Bn	H-3, U-3			

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, R-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR (DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LB'</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LM ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	R.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DN
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

CO-DAO VAN HANH

NVA Sap Combat Grp, 1A, 4007, 4002
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

58976 XB

CO-Thanh Van MINH
XO-NO
PO-SrLtCol KHANH
APO-SrCapt THAI
Rear services-Capt PHUOC
Medical Officer-SrLt THAI

1stCoCmndr-Capt Duy TINH

1st Co

2nd Co

3rd Co

4th Co

P-SrLt Nguyen Tuan THU

Co Cmdr-SrLt CHL
XO-SrLt CHINH
PO-Lt TRI

n-26

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp;
31st Regt; Bach Dang

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co,
K-9

41367-41368
FO

CO-Le Mong HUNG
DEP CofS-Nguyen Duc MIEN

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co, K-10

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co K-11

27th Indep Bn, Gro
31, B-5 Front

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt;
Song Giang (?), D-27, Co Do
(CCNL ZOK)

31728 KT

? X B40
? X 120mm Mort
? X LMG
? X 60mm Mort

CO-1stLt DAM

CO-Capt THAO
XO-2ndLt Nguyen Van DAT
PO-Nguyen Khao UNG
APO-WO Duong Dinh PHO

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH HQ

AKA
Northern Front; Northern
Sub-Region; North Div HQ
Phan Khu Bac; Di Hai; Tri
Di Hai Thien Sector; K-500;

LEN
H-700 Bac Do
BQ 20 FM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES
CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA
Le Truong TIN)
XO-Col Bui SINH (AKA DUNG SINH)
FGPO-MajGen BAY
FGAPO-Gen VAN
CofS-Maj MINH

General Staff K.400

Operations Section
Military Intelligence
Section
Signal Section
Personnel Section
Crypto Section
Sapper Section
Engineer Section
Artillery Section
Training Section

41000 FM
KC.10
KC.1
KC.2

KC.3
KC.4
KC.5
KC.6
KC.7
KC.8
KC.9

ACofS-LtCol THAI CON

Sec.Chief-LtCol Nguyen THOA
Sec.Chief-Maj NGOC

Sec.Chief-LtCol Hoang THANH
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-LtCol Trung KIEN
Sec.Chief-

Political Staff K.300

Cadre Affairs Section
Organization Section
Propaganda Section
Security Guard Section

41001 FM
KP.12
KP.1
KP.2
KP.3
KP.4

ACofS-DOAN SUU

Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief-SrCapt TRAN CUC

Military Proselyting Section K.300B

41003 FM
KO.16

ACofS-Maj VU QUAN

Rear Services Staff K.200

Plans Section

41002 FM
KJ.14
KJ.1

ACofS-Maj KHAM

Sec.Chief-1st Lt DANH
CONFIDENTIAL

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Quartermaster Section		KJ.2		Sec.Chief-1stLt Tong Viet PHU
Ordnance Section		KJ.3		Sec.Chief-Capt HUONG
Medical Section		KJ.4		Sec.Chief-SrCapt Dinh Nhu BINH
Finance Section		KJ.5		Sec.Chief-
Political Section		KJ.6		Sec.Chief-
<u>Militia Section</u>	K.100	KZ.18		ACofS-LtCol Tong Ho TRINH
MRTTH HQ (FWD)		TBQ 20 FM		CO-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET AsstCmdr/CofS-Col Nguyen THI FCPC-Col Xuan TRA.
7th Front, <u>MRTTH</u>	Quang Tri Lib. Front; 9th Front; Doan 7; AD.49	BFQ		CO-Col Sung LAM XO-LtCol Vu BINH PO-SrCol Vu THANG APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
<u>STAFF SECTION</u>		E1FQ		ACofS- Sec.Chief-SrCapt Phan Van HY Sec.Chief-JrCapt TOAN Sec.Chief-VU Sec.Chief-Capt DUONG Sec.Chief-Nguyen Ngoc THO Sec.Chief-TAM Sec.Chief-MANH
Plans Sec.				
Intelligence Sec.				
Sapper Sec.				
Finance Sec.				
Personnel Sec.				
Training Sec.				
Signal Sec.				
<u>POLITICAL SECTION</u>		E2FQ		ACofS-Maj TOAN
<u>PROSELYTING SECTION</u>		E3FQ		ACofS-Capt TUNG Cmdr-1stLt TE Cmdr-1stLt HIEU
Propaganda Sec.				
Reorientation Sec.				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LEN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
<u>REAR SERVICE SECTION</u>				
K-8 Bn, 7th Front	808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn; LE hong Phong Bn; Chu Luc	41344 FQ 41345 FQ 41346 FQ 41347 FQ 41348 FQ	12X60mm Mort 4X82mm Mort 2X75mm RR 2XLMG 48X B40 12X B41	ACofS-Maj KHAM CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG XO-Capt KHICH PO-Capt THANH APO-SrLt XICH CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON
K-14 Bn, 7th Front	814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT	41349 FQ 41350 FQ 41351 FQ 41352 FQ 41353 FQ	3X57mm RR 1X B40 2XLMG 2X81mm Mort 2X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt XOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-Capt NONG APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ 41355 FQ 41356 FQ 41357 FQ 41358 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, MRTTH, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt; QE.02; D.832	41502 FQ 41294 FH 41295 FH 41296 FH 41296A FH 41296B FH		CO-TO THUONG PO-PHAM NGOC BI APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Nguyen Quang DA CofS-Phung THICH
812th Regt, 324B Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;	41399 FQ (?) 31610 RT 31611 RT 31612 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tong Sy GUY PO-THUONG APO-Bui Van NANG XO-Maj Minh LONG CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

	Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn, D82; Doan 2; AD.35	31613 RT 31614 RT 31615 RT 31616 RT 31617 RT 31618 RT 31619 RT 31620 RT 31621 RT 31622 RT 31623 RT 31624 RT 31625 RT 31626 RT 31627 RT 31628 RT 31629 RT 31630 RT 31631 RT 31632 RT 31633 RT 31634 RT	? X LMG	
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18			CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CofS-Lt BINH CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16			
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8			CO-Capt Cao BA XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-HAI
4th Regt, <u>MRTH</u>	AD.114; DOAN 4	411410 FT 411418 FT 411420 FT 411425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166 FH 41167 FH 41168 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen SONG XO-SrLt PHUNG PO-Capt HO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K4C Bn

1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn,
9th Regt; 22nd Bn; H.402

41169 FH
41170 FH

6 X 3.5" RL
10 X B4C
6 X AA HMG

41522 FT
41523 FT

2 X 82mm Mort

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUAT
XO-1st Lt Tran Van BOI
PO-Capt Nguyen Van KHANH
APO-Asp TRUNG
CofS-1stLt THANG

5th Regt, MRTTH

22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5
5th Worksite; HUE City
Unit

41270 FH
41271 FH
41272 FH

CO-LtCol Tran Than MOT
XO-SrCapt BINH
PO-LtCol VAN

K4 Bn

804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp;
Sung Lo; Q.3

41435 FH
41436 FH
41437 FH
41438 FH
41439 FH
41288 FH
41289 FH
41290 FH
41290A FH
41290B FH

1 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
1 X 30Cal MG
20 X RPD
6 X B4C
10 X B41

CO-Maj Tran Dinh CHUONG
XO-1stLt TAM
PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY
APO-SrLt MAI
CofS-HUU

K10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4

41440 FH
41441 FH
41442 FH
41443 FH
41444 FH
41291 FH
41292 FH
41293 FH

3 X 81mm Mort
2 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X RR
18 X AR

CO-SrCapt Le Van BAU
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU
PO-Capt Nguyen Van DUY
CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH
APO-Nguyen Huo DU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn;	K-1; K.21 (THO)	41293A FH 41293B FH 41283 FH 41284 FH 41285 FH 41285A FH 41285B FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU APO-Le Ngoc DIEP
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn;	K.2; K.21 (VU)	41286 FH 41287 FH 41287A FH 41287B FH 41287C FH		CO-Nguyen Van VU XO- PO-HIEN APO-CAO
6th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41300 FE 41316 FE 41317 FE 41318 FE 41319 FE 41320 FE 41321 FE 41322 FE 41323 FE 41324 FE 41325 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM APO-SrCapt Tran THO CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Man Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST 41301 FE 41302 FE 41303 FE 41304 FE 41305 FE	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X 840 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Phan DUYET Cofs-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LEW	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
802nd Bn	K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	413920 FE 41306 FE 41307 FE 41308 FE 41309 FE 41310 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RL 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Binh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41311 FE 41312 FE 41313 FE 41314 FE 41315 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RL 3 X 57mm RL 3 X HMG; 29 AR 12 X B40 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quong LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quong VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K.12 Sapper Bn	812th Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG
9th Regt, 308th Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; Thang Long	41390 FR 41391 FR 41392 FR 41393 FR 41394 FR 41395 FR 41396 FR 41397 FR 41398 FR 41399 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DE PO-LtCol Phan KY APO-Capt Bui Van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR 41407 FR 41408 FR 41409 FR 41410 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG XO-SrLt Thai BAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K.18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR 41412 FR 41413 FR 41414 FR 41415 FR		CO-SrCapt Dang Huy MICH PO-SrCapt Van VU APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Ho Ba NHUAN CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K.15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn 9th Regt; Q-6; F.800 FR	41416 FH 41297 FH 41298 FH 41299 FH 41299A FH 41299B FH 41400 FR 41401 FR 41402 FR 41403 FR 41404 FR 41405 FR	21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY 1st XO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TRINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt, 325C Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 1; AD.62	32868 RT 32706 RT 32722 RT 32723 RT 32724 RT 32725 RT 32726 RT 32727 RT	8 X 32mm Mort	CO-Maj Chau HOAT; LtCol Tran SIKCH PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC APO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LRN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

7th Bn

K.7; 1st; D-1; D-7

32728 RT
32729 RT
32730 RT
32731 RT

32707 RT
32708 RT
32709 RT
32710 RT
32711 RT

4 X 82mm Mort CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN
4 X HMG PO-
8 X 60mm Mort XO-SrLt Le Van HA

8th

K.8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap
Bn

32712 RT
32713 RT
32714 RT
32715 RT
32716 RT

4 X 82mm Mort CO-Capt HANG
4 X HMG PO-Capt HANH
1 X M-16 XO-Capt CAN

9th Bn

K.9; 3rd; D-3; D-9

32717 RT
32718 RT
32719 RT
32720 RT
32721 RT

CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO
PO-CANH
XO-Capt CHONG

90th Regt, 324B
Div, MRTH

Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; 5330 (?)
Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song 41210 FL
Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; 41211 FL
Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt 41212 FL
Danang Group; DOAN 3; AD.10 41213 FL
41214 FL
41215 FL
41216 FL
41217 FL
41218 FL

? X 82mm Mort CO-Lt Col Nguyen Thai CAN
? X 75mm RR FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA
? X 60mm Mort (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA)
? X 57mm Mort AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA
? X 12.7 AA XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC
? X IMG CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?) 41219 FL 41220 FL 41221 FL 41222 FL 41223 FL		CO-BAO APO- <u>Nguyen Tien DIEU</u> XO-Capt <u>Ngo BAO</u> CofS-Capt <u>Nguyen Duc LUONG</u> PO-Le Van <u>XUAN</u>
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-33	31655 XB (?) 41224 FL 41225 FL 41226 FL 41227 FL 41228 FL		CO-Capt <u>Tran Dinh VIEN</u> PO-Capt <u>Nguyen Viet TIEN</u> XO-Capt <u>Dinh Quang KHAI</u> CofS-Capt <u>Nguyen Quang DOANH</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?) 41229 FL 41230 FL 41231 FL 41232 FL 41233 FL		CO-Le Quang <u>TRUNG</u> PO-Capt <u>THUY</u> XO-Vu Xuan <u>THUONG</u>
803rd Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTH</u>	Cua Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt; Doan 1	31551 RT 31552 RT 31553 RT 31554 RT 31555 RT 31556 RT 31557 RT 31558 RT 31559 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj <u>Nguyen TU</u> XO-Capt <u>Mau DUYET</u> PO-Maj <u>DAM</u> APO-Capt <u>Le Van DAO</u> CofS-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT 31561 RT 31562 RT 31563 RT 31564 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Don; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT 31566 RT 31567 RT 31568 RT 31569 RT		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT 31571 RT 31572 RT 31573 RT 31574 RT		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06; D.850 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K-42 AAA Bn
K-43 AAA Bn

QE.08
QE.09

37mm AAA Gun
23mm AAA Gun

H-99 Co

5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai
Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co

1 X LMG

CO-Vo BA
XO-Tran BUN
PO-DUNG
CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM
XO-
PO-

TRIEU PHONG Co

V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20
20th District Force; C-59, C-55

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist 41426 FM
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23
KQ.10; AK-5

1 X 81mm Mort
2 X 60mm Mort
6 X AR
12 X SMG
? X K50
? X K44

CO-LANN
XO-Tu YEN
PO-THAN
APO-Tran Van THUAN

C.114 Co

D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co 1847 Bac Ha
V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7 41427 FM
H.319

2 X 60mm Mort
9 X AR
4 X B40

CO-MUOI
XO-HOA
PO-HA

C.115 Co

D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF 41428 FM
Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9

6 X AR
2 X HMG
2 X 60mm Mort
? X SMG

CO-LE
XO-LUA
PO-HUNG

C.116 Co

D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy 41429 FM
LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29;
AK.12; C268 Co; C216 Co

? X K44
2 X 60mm Mort
? X HMG
4 X AR

CO-Nguyen Huu LUYEN
XO-Tran Viet HUNG
PO-NGACH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt Tran NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-Nguyen Van THUAN XO-LONG PO-THUONG APO-QUANG
C.119 Co	C.19; BIET DONG Ranger		2 X B40	CO-Ho DOI XO-PO-Nguyen CUONG
Phu Loc Armed District Unit	Phu Loc Armed Bn, K-3, V-6		3 x 60mm 3 x B-40	CO-NGUYEN NGUYEN XO-PHAN CHANG PO-NGUYEN XUAN
SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)				
Military Region 5	BTU/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Front 4, <u>MR-5</u>	Unit 70; Group 44; K-44	P6400; 6700 AP Thai		CO-BrigGen Le BINH XO-Col HEE PO-THUAN CofS-LtCol Ha TRI (KIA) APO-PHUOC

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN ICT7. BINH DINH CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
70A, <u>Front 4</u>	Military Staff	P6407; 6707 AP Thai		CO-Capt DONG XO-JrCapt LANH PO-Capt KHANH
70B, <u>Front 4</u>	Political Section Staff	P6414; 0714 AP Thai		CO-LtCol Bui DU XO- PO-
70C, <u>Front 4</u>	Rear Service Staff	P6425; 6725 AP Thai		CO-Tran Dinh TRUC XO-YEN
1st Comm Bn, <u>Front 4</u>	703C	P6460; 6760 AP Thai		CO-Maj Ha Van CAU XO-Capt Van XUAN PO-Maj CHINH
1st Flamethrower Co <u>Front 4</u>		1888 AP Thai	40XLP050 Chicom	CO-1stLt HAI XO- PO-1stLt CANG
HAI VAN Engr Bn	1st Engr Bn; Cuu Long Bn	6780 AP Thai (SVN) 2380 QT (NVN)	782mm Mort 760mm Mort 3X30Cal MG's SKS,CKC,AK-47's Plastic Explosives Claymores Bangalore Torpedoes	CO-Nguyen Xuan DU XO-HOANG PO-Pham Van XUYEN APO-Pham Van DUYEN
C-31st Ind Co	Doc Lap Co, Q.55 Co	8302 GD	2X82mm Mort 2X60mm Mort 3X60 30Cal MG's CKC,SKS,AK-47's	CO-Pham Van LOI XO-Nguyen Quy Truong PO-Nguyen Van MINH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
31, NVA Inf Regt, 341st Div, <u>Front 4</u>	P25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Grp 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River), 31st Worksite	3134 KT; P6270; 6670 AP Thai	12.7 AA Guns; 6 X 82mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR	CO-Maj Van Van SA XO-Maj TRUNG PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH
102nd Bn	F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 150B; 150C	6687 AP Thai; P6287	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B40's; B41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt AN XO-Capt THUAT PO-Capt CONG CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO
103rd Bn	F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A	P6292; 6692 AP Thai	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt THANH XO-Capt GIAI PO-Capt THA CofS-Capt CHINH
36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th Div, <u>Front 4</u>	Unit 1016; Unit 9530; Song Nong Regt; D.304; E.36; Group 6		82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 6 X 75 RR; 12.7 AA Guns	CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG XO-LtCol Do PHAM PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN
1st Bn	Unit 9531; D.1 Bn	6217 AP Thai; 6933 AP Bac; 62205 IS	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; RPG-2's; RPG-7's; 7.62 LMG	CO-Capt Le HOANG XO-Capt LUONG PO-Capt THIET CofS-Capt DINH
2nd Bn	Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn	6218 AP Thai; 6938 AP Bac; 62201 AP Bac	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN XO-Capt KB PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
3rd Bn

AKA
D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LBN
6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT
82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES
CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUCC

38th QUANG DA Prov Regt,
Front 4

E.38; Quang Da Prov Regt P6260; 6660 AP
Thai

CO-LtCol Ha Van TRI
XO-Pham Ngu HIEN
PO-SrCapt Ha BAN
CofS-Capt Nguyen DUC

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc 6788 AP Thai
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; 21341 GM Ba Ha;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th 190 Viet Dung
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2116 Quang Da;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 192 Viet Dung;
Bn P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn; P6498; 6798 AP
101st Bn; Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

T.89 Sapper Bn

402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9; P6454; 6754 AP Thai;
Tien Lua Bn 370 Thanh Khiet

6 X 81mm Mort;
1 X 82mm Mort;
18 X B-40's; 2 X
HMG

CO-DUOC
XO-Dong Van THANH
PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
CofS-1stLt NAM

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam P6475; 6775 AP Thai;
Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47 63148 IS (NVN)
Sapper Bn; 710 Bn

6 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Capt RAN
XO-Capt GAIP
PO-Capt Tran HUYNH
CofS-Lt COI

141st Regt, 312th Div,
Front 4

1st Regt; 3008 Group 1523 VR (NVN)

82mm Mort;
81mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
12.7 AA; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH
XO-LONG (CIA)
PO-Maj HAO

1st Bn

Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn

82mm Mort;
75 RR; B-40's;
12.7 Tripod
mounted AA Guns

CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON
XO-
PO-Capt SAM

2nd Bn

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
57 RR; B-40's;
B-41's; RPG-2's;
RPG-7's

CO-SrLt LAM
XO-SrLt MAO
PO-SrLt DIEU

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
368B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 AP Binh	122mm Rkt Launch-CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA ers 140mm Rkt Launch-PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT ers	XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	130th Bn; 134th Infil Grp; 577th Arty Bn	6620 AP Hoa 54387 HT	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X B-40's; 6 X RPG-2's	CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG XD-Capt Dang Van THUONG PO-Capt To Duc LUC CofS-Lt THANH
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	3rd Bn; 136th Infil Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd Bn	6640 AP Hoa	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers	CO-LAU XO-VONG PO-Nguyen Minh CONG CofS-Capt Ho THANH
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		190 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Bangalore Torpedoes	CO-1stLt Do HA XD-1stLt Nguyen PHUONG PO-2ndLt Dang Ngoc CHUNG
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		191 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Explosives (C-3; C-4)	CO-Tran Thien SON XO-Nguyen Xuan VU PO-Dad Xuan AM
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>	C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co		RPG-7's; RPG-2's; C-4	CO-Lt Dang CONG XO-MSgt Tran Cong XAM PO-Lt Le HONG
2nd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Hong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH/KIET XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO/SON PO-BrigGen VIET/CHUONG

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17X12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO-Tran Van HIEN PO-QUANG
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12X75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET. XO-Nguyen KHUAN PO-TRUONG CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6X120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cau Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.	30 Cal MG	CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang	81mm Mort 60mm Mort 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort 2X75mm RR 2X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEU XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Dien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RR 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DJC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RL 12XB41; 15XB40 6X7.62 HMG (type-57) 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RL 2XB41; 4XB40 2X7.62 HMG	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Ninh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM	8XBAR	CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3; Unit 527	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC PO-Ho Si LUC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group		1X57 RR 1X82mm Mort	CO-Capt LUYEN PO-Lt HOANG CofS-Capt KHOI CO-DUNG
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam		3X82mm Mort	XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEU
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401;
P6815 AP BAC

LSN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LCC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135
X.20; Tong Doan 20; V.3 Bn

1X81mm Mort
3X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
3X75mm RR
5XMG

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4141 Ap BAC

1X60mm Mort
7XB-40
5XB-41
1XRR
2X82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401

270th Bn, 2nd 12.7 AA Bn,
D.107th Bn; Mountain Gun Bn;
GK.31 AA Bn; Unit 743

5X12.7mm AA
18XSAS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

A-53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.16 Bn

K.55, C.75, Flying Tiger 21

1X60mm Mort
4XB-40 RL
3XBHI RL

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao
Nghiep Doan 8; X.13; Black
Tiger Bn; **Unit 740**

2XLMG

1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RL

CO-MEN
XO-NHUT
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)
K.48 Bn; Don VI 130; X.13;
Unit 741

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; P-07; 103
Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RL
5XLMG
12XB-40 RL

CO-Nguyen Van AN/NAM
XO-BOI /BAY
PO-Duan Cong THANH/LY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13 H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506);

LBN

21993
Hanh 21445
GM;
(?)

25010

ARMAMENT

2X82mm Mort
2X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
2X12.7mm AA
MG'S

PERSONALITIES

CO-TRINH
XO-
PO-THU

74th Bn

V.20, V.74, 75th

15XB-40 RL
6XB-41 RL
1X60mm Mort
1X1MG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

78th Arty Bn

X-78, Xuong 78, 78 DKB

6X122mm RL
5X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
?XB-41 RL

CO-THONG
XO-XAM
PO-TOI

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1; D.81; X.81; T.760;
85th Bn; Bac Son Binh; Unit
742

1X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3XB40; 5XB41
2X82mm Mort

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

7X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

LXMM

CO-Huynh TIEN
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

LX/Omm Mort
4XBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CCNG

V.17 Co

MO DUC Co

CO-NGUYEN
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

V.16 Co

CO-
XO-
PO-

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LEB	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1X60mm Mort 6XBAR 12XK44 4XSMG 17XM-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4XAK47 16XCarbines ?XM-1 3X75mm RR 4XBL40 2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 4XPRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU
T.20 Co	C.20; SON TINH DONG CO; V.20 C-137;		3XBAR 1X60mm Mort 1X30Cal MG	CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40	22422	2XLMG 2X60mm Mort 9XAR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co		2XBAR	CO-SI XO-QUANG PO-MANH
H.44 CO			1X60mm Mort 2XBAR 12XK-44 1XMG 5XAK-47 17XCarbine	CO-Nguyen TU XO-Nguyen CHAU PO-Nguyen BA APO-Nguyen PHUOC
C.74 Co			1X60mm Mort 1X30 Cal MG 9XBAR	CO-Gio (or GIAO) XO-THUOC PO-NAM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.75 Co

AKA

Unit 139; C16 Co; 506
LF Co

LEN

ARMAMENT

LXMG
1X60mm Mort
60M79
3ABAR

PERSONALITIES

CO-DA
XO-XU
PO-NAM

Q.80 Co, Front 4

Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 180 ANH DUNG
72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th
Bn; F.12 Co

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Huyh HIEP
XO-Bua THAI
PO-HIEN

Q.81 Co, Front 4

Duy Xuyen Co; H.52; 181 ANH DUNG; 2103
103rd Co; 73rd Co;
Q.13 Co; Q.13B

3 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's

CO-Nguyen Van DUONG
XO-
PO-

Q.82 Co, Front 4

Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; 182 ANH DUNG; 133
X.55 Co; 104th Co; Tuong Lai; 21335
X65; Q.15 Co GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-BOI
XO-Tan Chung NGO
PO-HOANG

Q.83 Co, Front 4

Q.14 Co; H.42 Co;
X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai 183 ANH DUNG;
Loc Co 21334 GM Ba Ha

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-Nguyen CHAU
XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG
PO-Le Hong PHUNG

Q.84 Co, Front 4

Q.16 Co; X.66 Co; 184 ANH DUNG;
X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co 21336 GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
6 X RPG-2's; B-40's;
M-79's

CO-Nguyen MAN
XO-Nguyen LANH
PO-Nguyen HIEP

95th Sapper Co

C-95

2 X BAR
3 X M16
1 X 57mm RR
3 X B40
1 X 60mm Mort

CO-HOA
XO-Le Cong PHAT
PO-HIEP
APO-LUC

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

AKA

Que Son Independent Co;
3rd Bn; 5th Regt

LBN

2184

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH
PO-Nguyen UT

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co; ANH HAI

2X60mm Mort

1XLMG
2XB40
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU

XO-TUNG

PO-CAU

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA

XO-VINH

PO-DUONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
21618 M

3XBAR

6XCarbines

?XSMG

?XB40

CO-LIEU

XO-KY

PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort

1X57mm RR

6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH

XO-Pham PHUONG

PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 010001H Mar 1969 to 082400H Mar 1969.

1. On the bases of three PW reports, other intelligence sources and contacts the 2d Regt 3rd Div has been relocated vicinity (BS 7242) effective 12 Mar 1969.

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 11-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. On 25Feb69 documents were found which belonged to a cadre of the 4th Co, 9th Bn, 246th Regt MR4 (7th IIT PW RPT 263-68 dtd 30Oct68 and CDEC Bul 3rd MRDIV DTC dtd 1Mar69 RPT #2/69/78). The documents described preparation that had been made for an attack on a U.S. installation located at "HIGH POINT 1088" possibly FSB NEVILLE, which was to take place on 24Feb69. On 24Feb69, FSB NEVILLE was attacked by an unknown sized enemy force which resulted in 36 NVA killed. On 26Oct68 a PW was captured who stated he was a member of the 4th Co, unk Bn, unk Regt. It is believed this PW was a member of the 4th Co, 9th Bn, 246th Regt. In the list of personalities given by the PW was a PO of the 4th Co which matched the name of the author of the document mentioned above.

(G-2 CMT: It is felt that elements of the 246th Regt are operating in the western portion of QUANG TRI (P) and participated in the 24Feb69 attack on FSB NEVILLE. III MAF OOB listing does not carry a 9th Bn, 246th Regt or an AKA of 9th Bn for the Bns of the 246th Regt. The last known contact with elements of the 246th Regt was on 27Jun68 vicinity (YD 8637).

2. THUA THIEN (P) No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW Vo VAN, Sgt, 3rd Co, 60th Bn, 1st Regt who was captured on 7Mar69 in the vicinity (AT 851480), (Interr RPT 01-03-69 (KC) NSA Hospital stated that the mission of his unit was to attack allied forces in the vicinity of (AT 840485) and that a future mission would be to engage allied forces in DAI LOC (D) in connection with the Winter/Spring offensive; plans were to draw allied forces into the mountains and then attack the cities. Source further stated that the 60th Bn has been operating in the LOC THANH area vicinity (AT 850505) since 16Feb69 and the 60th Bn's base area was located vicinity (AT 850505). Before this the 60th Bn was located vicinity (ZC 201150) for approximately four months. Source also stated that the morale was fair to good and that victory will soon come for the NVA.

(G-2 CMT: This is the first PW report that has indicated that the 1st VC Regt is operating in the AN HOA area. However, the 1st VC Regt has recently been reported to the south and east of AN HOA by other intelligence sources. All information reported (F-3).)

B. An agent report dated 8Mar69 (525 MI GP RPT, 1/C/CX/0015/69) described the following attack plan for QUANG NAM Province.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) The 141st Suicide Bn and the T.89 Bn will assemble vicinity (BT 010691, (AT 990684), (BT 030723), infiltrate CAM LE (V) (BT 014716) to attack HOA VANG and DANANG.

(2) The 144th Bn, 31st Regt, supported by LF units will assemble vicinity DAI LA Pass (AT 942752) pass through HOA THANH (V) (AT 950775) and then to DANANG.

(3) Two Bns of 141st Regt in PHO NAM Mountains (AT 858852) and KIM LIEN Mountains (AT 916861) will attack DANANG through AN KHE (AT 990760).

(4) The V.25 Bn, located vicinity XUYEN AN (BT 159533) supported by VC units in HOI AN, will attack HOI AN and suburbs.

(5) The 2nd and 3rd Bns of the 36th Regt plus the R.20 Bn, located vicinity (BT 134502) and (BT 015517), will attack DIEN BAN and DUY XUYEN (BT 070520) District Headquarters.

(6) Other unit locations given:

(a) Unit of 141/308th Regt in the northern DONG LAN Mountains, DAI LOC (D)

(b) Unit of 36/308th Regt located vicinity (ZC 151450)

(c) Unit of 31st Regt deployed from LA CHUA (AT 960668) to LE SON (AT 960668) to LE SON (AT 960649).

(7) Main targets in southern attack are CAU LAU Bridge (BT 092553) and BA REN Bridge (BT 102512).

(G-2 CMT: The northern portion of the attack plan is similar to that described by the XO of 141st Regt, captured 25Feb69 (see III MAF PERINTREP 10-69 dtd 11Mar69 and Annex D of this PIR). Agent Report dated 3Mar69 (C-2) reported V.25 and R.20 Bns vicinity (BT 135515). A PW from V.25 captured 8Mar69 vicinity (BT 003597) stated his Bn planned to attack DANANG between 14 and 26 March. The 144th Bn, 31st Regt is unknown (F-6). All other information reported (F-3).)

C. For a special report on the interrogation of the Executive Officer of the 141st NVA Regiment see Annex D of this PIR.

4. QUANG TIN (P) No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P) No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 11-69

1. GENERAL. The intensity of reported counterintelligence-related activity continued to decline during the previous week with the more significant activity taking place in Quang Nam and Quang Ngai Provinces. Captured documents and interrogations of prisoners reveal that the current period is intended to be one of continued intensive activity throughout the ICTZ. A recently captured VC assessment of their own accomplishments during the year 1968 stated that one of the greatest deficiencies had been the failure to improve military proselyting and political struggle activities. The large number of directives which have been captured giving detailed directions for intensifying those aspects of the VC effort further attest to the importance which the VC place on political/proselyting activities. In that light, the continued failure of the VC to generate any significant anti-GVN demonstrations or defections from the GVN cause must be viewed as a reflection both of their decreased capabilities and of their absence of popular support. Reports continue to be received of VC targeting of pacification assets. Intelligence collection operations reported in Quang Tri and Quang Ngai over the past weeks undoubtedly provide intelligence for sapper and terror attacks against refugee and resettlement camps, PF posts, and CAP units, each of which provides essential pacification contributions. This trend can be expected to continue.

2. ESPIONAGE. Low level espionage activity continued at a reduced level during the period. Reported instances in Quang Tri (P) and Thua Thien (P) primarily consisted of reconnaissance of US/GVN posts by military personnel in civilian clothes and of VC cadre debriefing travelers about the situation in GVN areas. Targets of VC reconnaissance activity reported during the week included Hai Phu (YD356475), Trieu Huong (YD520275), and Trieu Trach (YD337637) villages in Quang Tri Province and Phong Dien District Headquarters (YD335557) in Thua Thien Province.

3. SABOTAGE. During the period, only two instances of sabotage were reported. An unknown number of VC damaged the Dac Day Bridge at (BS728555) in Quang Ngai Province on 9 March 1969. On 15 March 1969, an unknown number of VC blew up the northern end of a railroad bridge at (YD927103) in Phu Loc (D). Repairs will require an estimated 3 weeks.

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. Reported Viet Cong political and propaganda activity decreased slightly during the period. Significant activity included preparations for demonstrations to be held in major cities and stepped up propaganda attacks on the GVN village and hamlet elections. (See Appendix 1 for listing of Peoples Liberation Committees).

a. A report from Quang Tri (P) states that the VC are planning to incite country-wide demonstrations during the month of March for the release of Venerable Thich Thien Mien, a Buddhist monk who was recently arrested for aiding the Viet Cong. In Hue and Quang Tri (C), GVN popular and regional forces will be called upon to support the demonstrations and sapper attacks will be initiated. The Viet Cong have long attempted to revive the seemingly dormant militant Buddhist movement and utilize it for their purposes. These efforts, however, have been without any recent success. It is doubtful that the VC will be able to generate any mass support for the proposed demonstrations in the northern provinces of ICP, particularly in view of the weakened state of the VC organization in the cities of Hue and Quang Tri. Possibly related to the above is another report which states that the VC plan to infiltrate their political cadre into Danang disguised as Buddhist monks in order to penetrate dissident religious factions and initiate a political struggle movement in conjunction with and support of future attacks on the city.

b. A number of documents captured recently in the vicinity of (BT190553) relate that the VC plan to initiate an intensive political struggle and military proselyting campaign in Hoi An (C) during which servicemen, laborers, Buddhists, students, and youths will be called upon to support VC demands for the withdrawal of US troops and the establishment of a coalition government. One document stated that the struggle would be initiated between 13 and 17 March and would be coordinated with military operations.

c. Viet Cong propaganda themes remained basically unchanged during the week, although some changes in emphasis were noted. The principal theme continued to be that the VC were winning great victories both on the battlefield and in Paris and would soon be victorious. One VC propagandist in Quang Tri Province went so far as to state that North and South Vietnam would be united by June. (He failed to mention in what year.) An increasing amount of attention is being paid by the VC to the GVN village and hamlet elections currently being held throughout the Corps area. Reaction

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

to the elections ranged from attempts to discredit them to threats to decapitate anyone who participated. One report from Quang Tin Province also stated that the VC will attempt to exploit the elections by promoting VC cadre as candidates. A similar plan was reported from Quang Tri Province several weeks ago, but there are no other indications that this represents any high level or widespread VC policy.

d. A VC notice picked up after a recent sapper attack on Quang Ngai City reflects VC intentions in that city. The document stated that GVN agencies would be disbanded and the city administration placed under control of the City or Peoples Liberation Committee. All official records, firearms, military equipment, and intelligence documents were to be turned in immediately to the Liberation Committee, public and private property was to be protected, and public and private agencies were to continue to operate. During the occupation of Hue in 1968, People's Liberation Committees were also established and utilized as civil administration agencies.

5. TERROR. The level of VC terrorist activity remained high in Quang Nam (P) and Quang Ngai (P), but dropped to below normal in the rest of the Corps. Populated areas and refugee settlements continued to be special targets for VC terrorism. (See Appendix 2 for listing of terrorist incidents.)

6. MISCELLANEOUS. VC food and tax collection continued during the period with most reported instances again occurring in the two northern provinces. Additional information has been received on VC tax rates during the period. The troop support tax rate in a village in Quang Tin Province was reported to be from 2,000\$VN to 5,000\$VN, depending on the family income. Interrogation reports from Quang Ngai (P) stated that VC tax rates were from 40% to 50% of the crop or cash income of each family. As areas solidly under VC control continue to shrink, the tax rates in VC controlled areas can be expected to rise and consequently further decrease their popular support.

7. VCI ACTIVITIES.

a. See Appendix 3 for listing of VCI functional elements.

b. See Appendix 4 for a VCI Case History on a Peoples Revolutionary Committee.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIXES

1. Viet Cong Liberation Committees
2. Terrorist incidents in ICTZ
3. VCI Functional Elements
4. VCI Case History on a People's Revolutionary Committee

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees are those which reportedly have been identified during the week. They constitute an addition to the listings included in PERINTREP's 9-69 and 10-69.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. In order to lend credibility to the present reporting procedures of VC Liberation Committees, committees in which personalities have been identified will be noted by an asterisk (*). Comments on the present status or relating to the elimination of members of these committees will follow in parentheses. Liberation Committees which have been neutralized will be appropriately noted and carried on the list twice, after which they will be deleted. Addressees possessing further information on the strength, personalities, effectiveness, neutralization, etc., of Liberation Committees are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/CI).
4. The attached list is primarily derived from the weekly CAS compilation of Liberation Committees. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance
 - f. "F" PHOENIX/PHUNG HOANG Committee

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPSCommitteeLocationSourceQuang Ngai ProvinceTu Nghia District

Co Phu (H), Tu Hien (V) (80% of the
members have been eliminated)

BS 735735

F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 15 March 1969.

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	34	29	68	43	56	230
<u>Hamlet</u>	31	39	10	4	11	95
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	68	76	81	49	77	352

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	9Mar69	YD213723	Four VC dressed in ARVN uniforms murdered a VC civilian and his wife.
	10Mar69	YD769211	Three civilians were wounded as a result of 7 122mm rocket rounds.
Thua Thien	10Mar69	YD767210	In Hue, 5 civilians were wounded and 2 children were killed from 11 122mm rockets.
Quang Nam	23Feb69 (Late Entry)	AT960650	One civilian was murdered by the VC after they interrogated him.
	3Mar69 (Late Entry)	BT0277	VC set off an explosive camouflaged in a beer can resulting in 2 policemen wounded.
	5Mar69 (Late Entry)	AT920620	Three civilians kidnapped by VC.
	6Mar69 (Late Entry)	AT869418	VC sniper fire wounded 2 civilians.
	6Mar69 (Late Entry)	AT869481	Two civilians were wounded as a result of VC attack.
	8Mar69 (Late Entry)	AT875474	Fourteen civilians were killed and 9 wounded from mortar rounds in Duc Duc refugee camp.
	8Mar69 (Late Entry)	BT050750	Two VN's riding a Honda fired a pistol and wounded a USN seaman while he was discharging VN club and mess employees near China Beach.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	9Mar69	AT944664	VC kidnapped 5 civilians.
	9Mar69	BT174585	Two civilians were killed and 6 houses destroyed by a VC attack.
	10Mar69	AT884562	One civilian was killed by a VC rocket in Tam Toa refugee camp.
	10Mar69	BT067369	One civilian was killed and three were wounded from a VC mine.
	10Mar69	BT015325	One civilian was killed and 1 wounded by VC sniper fire.
	11Mar69	AT952643	VC collected about 500 civilians and took them to Dong Ga mountain (nf1).
	12Mar69	BT030507	VC kidnapped 20 civilians.
Quang Tin	7Mar69 (Late Entry)	BT168490	A civilian bus was blown up by VC mine.
	9Mar69	BT098175	One policeman, 2 combat youths and 3 civilians were kidnapped by the VC.
Quang Ngai	1Mar69 (Late Entry)	BS650730	Five civilians were killed, 10 civilians wounded, 7 houses destroyed, 18 houses damaged by VC mortar fire.
	5Mar69 (Late Entry)	BS655707	One civil guard and 1 civilian were killed; 7 civilians kidnapped by VC.
	5Mar69 (Late Entry)	BS588935	The VC murdered the hamlet chief.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	5Mar69 (Late Entry)	BS656703	One civilian and 1 self defense force member were killed, and 3 civilians and 1 self defense force member kidnapped.
	6Mar69 (Late Entry)	BS648722	VC exploded a device killing 1 civilian and wounding 4 others.
	9Mar69	BS644724	Two self defense force members were killed and 1 house damaged by VC mortar fire.
	10Mar69	BS801397	VC confiscated 10 sheets of tin roofing in Van Duyep refugee camp.
	10Mar69	BS631728	Four rounds 82mm mortar fell in Quang Ngai City. No casualties or damaged resulted.
	10Mar69	BS694976	Sixteen civilians were wounded, 3 huts destroyed, and 3 damaged.
	10Mar69	BS697628	Seventeen civilian houses were burned by a VC company.
	10Mar69	BS662734	Fourteen civilians were wounded as a result of VC mortar fire in Thien An refugee processing center.
	13Mar69	BS673695	Two civilians were killed, 9 civilians missing, and 24 houses burned in Cao Dai refugee camp.

C-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX C

VCI Functional Elements

1. The attached list of VCI functional elements are those which have reportedly been identified to this date. The list is submitted to provide high level targets in the attack against the Viet Cong Infrastructure.
2. The targeted elements are listed in descending order from the Military Region to the province and district echelons. In addition to the element's location, a description of the base area has also been provided, if such information is known. Addressees possessing further information on the location, strength, personalities, etc., of VCI functional elements are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/CI).
3. The attached list will be published in its full content the third **PERINTREP** of each month and followed by weekly listings of additions.

Note: See page C-3-16 for late entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>I COR-C</u> <u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Inter-region</u>			
VC Inter-region Executive Committee for Regions 4 and 5 (poss MR 4 of NVN, Tri Thien Hue MR and MR 5 of SVN)	Three cottages 8x5m, located on the top of a mountain	AT 803936	4 Aug 68
<u>Tri Thien Hue Military Region</u>			
Tri Thien Hue MR H's	Many houses, holes, shelters and underground passages are in the cited area	YD 245245	Jan 69
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>			
Quang Tri Province Committee VC Administration HQs of Quang Tri (P)	Within this hamlet there is also a transmitter operated from 0600 to 0700 and 1900 to 2100 hrs daily by the Entertainment Section of MRTH	YD 155390 Tan Tra (H) (YD 175397)	Dec 68 Dec 68
Hospitals 88 and 90 of Front 7 (Southern Quang Tri Party Committee)		YD 360350	early 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Hai Lang District</u>			
Hai Lang District Committee		Thuan Nhon (H) (YD420535)	Feb 68- Oct 68
Hai Lang (D) People's Revolutionary Committee	Elements of the committee are dispersed in both of these villages	Hai Duong (V) (YD 308500) Hai Nhi (V) (YD 475424)	Nov 68
Hai Lang (D) Committee meeting place	(D) Committee mbrs meet here once a month to discuss plans	YD 349425	Oct 68
Administration Office of Hai Lang (D) Committee		YD 420534	Jun 68
Office of Hai Lang (D) Economy Section		Dong Duong (H) (YD 504495)	Nov 68
Office of Hai Lang (D) Troop Proselyting Section	Hai Lang (D) forest area near the Nhung River	YD 358424	Dec 68
Hai Lang District Committee		YD 361452	5 Nov 68
Hai Lang (D) People's Revolutionary Committee		Cau Nhi (H), Hai Jan 69 Nhi (V) (YD 477424)	
<u>Hy Lap District</u>			
Hy Lap (D) Committee	VC Hy Lap (D) constitutes the area of Laos south of Huong Hoa (D) and west of Ba Long (D)	XD 951154	Aug 68
<u>Trieu Phong District</u>			
Office of Trieu Phong (D) Economy Section		YD 326388	Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>			
<u>Hue City</u>			
Training camp of Hue Municipal Committee	Consists of five houses made of wood and covered with leaves, 4x5m each	Mo Tau Mt area (vic YD 847029)	Apr 68
<u>Huong Thuy District</u>			
Huong Thuy (D) Current Affairs Committee		Nam Ward, Van The (H) (YD 834236)	Dec 68
Huong Thuy (D) NLF Committee		West of Chau Chu (H) (vic YD 776 142)	Jan 69
<u>Huong Tra District</u>			
Huong Tra (D) Party Committee		YD 568157	Jan 69
Huong Tra (D) Committee HQs		YD 575155	Aug 68
Huong Tra (D) Finance & Economy Section		YD 570155	Jan 69
Huong Tra (D) Dispensary		YD 580142	Aug 68
<u>Phong Dien District</u>			
Phong Dien (D) Committee		YD 570215	26 Oct 68
Phong Dien (D) Committee Office	A small house, which is roofed with tin sheets, located within a cluster of trees	My Phu area (YD 574418)	Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation/AgencyMiscellaneousLocationDCI/Date of
Report

CONFIDENTIAL

Phu Loc District

Phu Loc (D) Committee HQs

ZC 116934

Phu Vang DistrictPhu Vang (D) People's Revolution-
ary Committee

vic YD 882194 Jun 68

Phu Vang (D) Economy Section

Vien Trinh (H) Jun 68
(YD934204)Rice stores of Phu Vang (D)
Economy SectionFerry landing of
Thanh Lam Bo (H)
(YD 953082)
Bac Truoi Rear
Base (YC 940970)Phu Vang (D) People's Revolution-
ary Committee;
Main Base Area:Xom Giua area, Vien
Trinh (H) (YD Aug 68
922212)

Alternate Base Areas:

Xom Sao area, Aug 68
Moc Tu (H)
(YD 913222)
Xom Chua area, Aug 68
An Luu (H)
(YD 945169)Quang Dien District

Quang Dien (D) Committee

YD 690340 23 Aug 68

Miscellaneous

VC Finance & Economy Installation

Nam Hoa (D) (vic 25 Jan 69
YC 945923)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Military Region 5</u>			
Military Region 5, Political Section	Located within these four coordinates:	YC 850380-YC 850370-YC 870370-YC 870380	Nov 67
Military Region 5, Economic Agency		Sub Hamlet #4, Buoi (V), Tra Mi Zone #2 (poss Hau Duc (D), Quang Tin (P) vic YC 930160	Jul 68
Military Region 5, Officers Political-Military Training School	Consists of 20 small houses and one 20x10m conference room	YC 860760	
Communist Secret Zone under the direction of the Central Region Committee (poss Trung Bo aka MR 5)			
Military Region 5, Forward Support Council		AT 895015	
Military Region 5, Postal Service SH 50 Dispensary; MR 5		AT 965095 Noc Cha Cham (u), Son Tay (V), Son Ha (D)	28 Jul 68
Military Region 5, Organization Section		BS 435615	19 Apr 67
408 Farm Production Unit, MR 5		Thanh My area (vic ZC 030445)	Jun-Dec 68
Subordinate Elements:		Khe Dung Stream (vic ZC 043393)	
Khe Dung Unit		Nuoc La Stream (vic AS 946719)	
Nuoc La Unit			
Nuoc Loan Unit		Nuoc Loan (Stream)	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-6

C-3-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DCI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Quang Da Special Zone (QDSZ)</u>			
QDSZ HQs		ZC 095370	Nov 68
QDSZ HQs		Men (V), Thuong	Jun 68
		Duc (D) (YC 910	
		585)	
QDSZ HQs		ZC 120440-ZC 110	Jul 68
		390	
QDSZ HQs	Consists of eight 8x4m	ZC 080435-ZC 035	Jul 68
	houses built on the	428-ZC 095432-	
	mountain slopes; loca-	ZC 090440	
	ted within the following		
	four coordinates:		
QDSZ Committee, Main Base:		ZC 143415	Oct 68
Temporary Base:		Dien Phu (H)	Oct 68
		(AT 986527)	
QDSZ Forward Council, Main Base:		Wam An (V)	Nov 68
		(AT 817515)	
Temporary Base:		Phu Tan (V)	Nov 68
		(AT 986527)	
QDSZ Supply Area		Hoa Creek (ZC	Oct 68
		102482)	
QDSZ Dispensary	Thirty 10x4m houses built	ZC 010487-ZC 020	Jul 68
	on the mountain slopes	488-ZC 010480-	
	within the following	ZC 020480	
	four coordinates:		
QDSZ Forward Supply HQs,		Loc Thanh (V),	
Front Line #1 HQs:		Dai Loc (D)	
Front Line #2 HQs:		Xuyen Khuong (V),	
		Duy Xuyen (D)	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-8

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
Front Line #3 HQs		Ky Ngoc (V), Dien Ban (D). Duy Xuyen Mt Tho Don (AT 895 Nov 68 518)	
K.650 (Agricultural) Unit of QDSZ Command Post of K.650 and K.800 (Agricultural) Units of QDSZ VC Training Center for the indoctrination of new cadre Quang Da Province NLF Committee		AT 838872	14 Oct 68
Q-76 Hospital	The hospital is located in Base Area 112	Ba Na Mountain, Jan 69 (ZC 204620) ZC 166449	Jan 69
C-136 Prison Camp, Military Proselyting Section, QDSZ		vic YC 814515	30 Aug 68
<u>Danang City</u>			
Danang City Committee HQs		Ba Na Mountain Jun 68 (AT 800680)	
District I HQs (poss includes VC Zone I of Hoa Vang and VC District I of Danang)	On the mountain slope near the creek in this area	Hon Duong Mt Jan 69 (highpoint 822) (AT 857869)	
Subordinate Agencies of District I	Within these coordinates; particularly Bau Bang (AT 857885)	AT 855893-AT 857 Jan 69 902-AT 868909	
District I HQs		Khe Ram (Stream), Truong Dinh (H) Hoa Hiep (V)	
Danang City Military Proselyting Installation	Quartering in the homes of Mrs. HCA and Mr. THU at Chau Son (H), Thanh Son (V); about 50m from the Yen River	vic AT 939613	Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Installation/AgencyMiscellaneousLocationDCI/Date of Report

CONFIDENTIAL

Danang Youth, Student & Pupils
Liberation Organization

Phong Nhut (H), Jul 68
Thanh Phong (V)
(AT 208598) and
Ngoc Tu (H) (BT
208597)
ZC 140370 Jan 69

Danang City NLF Committee

Dai Loc District

Dai Loc (D) Committee

Dong Lam Mt, Hoa Jan 69
Nam (V) (AT 820
645)

Dai Loc (D) Committee

There are many secret
caves in this area

Loc Thanh (V) Jan 69
(AT 842503)
AT 855550 Jan 69

Dai Loc (D) NLF Committee

Dien Ban District

Dien Ban (D) Committee HQs

Dong Lam Mt, Hoa Jul 68
Nam (V) (AT 845
630)

Dien Ban (D) Committee HQs

There is a secret cave in
this area reinforced by
concrete

Ha Ma (H), Phu Loc Dec 68
(V) (BT062539)

Dien Ban (D) Forward Supply
Council

Dien Ban (D) NLF Committee

Xuan Dai (H),
Phu Tan (V)
Phu Tuc Mt Jan 69
(AT 805650)

Duy Xuyen District

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
Duy Xuyen (D) Committee HQs		Khe Cong Mt (AT 890449)	Jan 69
Duy Xuyen (D) NLF Committee		Xuyen Hoa (V)	Jan 69
<u>Hien Giang District (Thuong Duc (D))</u>			
Hien Giang (D) Committee HQs		Ben Mt, Thuong Duc (D) (ZC 120430)	Jul 68
Hien Giang (D) NLF Committee		ZC 075510	Jan 69
<u>Hoa Vang District</u>			
Hoa Vang (D) Zone I Base Camp		AT 885885	Dec 68
Hieu Duc (D) HQs (poss VC Zone 2 HQs of Hoa Vang)		Ong Lan Slope	
VC Base Camps:		West of Nui Chau Mt, Hieu Duc (D)	Nov 68
Ba San Sang Camp			
Hoa Vinh Camp			
Cong Binh Camp			
An Ninh Camp			
Doc Lap 13 Camp			
Xa Camp			
Co Quan Camp			
Hoa Lac Camp			
Giao Lien Camp			
Khu Doi Camp			
Y Te Camp			
Tram Ong Tu Camp			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-10

C-3-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DCI/Date of Report</u>
Hoa Vang (D) HQs		Mang Chu Mt, Hoa Thuong (V) (AT 830670)	Jun 68
NVA jail		AT 878386	Jan 69
Hoa Vang (D) NLF Committee		Chua Mt (AT 605630)	Jan 69
Hoa Hieu (D) Committee (poss Zone 2, Hoa Vang)		Hoa Thuong (V), Hieu Duc (D)	Jan 69
Zone 1 Base Camp		AT 885900	Feb 69
<u>Hoi An Town</u> (Hieu Nhon (D))			
Hoi An Town Committee HQs		Xuyen Tra (V), Duy Xuyen (D)	Jan 69
Hoi An Town NLF Committee		BT 195515	Jan 69
<u>Quang Nam Province</u> (Quang Tin (P))			
Quang Nam Province HQs		Chau Long (H) (AT 988105)	Jul 68
<u>Tam Ky City</u>			
Tam Ky City Committee		Danh Son (BT 266 095)	9 Sep 68
<u>Que Son District</u>			
Que Son (D) Committee HQs		Hoa Que Mt (AT 920230)	Jan 69
Que Son (D) NLF Committee		Son Thach (V) (AT 960520)	Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-12

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation/AgencyNorth Tam Ky District

North Tam Ky (D) Agency

Tien Phuoc District

Tien Phuoc (D) NLF Committee

Miscellaneous

VC Economic Center

Quang Ngai Province

Quang Ngai (P) HQs Installation

Quang Ngai (P) Committee Forward
HQs

Quang Ngai (P) Committee

Main Base Area:

Alternate Base Areas:

MiscellaneousIn a woods area near the
home of Mr. Nguyen Luc
and Mrs. Nguyen Thi PhuSituated in an area of
about one acre with
approx 15 thatched struc-
tures; each 10x6mThis base consists of six
houses under a canopy
of treesLocationCay Da Coi, Xom Jan 69
Ruou area, Cam
Long (H) #3
(BT 164224)Hamlet #5, Phuoc Dec 68
Loc (V) (BT 163
096)BT 091011-BT065 18 Jul 68
012BS 370462 27 Jul 68
Tam Rao (BS 460 10 Jun 68
570)BS 520680 Jan 69
BS 475715 and Jan 69
BS 432665DOI/Date of
Report

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-3-13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
Quang Ngai (P) Unit Rear Installation	Consists of eight houses 10x8m; includes installation security section, intelligence section, indoctrination section & organization section	BS 256610	Jan 69
Quang Ngai (P) Committee Military/Political Agency (Unit 130)	Agency consists of six bunkers 6x3m, connected to one another by tunnels 6m wide and 1.5m deep	Ai Go, Ha Giao (V) (BS 424523)	Feb 69
T-27 Dispensary		BS 430432	Dec 68
Trà Thanh Production Installation (code; T.719) aka Quang Ngai Agricultural Supply Production Agency		Trà Nieu (H), Trà Thanh (V), Trà Bong (D)	Nov 68
Quang Ngai (P) Unit Military Staff & Armed Security Unit and Quang Ngai City Committee & Unit	Dispersed in these two areas:	Son Trung area (vic BS 571759, BS 575759) and Son Loc area (vic BS 568760)	27 Feb 69
PW Camp of Quang Ngai (P) Unit	Under a heavy canopy of trees; consists of three buildings 6x3m and one larger building 10x4m--trenches and underground bunkers surround the camp	Trà Huong (V) (BS 198774)	15 Feb 69
Da Vach Hospital		vic BS 460650	Feb 69
<u>Quang Ngai City</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-3-14

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation/Agency

Quang Ngai City Committee

Quang Ngai City Committee

Quang Ngai City Committee Base
AreaDuc Pho District

Duc Pho (D) Committee HQs

Son Ha District

Son Ha (D) Committee Agency

Son Tinh District

Son Tinh (D) Committee Agency

Son Tinh (D) Committee Office

Tu Nghia DistrictMiscellaneous

Located under a heavy
canopy of trees; consists
of one tin building 6x8m
and three thatched build-
ings with underground bun-
kers — a PW stockade is
located in the immediate
vicinity

The agency consists of
five 6x4 $\frac{1}{2}$ m houses

LocationTo Stream (BS Jun 68
508690)Me Son (V) (BS Jul 68
625544)Tra (V) (BS 493
565)

Tam Cap Mt, Ba 1 Mar 69
Hiep (V) (BS 675
392)

Nuoc Lay, Ha 15 Jan 69
Long (V) (BS
338648)

BS 455774

BS 498835

DOI/Date of
Report

Jun 68

Jul 68

1 Mar 69

15 Jan 69

Oct 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
Tu Nghia (D) Committee Agency		Hamlet #4, Tu Phuoc (V) (BS 476768)	Dec 68
<u>Miscellaneous</u>	HQs within these four coordinates:	Ha Thuong (V) BS 350460-BS 350450-BS 370450-BS 370460	
New VC District in Quang Ngai (P) (poss VC Gia Vuc(D)			

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Late Entries: Reports of the following VCI elements were received after preparation of the basic list:

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>			
<u>Cam Lo District</u>			
District-level storage bunker	Underground bunker with eight entrances, which are extremely narrow and difficult for a large person to enter, hidden by bushes and trees	Thon Son Nam (V) (YD 128528)	18 Feb 69
<u>Quang Ngai Province</u>			
VC Printing Office	Consists of two buildings 8X3m and three underground bunkers	Ho Dinh Mt, Tu My (V) (BS 496711)	Mar 69
<u>Son Tinh District</u>			
Son Tinh (D) Agency	Consists of three thatched buildings 10X4m and underground bunkers for weapons and food storage	Cha Phia Mt, Tra Nam (V) (BS 410814)	Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX A TO ANNEX C

VCI CASE STUDY TT-1

Subject: Viet Cong (VC) District People's Revolutionary Committee (PRC)
Phu Vang District, Thua Thien Province

1. The following information has been extracted from a CAS source document. This information, collected during August 1968, provides an insight into a typical infrastructure operation at the District level.
2. The Viet Cong (VC) Phu Vang District People's Revolutionary Committee (PRC) has nine subordinate sections and is responsible for the district's Local Force Unit and village PRC's. (See Tab A). Its chief functions are to execute all orders of the Current Affairs Section of the Special Zonal Party Committee and of the Special Zonal PRC, to command all subordinate organizations in the district, and to report the results of its operations and the general situation to the Current Affairs Section of the Special Zonal Party Committee.
3. The VC Phu Vang District PRC's primary duties are: to set up armed groups to consolidate other organizations at hamlet and village level; to set up armed groups to guard the PRC area and to defend "liberated" areas; to motivate the people into increasing production, developing husbandry, economizing in order to be able to pay taxes and participating in transportation; and to force the people to persuade their dependents or relatives who work for the GVN or who are in the Army of the Republic of Vietnam to return to the VC and thus avoid more bloodshed, shorten the war, and "save" the country. The district PRC's secondary duties include motivating and agitating the people to struggle politically against the GVN in a legal manner, thus creating problems for the GVN. Armed groups are to build up the infrastructure, enlarge "secure" areas, fight against all enemy operations, and defend the "liberated" areas.
4. The Economy Section commands all hamlet and village economy sections, collects taxes from the people in the form of money and rice, caches all rice collected from the hamlets and villages, distributes rice among various district organizations, and transports items to the Economy Section of the Special Zonal Party Committee.
5. The Security Section executes all orders from the Special Zonal Party Committee's Security Section, reports all activities and local security situations in Phu Vang District, and commands village security sections. The section investigates and classifies the people of the district, makes recommendations for arrest, assassination or reformation, issues pass cards, and controls the movement of people in the district. It is expected to know all other forces in nearby areas.

C-4-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. The Health Section commands all village health sections, distributes medical supplies, and treats all skin diseases and minor infections of both the people and the VC.

7. The Farmer's Association commands all farmer's associations in the villages, prepares plans for land distribution, and motivates the farmers into increasing production and raising domestic animals. It also confiscates the lands of people who have moved to GVN areas or work for the GVN, and redistributes these lands to the remaining people.

8. The Women's Section participates in propaganda activities, urges the people to pay troop-support taxes, and takes care of wounded soldiers.

9. The Local Force Unit commands all armed groups, guards and defends VC areas, maintains security in "liberated" areas, digs trenches, and sets up mine fields. It also motivates the people into participating in medical evacuation and the transportation of weapons and ammunition.

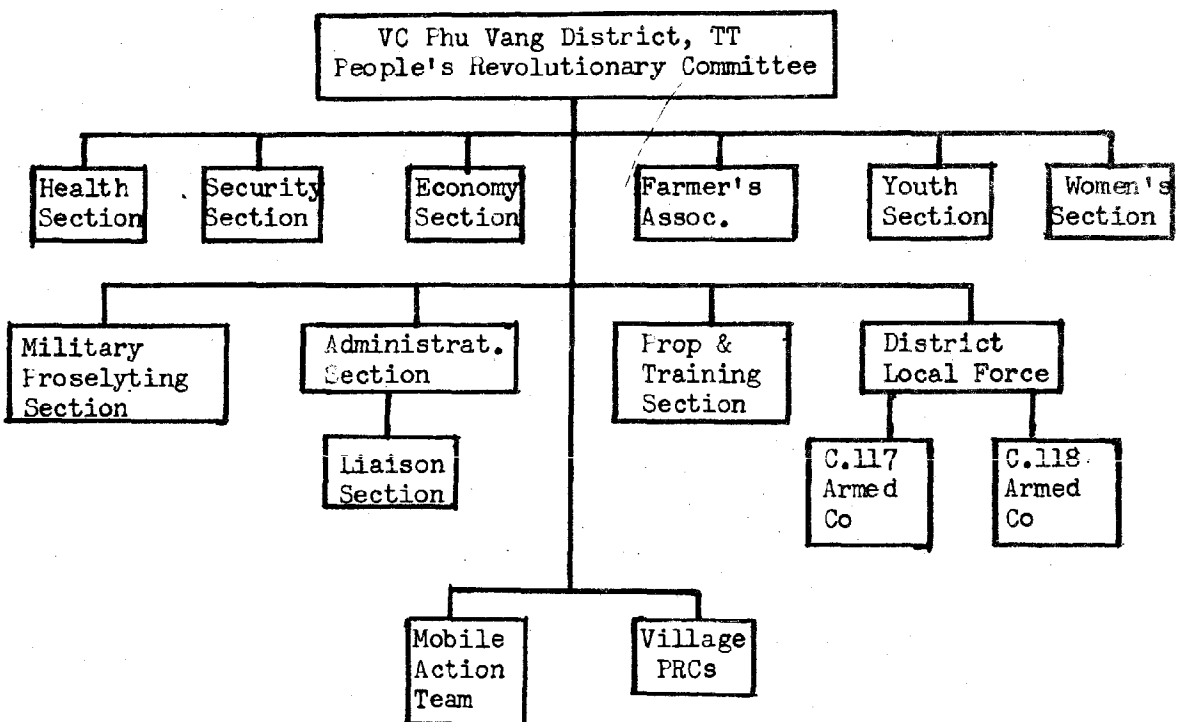
10. The Phu Vang District PRC leaders, such as chairman, vice-chairman, secretary, section chiefs, and armed unit commanders, receive a monthly salary of VN\$830 (US\$6.95 at the official exchange rate of VN\$118 to US\$1.00). Members of village and hamlet organizations receive no salary. The PRC has no fixed schedule of daily work hours and PRC members work as many hours as the situation requires. An administrative rules prevents anyone from taking leave.

TAB A - Line and Block diagram

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4-A-1

TAB A TO APPENDIX 4

CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANNEX D (RESULTS OF INTERROGATION OF EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE 141ST NVA REGIMENT) TO III MAF PERINTREP 11-69.

1. On 25 February 1969, at the height of the NVA/VC post-TET offensive, L/3/7 captured an enemy PW in the vicinity of HILL 22 (AT 957667). Upon interrogation it was determined that the prisoner was Senior Captain Nguyen Thanh LONG, the executive officer of the 141st NVA Regiment. In a series of interrogations conducted both by U.S. and RVN interrogators, Captain LONG has provided a wealth of information concerning enemy order of battle, tactics, logistic support and most important of all, an excellent insight into the viewpoint of the more senior NVA officers who are charged with the mission of carrying out the war on the regimental level in QUANG NAM (P).

a. Post-TET Offensive. It was apparent from the information elicited from Captain LONG that the offensive thrust which the 31st and 141st NVA Regiments conducted during the period of 23-26 February 1969 had been long planned and carefully coordinated. The unit which was charged with carrying out this mission was the Western Command, Front Four which had the aforementioned 31st and 141st Regiments as its principal subordinate elements. The commanding officer of the 31st Regiment was the overall commander and was double-hatted as CO of Western Command. A month prior to the actual commencement of the offensive a meeting was held by Front Four at which the principal staff members of these two regiments were present.

b. Plan of Attack. The plan of attack which was eventually decided upon was indeed ambitious. The 31st and 141st Regiments which were then located in the mountainous areas to the west of DANANG were to move in an easterly direction to forward assembly areas within striking distance of HILL 327. The 31st, a bob-tailed two battalion regiment, was to move its maneuver elements up to HOA LOC (AT 905735). At the same time, the 25th Sapper Company was to cross the TUY LOAN River and maximizing the use of covert movement and small infiltration groups was to scale HILL 327 and reassemble in the vicinity of (AT 946745). This position was in proximity to a position which Captain LONG identified as an outpost of the First Marine Division CP.

Once this sapper company was thus emplaced, the 31st Regiment was to move out of the HOA LOC area and, attacking in a northeasterly direction, was to cross the river, pass through the road junction known as HOA LOC Three Corners (AT 912743), continue the attack through DAI LA Pass and then descend upon the First Marine Division CP.

While the 31st was carrying out this mission, the 141st Regiment, operating in close coordination with the 31st, was to be divided into two attacking elements. The first element was to be commanded by Senior Captain LONG. This force included the 3rd Battalion, 141st Regiment reinforced by a company from 2/141, a section of 12.7 AA guns, a section

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

of 82mm mortars, a radio/wire section and an additional sapper company. Their mission was to seize the TUY LOAN Bridge. Once the bridge had been seized Captain LONG intended to attack the artillery position which he identified as being located at (AT 938747). H Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines is located in this general vicinity (AT 921737). In addition LONG also intended to attack a unit which he identified as a Marine engineer unit immediately to the north of the TUY LOAN River which we believe to have been "C" Company, 7th Engineers (AT 949709).

The mission of the second element of the 141st Regiment was not as clear in Captain LONG's mind. This force was commanded by Major HAO, the regimental political officer and included the 1st Battalion, 141st NVA Regiment and the balance of 2/141 not already assigned to the first element. As Captain LONG explained it, the mission of the second element was to exploit the bridgehead over the TUY LOAN which the first element was to seize. This was to be in one of two ways. Major HAO was to either move northwest, join the 31st Regiment in the vicinity of DAI LA Pass, cross the mountains at that location and then, in coordination with the 31st, descend upon DANANG itself; alternatively, the second element's attack plan, if HILL 327 appeared to have been secured or at least neutralized, called for an attack N/NE immediately upon crossing the TUY LOAN Bridge and directed at DANANG with I Corps Headquarters as its principal objective.

Which of these two alternatives Major HAO would have opted for is unknown as the 141st never got the opportunity to carry out this attack. Throughout the period 23-26 February elements of the First Marine Division fought a series of pitched battles with both the 31st and 141st but the battles all took place south of the TUY LOAN River. These units experienced little battlefield success in their overt movement against our forces. The enemy's units that relied on covert means of crossing the TUY LOAN and infiltrating the HILL 327 area, however, experienced a substantial measure of success as the attacks on the 26th Marines CP, the outpost positions on HILL 327, and in the vicinity of the First Marine Division CP clearly attest.

c. Order of Battle. Senior Captain LONG provided a substantial amount of information concerning enemy order of battle in QUANG NAM Province. He verified the fact the forces subordinate to Front Four consisted of the 31st, 36th and 141st Regiments plus the 2nd NVA Division. It was of particular interest to us that he made no mention of the 38th NVA Regiment although he specifically mentioned several of the subordinate battalions of this unit. From this interrogation, added to the information we have been gathering for some time, it is probable that the 38th NVA Regiment is a task organized headquarters which is formed in response to the requirements of a specific mission. Special intelligence would support this view as would the statement of the executive officer of the reconnaissance company of Front Four who, upon

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

being captured in August, stated that the 38th was formed out of Front Four assets for one-time missions.

Captain LONG also noted that the 368B Rocket Regiment no longer exists as a separate regimental entity. Instead, there are three independent rocket battalions which have been assigned to the three subordinate elements of Front Four, the northern, central and southern wings. He made no mention of the second rocket regiment which we have carried but not seen in many months, the 68B. We feel it is probable that this unit and its assets have been amalgamated into the above cited independent rocket battalions. However, there is no hard evidence to confirm or deny this hypothesis. The northern wing of Front Four which has geographic responsibility for the area lying between HILL 327 and the HAI VAN Pass, is composed of the HAI VAN Engineer Battalion and the V-12 Rocket Battalion. No mention is made by LONG of the T-87 Sapper Battalion as a third element in this area.

We have no record of a V-12 Rocket Battalion. However, we are aware that the enemy has demonstrated a rocket firing capability from north of the NAM O. We estimate that this rocket capability represents a part of the assets of the 368B Rocket Regiment, and consider the V-12 Rocket Battalion to be an AKA for one of the three battalions of the 368B.

The second element of Front Four is the central wing and has the geographic responsibility for that area lying to the west of a line drawn from HILL 327 S/SW to the SONG YEN. The forces assigned to this wing are the 31st and 141st Regiments plus a battalion of the 368B Rocket Artillery Regiment. This wing is commanded by the CO of the 31st Regiment who is double-hatted as CO of the central wing. To further confuse the issue, this central wing is sometimes referred to as the Western Command.

The third element of Front Four is the southern wing which has responsibility for that area lying east of the SONG YEN to the South China Sea. The forces assigned to this wing, according to Captain LONG, are the 36th Regiment and the Q.91 Battalion (AKA 3d Sapper Battalion).

Captain LONG also noted that the 2d NVA Division was not assigned to any of these wings but was considered the reserve force for the entire Military Region 5. However, due to the fact that the 36th Regiment was "lacking in real strength" MR-5 had reinforced the southern wing with the 21st NVA Regiment.

No mention was made of the 1st VC or the 3d NVA Regiments by Captain LONG. Considering the locations where we have held these units during the past few months it is quite understandable that he would have little knowledge of the operation of these units.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

d. Infiltration. Captain LONG provided a wealth of detailed information concerning his unit's infiltration into South Vietnam. Information elicited from this PW makes it clear that the enemy's personnel infiltration system has achieved a relatively high degree of sophistication.

Prior to the unit's departure from NVN, training for infiltration was integrated into the unit's regular regimental training schedule. When the 141st NVA Regiment was ready for southward movement, Captain LONG reports that his unit was moved by truck the entire distance from NVN to Base Area 611. Only upon reaching the A SHAU did the 141st shift to shank's mare. Captain LONG also reported that there was no need to resupply his unit during the infiltration movement as sufficient quantities of food were carried with them on the trucks. No mention is made of shuttling of trucks as has been reported in the past. In the case of the 141st it appears that the same truck serials took them all the way. It is evident from this description that the interdiction of the Laotian road system at this time (February 1968) could not have been a serious problem or mention of the fact that by-passing of heavily interdicted areas would have been made.

Whether or not the method of infiltrating the 141st was the exception or the rule we could not determine from our interrogation sessions. It is possible that the movement of the 141st was unique as the 141st was scheduled to be a reinforcing unit in the battle for HUE during TET '68. Fortunately for the health of this unit, it arrived too late to participate in the battle and after having traversed #547 in an easterly direction within 15 miles of HUE they turned around and walked back to the A SHAU Valley, then south on #548 and east on #614 to A YIN and then to the eastern lowlands of QUANG NAM.

e. Communications. Captain LONG discussed the communications system used in his regiment. From the information he provided, it is quite clear that their communications system is well organized and established on a formal basis similar to any conventional military force. The principal means of tactical communications employed on the battlefield is the K-63 radio. This radio has a seven to eight kilometer range. There are four of them in each battalion and the four radios are used to support the battalion tactical net with one radio at battalion level and the other three with the rifle companies. In addition to the K-63, the 141st has a second radio described as a 15 watt radio capable of contacting either HANOI or FRONT 4. Each battalion has two cryptographers assigned. They carry the frequencies and call signs for all units with them. Normally, the names of mountains, rivers and cities are used as call signs for units. The fact that the enemy uses radio intercept was touched upon by Captain LONG. He noted that each unit has two personnel who speak English to monitor our radio traffic. However, Captain LONG felt that their successes as a result of using intercepts were minimal.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This was largely ascribed by him to the fact that the English language trained personnel had been taught English in NVN and not very well at that. For this reason, they were unable to read much of what we were saying.

Captain LONG affirmed the fact that the NVA is aware of our ability to read their traffic. He emphasized that only the highest priority information was passed by radio, and the majority of the traffic continues to be handled by messenger.

f. Tactics. Captain LONG discussed the tactics taught and employed by the 141st NVA Regiment. They were without exception the tactics employed by all conventionally organized forces with the same doctrine as we teach concerning interval, how to cross an open area or secure the banks of a river, how to establish an ambush, how to extricate one's self from an ambush, etc. LONG also noted that General WESTMORELAND's manual concerning the tactics to be used by U.S. troops in SVN had been translated into Vietnamese and was used in their training.

There were areas of special interest noted by him which were of special interest to us. One of these areas was selection of routes of withdrawal and methods of reforming units after an attack. Captain LONG noted that his personnel had learned quickly from harsh experience that prearranged routes of withdrawal, particularly those that maximized speed rather than security, turned into death traps because invariably the Americans delivered devastating fires on every conceivable route of withdrawal. In response to this problem the tactic which the 141st employed when forced to withdraw was to scatter their troops throughout the villages in the immediate area of the attack and have the troops mingle with the villagers. Later, when the Americans had left, guides would be sent to the villages to lead these small units back to the CP.

g. Captain LONG's General Attitude and Viewpoint on the War. This PW is a veteran of 20 years of service with the Viet Minh and North Vietnamese Armies. He attended OCS in China in 1951 and was a platoon commander at DIEN BIEN PHU. With the exception of a two year stint at the SON TAY Artillery Academy, LONG had continuously served with the 141st Regiment since 1953. Since infiltrating into South Vietnam in February of 1968 he had not participated in a great deal of heavy fighting but had been involved in the battle fought at THUONG DUC in September and October of 1968.

Captain LONG noted that 50% of the senior officers had been with the 141st Regiment since DIEN BIEN PHU. Concerning the strength of the 141st, he gave varying figures. However, the ones which appear to be the most reliable were that the 141st's infiltration strength was 2,400 men, their strength prior to the present battle was 1,600 with an effective strength of 1,100. The three infantry battalions of the regiment were assessed at a strength of 250, 233 and 240 respectively, each battalion having three rifle companies and a weapons company. LONG affirmed that

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

his unit had received losses from air, artillery, ground combat and malaria, however, he did not appear to be worried about his losses. He understood that a new draft of personnel was to arrive in late February to make their losses good. Whether this was wishful thinking employed by Captain LONG's superiors or actual fact, we have no way of knowing. However, considering the infiltration figures we have had reported by other sources, there is no reason to believe that the reinforcements would not arrive as scheduled.

It was interesting to note Captain LONG's basic attitudes towards how the war was going. Regardless of past losses there appeared to be not the slightest doubt in his mind that the NVN would eventually win. He expressed what appeared to be sincere regret that as a PW he would now be denied the opportunity to participate in the "big battle" which will eventually be fought and won by the NVA. Captain LONG did not consider the general condition and combat efficiency of the 141st to be any problem whatsoever. When asked whether he had considered the possibility of the 141st withdrawing further to the west he dismissed the idea as absurd because "there was no possible reason for such a move." Captain LONG's outlook here is not unreasonable considering what is known about the 141st. This unit has not been engaged since THUONG DUC in early October. Other than the privations of living in the mountainous area west of THUONG DUC and the problem of malaria, there would be no particular reason for this unit to feel other than fully combat ready. No food or ammunition shortage appeared to have been experienced by the 141st according to Captain LONG's report.

Captain LONG was very politically aware and well-informed on the subject of the international scene. He not only commented on the Russo-Czechoslovak problem but also such relatively recent developments as the present Berlin confrontation.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Property of
MARINE CORPS HISTORICAL ARCHIVES
Please Return to Room 3127

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CMC

2c

23 March 1969

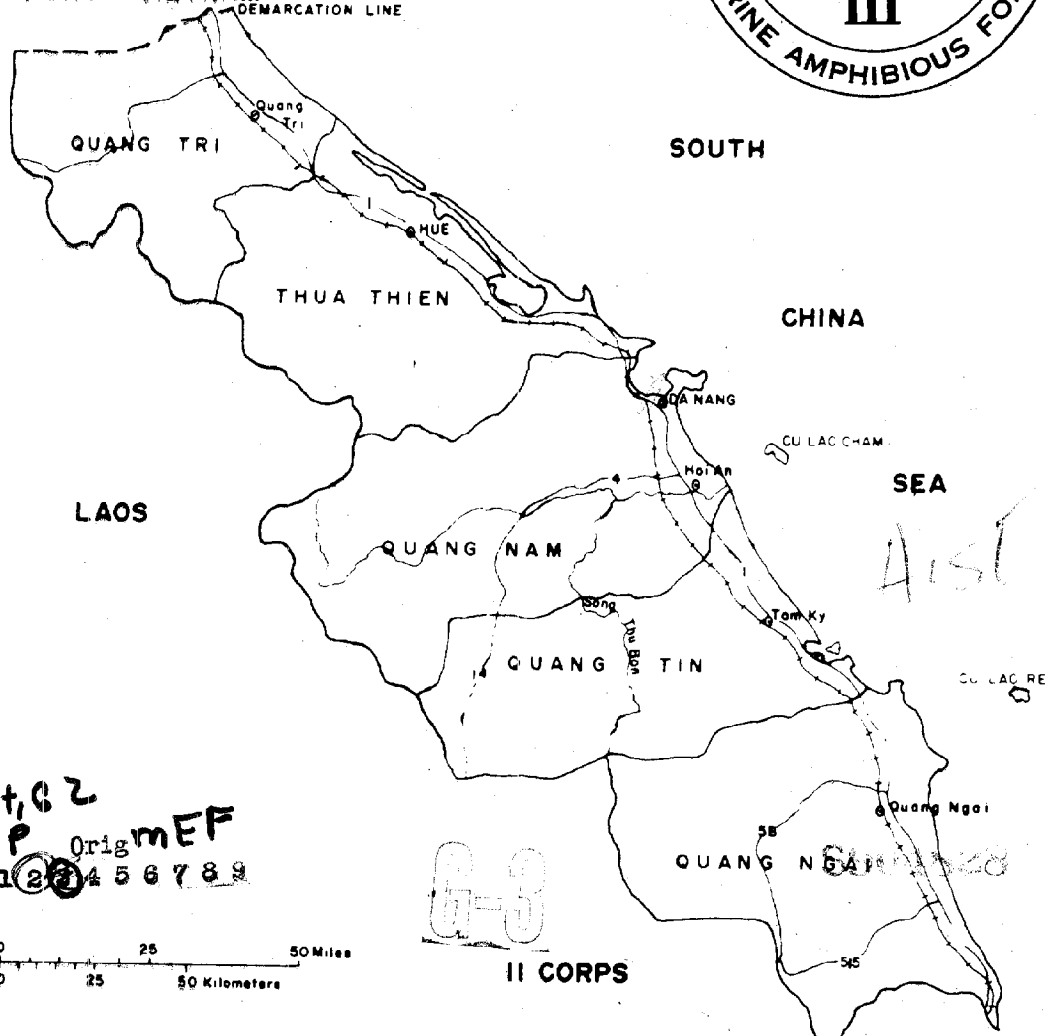
SOUTH VIETNAM

UNITED STATES MARINES UNITED STATES ARMY

Periodic
Intelligence
Report 12-69



NORTH VIETNAM
 DEMARCATION LINE



Action TO **G2**
 Info TO **Hist, G2**
 PR To **3P** Orig **MEF**
 File No **22456789**
 No of Copies 1

0 25 50 Miles
 0 25 50 Kilometers

II CORPS

GROUP - 4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

III MAF

PIB #12-69

(16-22 March 1969)

23 March 1969

3904828

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
25 Mar 1969
Ser: 038969

PERINTREP 12-69

Period covered: 160001H March - 222400H March 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13,
ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. There was a marked increase in enemy activity in I Corps Tactical Zone throughout the week of 16-22 March. With the exception of the first week of the NVA/VC post-TET offensive (22-28 February) it was the highest level of enemy activity experienced during the past few months.

Ground attacks of company size or larger rose to nine as compared to one the previous week. The number of assaults by fire increased to 33 during the week which ended 22 March, compared with 24 the previous week. Incoming was more than double last week's total and similarly, enemy casualties rose to 1,540 from the previous week's 966.

Viet Cong terrorism increased significantly during the past week while other counterintelligence-related activity remained at a low level. The majority of terrorist incidents consisted of attacks on populated areas. A moderate increase in VC water sapper activity was also noted. Propaganda themes remained essentially unchanged with most propaganda efforts being devoted to urging the people to increase production and make contributions of food and labor to the VC. While captured documents and agent reports continue to state that the VC will increase their military proselyting activity and attempt to foment demonstrations in favor of an immediate peace, little of this type activity has been reported.

a. QUANG TRI (P). While the week of 16-22 March produced a noticeable increase in the tempo of the enemy's efforts in the three southern provinces which comprise the Military Region 5 area of I Corps Tactical Zone, the general enemy situation in QUANG TRI (P) experienced relatively little change from the preceding period. Within the province itself, the B-5 FRONT area was the center of attention for the second consecutive week while activity in the southern portion of the province subsided as the 9th Marines terminated their highly successful DEWEY CANYON operation.

DMZ sightings/incidents decreased sharply during the period, dropping from 230 to 140, with a corresponding decrease in the average number of daily sightings/incidents from 33 to 20. Of the 230 sightings/incidents this week, 61 were north of the BEN HAI River.

Unlike the past two reporting periods during which the enemy violated the DMZ on several occasions by shelling allied installations and tactical units in the northeastern portion of the province, this week there

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

was only one confirmed firing incident emanating from within the demilitarized zone. However, this particular incident occurred in the extreme western reaches of the DMZ where the enemy directed 12 rounds of 82mm mortar fire against L/3/4 Marines, 10 kilometers north northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 944654) on 22 March.

Further interrogation of a PW captured in the northeastern extremities of QUANG TRI (P) (YD 259805) on 15 March (paragraph 1.a, III MAF PIR 11-69 refers) and initially identified as a member of the 2nd Battalion, 25th Regiment, reveals that his regiment is also known as the 82nd Artillery Regiment. The prisoner stated that he has heard that the regimental headquarters is located 50 kilometers west of the VINH LINH Special Zone. He further indicated that the 2nd Battalion began operations south of the BEN HAI River on 10 March with the mission of shelling allied installations. His unit, armed with eighteen 60mm mortars, was to return to an undisclosed base area in the northern portion of the DMZ upon completion of its mission. An 82nd Artillery Regiment is currently carried in order of battle listings as subordinate to the 351st Artillery Division in NVN.

Enemy sappers, most likely elements of the 126th Naval Sapper Regiment, remained active along the CUA VIET River this past week. River patrol craft continued to encounter small groups of enemy along the banks of the river as well as some harassing small arms fire. One mining incident occurred on 20 March when an LCM-8 proceeding down the river from DONG HA experienced a small underwater detonation approximately two kilometers northeast of the DONG HA Bridge (YD 252623). The explosion failed to produce any damage or casualties. Investigation for evidence of command detonation was unable to be effected due to friendly artillery impacting in the area. However, this particular locale has produced no less than four recent minings or attempted minings, the latest of which occurred on 23 February when a patrol boat detonated a large watermine.

The northeastern quadrant of QUANG TRI (P) was again the stage setting for significant ground action this week as the enemy conducted two additional attacks against friendly tactical units following last week's 13 March platoon size sapper attack against an ARVN outpost southeast of GIO LINH.

The most significant of these two incidents was a company size sapper attack conducted against a CAP unit compound in a hamlet of DONG XUAN Village, two kilometers north of DONG HA (YD 231632) during the early morning hours of 16 March. The enemy followed a CAP night patrol to the hamlet and initiated the attack by breaching the perimeter and overrunning the compound. Several bunkers and buildings including the village chief's home were blown up with satchel charges, grenades and bangalore torpedoes. This short-lived but intense foray resulted in heavy friendly casualties including the village chief and two hamlet

UNCLASSIFIED

chiefs, all three of whom were killed in the attack. The enemy unit, which withdrew to the northwest, was not identified.

Of lesser intensity was a combination mortar and two-pronged sapper attack launched against a PF platoon in night defensive positions (YD 313690), two kilometers west of the CUA VIET Port Facility on 20 March. During the encounter, conducted by an estimated platoon size enemy force, the enemy effected a brief penetration of the PF perimeter. However, the attack produced only light casualties on both sides.

Friendly forces operating in the central region of the B-5 FRONT met with little serious opposition this past week as enemy efforts in this area were limited mainly to light and scattered attacks by fire. Most of these attacks were directed at vehicular traffic operating on Route 9 between DONG HA and VANDEGRIFT Combat Base. In the CON THIEN-CAM LO-ROCKPILE complex, ground action was scattered and desultory, with a two platoon size enemy force being the largest unit contacted.

Northwest of KHE SANH, however, enemy activity increased as elements of the 4th Marines met with moderate to heavy resistance upon attempting to reopen FSB ARGONNE (XD 676573) during the latter part of the week. During the fighting to secure this fire support base in close proximity to the LAOTIAN border which has been closed for several months, no less than 10 helicopters sustained hits from enemy ground fire with one aircraft being downed. Although the fire support base was subsequently secured, friendly forces continued to receive frequent but light mortar attacks throughout the remainder of the week. Although there was no positive identification of the enemy unit in contact, elements of the 246th NVA Regiment were most probably involved.

To the south of the KHE SANH-LANG VEI complex in the area of Route 926 (616), only light contact was encountered this week by friendly forces participating in Operation MAINE CRAG, which include elements of the 3rd Marines, ARVN Forces, and elements of the 1st Brigade, 5th Mechanized Division. Of interest concerning this area were continued reports of enemy vehicular traffic along this road. As but one example, elements of G/2/3 Marines observed two 6X6 trucks travelling northeast along the route on 18 March, approximately 19.5 kilometers south of KHE SANH (XD 881229). One vehicle was subsequently engaged and destroyed. The trucks were reported to have been carrying rockets and small arms ammunition.

Of particular interest were two PW's captured in a bunker along Route 926 (616) (XD 897229) by H/2/3 Marines on 21 March. Both prisoners stated that they were members of a 19th Construction Company which has the mission of building bunkers and road repair. One of the PW's further revealed that his company is subordinate to a 4th Battalion, 330th Regiment, a unit not held in III MAF OOB listings. However, NVA order of battle carries a 330th Division, believed to be a training and garrison unit. Interrogation of these two PW's is continuing.

UNCLASSIFIED

Elsewhere in QUANG TRI Province, remaining elements of the 9th Marines in the DEWEY CANYON AO continued to meet with light enemy resistance as they prepared to close out this major operation. This resistance took the form of light amounts of incoming artillery and mortar fire as well as some RPG and small arms fire. Operation DEWEY CANYON was officially terminated at 181800H March. The final enemy casualty figure for this highly successful two month operation which commenced on 21 January was assessed at 1,355 KIA's.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy activity remained generally at a reduced level in THUA THIEN (P) during the week of 16-22 March although an increase in attacks by fire was noted during the latter part of the week.

Ground action within the province was sporadic throughout the week with the majority of contacts occurring along Route 547 in the vicinity of FSB VEGHEL (YD 550035). Elements of the 101st Airborne Division (AM) participating in Operation MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER encountered light enemy resistance in this area from probable elements of the 9th NVA Regiment as they continued their efforts to eliminate the enemy's use of the A SHAU Valley for logistic and personnel throughput.

Friendly installations astride Route 1 from HUE to PHU LOC continued to be favorite targets for enemy mortar and rocket attacks during the reporting period. Light casualties and materiel damage were sustained at Camp EAGLE on 16 March when 10 rounds of 122mm rocket fire impacted at the headquarters of the 101st Airborne Division (AM). Further to the south during the latter part of the week, both PHU BAI and PHU LOC District Headquarters received incoming rocket/mortar fire on 22 March. Light materiel damage resulted from thirteen 122mm rockets fired at the former installation, while 70 rounds of incoming 60/82mm mortar fire received at the latter installation during daylight hours resulted in one individual (U.S.) wounded.

Of particular significance in THUA THIEN (P) this past week has been the capture of no less than five prisoners of war from the 5th NVA Regiment, all of whom were taken in a cordon operation five kilometers south of PHU BAI (YD 9010) by ARVN Forces and elements of the 101st Airborne Division (AM). Two of these PW's were identified as members of the 5th NVA Regiment's reconnaissance company while a third PW revealed he was a member of the K-32 Artillery Battalion, also subordinate to the 5th Regiment. Information gleaned from the two members of the reconnaissance company indicate that they were conducting a recon of allied installations in the PHU BAI area in preparation for an attack to be conducted by elements of the 5th Regiment during the period 1-10 April. Included among a list provided by these two PW's of several targets for this alleged forthcoming attack are the PHU BAI Airfield and FSB ANZIO (YD 932071). All three of the aforementioned PW's indicated that elements of the K-32 Artillery Battalion would shell HUE City and other installations in the HUE-PHU BAI area with 122mm rockets during the specified period of 1-10 April.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. QUANG NAM (P). Although there was a slight increase in enemy activity in northern I Corps this past week, this fact was overshadowed by a marked increase in the enemy's efforts in QUANG NAM as well as QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces throughout the latter part of the reporting period.

The early part of the week in QUANG NAM (P), however, produced only light ground action, with the majority of contacts during this three day period being concentrated in the AN HOA and HOI AN areas.

Elements of 3/26 Marines had several sporadic encounters in the former area of operations and the AN HOA Combat Base was subjected to additional rocket and mortar attacks. Noteworthy was a 16 round barrage of 122mm rockets and 82mm mortar rounds directed at the DUC DUC District Headquarters (AT 886476) on 17 March which killed 10 civilians and wounded 26 others in the adjacent THANH MY Refugee Camp.

In the latter area, elements of the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade killed several enemy in night ambushes and search and clear missions while a CAP unit confirmed the presence of the 2nd Battalion, 36th NVA Regiment when they captured a PW during a meeting engagement with an NVA platoon 10 kilometers west northwest of HOI AN (BT 054609) on 17 March.

The most significant ground contact during the early part of the week occurred on 18 March when Combined Action Platoon 2-4-2 engaged a large enemy force 2.5 kilometers west of HOI AN (BT 120570). An aerial observer reported sighting 43 enemy bodies in the action that continued throughout the afternoon and into the night. A sweep of the area the following morning revealed 16 houses destroyed but no enemy bodies. However, civilians in the area reported there were over 100 enemy KIA's and WIA's and revealed that the local populace had been forced to carry wounded enemy troops west during the night. The local DIOCC reported that agents had confirmed 19 enemy KIA and 13 enemy WIA.

Five kilometers north northwest of DIEN BAN on 16 March, two significant terrorist incidents occurred in THANH QUIT Hamlet (BT 041623). In the first of these incidents two terrorists riding a motorcycle threw a grenade at a civilian truck which missed the vehicle and detonated in a market place. The second incident occurred 200 meters to the south of the first (BT 041621) when a terrorist threw a grenade at a bus taking civilians to a polling place. These two indiscriminate acts of terror resulted in two civilians killed and 41 civilians, one ARVN and one PF soldier wounded.

Enemy initiated activity increased significantly in QUANG NAM (P) during the middle of the week when forces subordinate to MILITARY REGION 5 conducted a series of attacks by fire interspersed with ground attacks throughout the eastern portion of the province. In the early morning hours of Wednesday, 19 March, light rocket and/or mortar attacks were launched against DANANG City, Force Logistics Command, HIEU DUC, DIEN

UNCLASSIFIED

BAN, LIBERTY Bridge (AT 935533), and LZ BALDY (BT 133453).

Northeast of AN HOA near the LIBERTY Bridge (AT 921527), the command post of 1/5 Marines received a combination mortar and heavy ground attack from an unknown enemy force employing 82mm mortars, rockets, and RPG's. The Marines sustained moderate casualties while the attacking enemy force suffered 72 confirmed KIA's. One PW was taken in this action who was identified as a member of a sapper unit organic to the headquarters of the 2nd NVA Division. It is believed that this sapper element was task organized with the 1st VC Regiment and that the 1st VC Regiment was the principal unit involved in the attack.

During the same time frame, elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment, reinforced by ARVN Armored Cavalry Assault Troops, engaged elements of the 36th NVA Regiment in heavy contact in two locations along Route 1 between DIEN BAN and the CAU DO Bridge (BT 006677/BT 053605), with these contacts continuing sporadically until late on the afternoon of 19 March. ARVN Forces inflicted 64 KIA on the 2nd and 3rd Battalions of the frequently encountered and often decimated 36th Regiment, positively identified by no less than eight PW's who were taken in these engagements.

Southeast of DIEN BAN, both the new and the old CAU LAU Bridges (BT 092552/BT 082557) received combination mortar and ground attacks from estimated company size enemy forces in conjunction with enemy efforts elsewhere in the province on 19 March. Also, the DUY KUYEN District Headquarters (BT 066515) received a 75 round barrage of mixed 82mm mortar and B-40 rocket fire followed by a company size ground attack. In the HIEU DUC area, at least three company size ground attacks were directed against Regional Force units and two CH-46 helicopters were shot down two kilometers west of HIEU DUC District Headquarters (AT 865 703) while conducting medevac missions for G/2/7 Marines.

Enemy activity remained at a light to moderate level in QUANG NAM (P) during the balance of the week as the FRONT 4 command continued to exert limited pressure against ARVN/FWMAF throughout the DANANG TAOR. The AN HOA Combat Base received additional attacks by fire on an almost daily basis while other friendly installations including DANANG Air Base, 1st Marine Division CP, MARBLE Mountain Air Facility, Camp TIEN SHA, NSA Hospital and Mobile Construction Battalion-12 all received light amounts of incoming mortar and/or rocket fire.

Noteworthy was a sharp increase during the latter part of the week in the enemy's efforts to ambush river traffic on the SONG CUA DAI southeast of HOI AN. Friendly "SWIFT" boats as well as junks of Coastal Group 14 reported several instances of receiving RPG and/or SA/AW fire from enemy firing positions along the river banks. Enemy activity along this key waterway was highlighted on 19 March when a patrol craft transiting the river five kilometers southeast of HOI AN (BT 195555) sustained two direct 75mm recoilless rifle hits which set off stored ammunition in the main cabin and resulted in heavy damage to the vessel.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~REDACTED~~

Enemy swimmer activity was also reported along the eastern sector of the river during the week, thus suggesting the possibility of mining attempts on the part of water sapper units in the area.

In the immediate DANANG area, evidence of the enemy's intentions to carry out future sapper activity within the city was revealed on 19 March when National Police elements confiscated a small cache of weapons, ammunition and demolitions in a private residence on GIA LONG street. The following night a Vietnamese vehicle was blown up by a grenade while parked in front of the National Police Station.

d. QUANG TIN (P). The general enemy situation in QUANG TIN (P) during the week of 16-22 March was not unlike that experienced in QUANG Province. Activity was at a low level during the early part of the week but increased markedly on 19 March in consonance with the sharp rise in the tempo of the enemy's efforts throughout the Military Region 5 area of I Corps.

While there was no noteworthy ground action in the province during the early part of the week, nevertheless, of particular significance was the 15 March discovery by A/3/21st Infantry of 40 enemy graves three kilometers northeast of TIEN PHUOC (BT 137157). The graves contained a total of 152 NVA bodies estimated to have been two to four days old. Friendly artillery, air strikes and small arms fire were responsible for the deaths of these NVA soldiers, most likely elements of the 3rd NVA Regiment, 2nd NVA Division.

On 19 March, enemy activity increased significantly in QUANG TIN (P) as widespread attacks by fire as well as some ground attacks were recorded throughout the province. Installations receiving incoming mortar and/or rocket fire included TAM KY City, CHU LAI Air Base, LZ ROSS (BT 027342), LZ BAYONET (BT 555015), and LY TIN. Twenty houses were burned in the village of VINH GIANG (BT 240305), ten kilometers north of TAM KY City while a ground attack was conducted against TU HIEP Refugee Camp (BT 300225), one kilometer west of TAM KY City.

Sixteen kilometers northwest of TIEN PHUOC at LZ WEST (AT 990250), a significant ground probe was initiated against the headquarters of 4/31st Infantry. In this action a prisoner was taken who was identified as a member of the 3rd (AKA 31st) Regiment, 2nd NVA Division, thus confirming the continued presence of this major enemy force in the highlands of central QUANG TIN.

Elsewhere in the province during the early morning hours of 19 March, an RF compound six kilometers southeast of TAM KY City (BT 340177) was overrun and temporarily occupied by an estimated two NVA platoons, killing and mutilating 12 RF soldiers in the process. However, a reaction force consisting of two CAP units and PF elements subsequently repulsed the enemy force and retook the compound, resulting in 17 NVA KIA.



UNCLASSIFIED

Following this flurry of enemy activity, ground action subsided in QUANG TIN, becoming sporadic and localized in the piedmont and lowland areas. Most of the contacts during the remainder of the week were small-scale in nature and were concentrated in the TAM KY and TIEN PHUOC areas.

One exception was a 21 March attack by an unknown size enemy force employing mortar, AW and .50 caliber fire against two companies of 2/1 Infantry, five kilometers east southeast of TIEN PHUOC (BT 165123). This intense engagement resulted in moderate friendly casualties while enemy losses were listed as two NVA KIA.

On the other hand, the enemy continued to conduct frequent attacks by fire against static installations, outposts and ground units in the eastern portion of the province. The CHU LAI Air Base was a particular target of these light attacks by fire, most probably executed by elements of the 78th Local Force Artillery Battalion.

One such attack occurred during the late evening hours of 20 March when approximately five rockets impacted on the CHU LAI beach. While this attack failed to produce any casualties or damage, considerable materiel damage occurred the following morning when an undetermined number of rockets destroyed six A-4 aircraft and caused considerable damage to twelve other A-4 aircraft, as well as destroying or damaging miscellaneous other flight line equipment. Seventeen friendly personnel were wounded in the attack.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The general pattern of enemy initiated activity in QUANG NGAI Province during the week of 16-22 March was similar in all respects to the pattern observed in QUANG TIN Province.

Following a three day period during the early part of the week in which there was no significant ground action noted, the tempo of the enemy's efforts rose sharply during the middle of the reporting period commensurate with a corresponding rise in the level of the enemy's efforts elsewhere in the Military Region 5 area.

Almost without exception, LZ's throughout the eastern lowlands region of the province were hit with incoming mortar and/or rocket fire on the morning of 19 March. In addition, the QUANG NGAI City Airfield sustained a light rocket attack while friendly forces at MO DUC and DUC PHO City were subjected to small attacks by fire. Twenty-eight civilians were killed or wounded when 10 rounds of 82mm mortar fire hit SON PHU Hamlet, three kilometers northeast of QUANG NGAI City (BS 667750). Several other outposts, bridge security elements, night defensive positions and installations were recipients of small amounts of incoming as well.

Ground attacks were reported at LZ AMY, 13 kilometers west of LONG BINH (BS 474526), the NUI SUA Refugee Camp, two kilometers north of QUANG NGAI City (BS 633749) where 80% of the camp was damaged, and MO

~~SECRET~~

DUC where 12 houses were destroyed and 22 civilian and military personnel were killed or wounded.

The most serious ground attack occurred at the THO LAC Refugee Camp on the outskirts of DUC PHO City (BS 805377), however, where an estimated enemy platoon infiltrated the camp and detonated numerous satchel charges, bangalore torpedoes and shaped charges. Thirty-four civilians and five PF's were killed or wounded, 100 homes were destroyed or 50% damaged and 103 families left homeless.

Of particular significance during the 19 March time frame was the capture of two PW's nine kilometers south southwest of QUANG NGAI City (BS 611647) who were identified as members of the 3rd Battalion, 2nd VC Regiment, 3rd NVA Division. The two PW's indicated that their battalion had the mission of attacking installations in the NGHIA HANH area including NGHIA HANH District Headquarters (BS 617642). The capture of these two PW's, in conjunction with information that elements of the 22nd NVA Regiment are located in close proximity to the QUANG NGAI provincial capital once again, indicates an increased threat to this area.

By the week's end, enemy activity in QUANG NGAI Province had dropped to levels experienced at the beginning of the reporting period.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. With four weeks having transpired since the inception of the NVA/VC post-TET offensive, the general thrust and direction of the enemy's activities is becoming apparent. We estimate that his efforts of the past month and the new efforts he intends to make in the coming weeks is a carefully calculated but very measured intensification of his war effort. Its purpose is to continue to attrite ARVN/FWMAF with special attention to U.S. units. He intends to increase war weariness in America through higher weekly casualty tolls while at the same time accomplishing this by means which will be unlikely to provoke serious escalation on the part of ARVN/FWMAF. The type of attack which may be expected in the coming weeks will be similar to those experienced during the past month - - - attacks by fire directed at military installations and sapper and ground probes against similar targets.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 34 ground attacks, two ambushes, 33 attacks by fire, 424 incidents of harassing fire, 97 mining and booby trap incidents, two assassination incidents, two espionage incidents, five kidnapping incidents, five propaganda incidents, three sabotage incidents, five incidents of hamlet harassment, and 290 AA fire incidents.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.

d. New Enemy Weapons and Equipment.

(1) Enemy Use of Pressure-Electric Mine Fuse. USARV Mine Warfare Notes of February 1969 cite increasing RVN-wide use by the enemy of a pressure-electric mine fuse, making probing for mines with metallic probes such as a bayonet hazardous.

The type of pressure-electric mine fuse referred to, frequently called a "slap-stick", is essentially two flat pieces of wood eight to sixteen inches long which have metal contacts or exposed wires on the inner or facing sides. The contact is closed by the pressure of vehicles or personnel passing over the device.

A variation of the device is the use of boards which are approximately one inch thick at the ends and are hollowed out to approximately three-eighths of an inch thick at the center. The metal contacts are placed in the hollowed out portion and are closed by pressure on the boards.

Another variation is the use of a section of bamboo approximately one inch in diameter. The side walls are carved out until two flat strips opposing one another remain connected by the joint at each end. The bare wires or contacts are placed on the inside of the strips so that contact is made by pressure on the device.

The hazard to a prober using a metallic probe lies in the possibility that the probe may close the contact if inserted between the upper and lower portions of the fuse. On 25 August 1968, a member of a mine sweep team of Company "C", 31st Engineer Battalion (CBT) detonated this type pressure-electric fuse while probing for a mine north of PHAN THIET in the vicinity of (AN 856234) in II CTZ, causing serious injury to himself and another man.

This type pressure-electric fuse has been encountered on Route 1 in I Corps Tactical Zone from the PHU LOC area (ZD 006035) of THUA THIEN Province to the NAM O area (AT 926843) northwest of DANANG in QUANG NAM Province. The device has also been identified in use on Route 1 in MO DUC District of QUANG NGAI Province between MO DUC and DUC PHO City (BS 764476-BS755349).

Elsewhere in RVN, this type fuse has been routinely found in the area around PHAN THIET (AN 830087) in II CTZ and encountered throughout the Central Highlands. In III Corps, the device has been encountered throughout the Corps Tactical Zone while in IV CTZ, the fuse has been encountered near CAN THO (WS 840108).

Commanders should be aware of this type of fuse and the inherent dangers it poses to personnel probing for mines with the use of metallic

UNCLASSIFIED

objects such as a bayonet. Sketches of this pressure-electric mine fuse will be published in a later edition of this PIR (reference USARV Mine Warfare Notes of February 1969, and USARV message 181150Z March 1969).

(2) For a special report on a new type SOVIET-made limpet mine, see ANNEX D to this PIR.

e. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. There were a total of 290 incidents with 92 aircraft receiving a total of 258 hits.

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets, Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported incoming in ICTZ during the past week:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expendeds</u>
82mm Mortar	1,303
81mm Mortar	16
60mm Mortar	713
Unk Cal Mortar	177
140mm Rocket	28
122mm Rocket	127
Unk Cal Rocket	18
TOTAL	2,382

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance. There were 74 long range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ which reported 77 sightings and ten contacts totaling 553 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in 19 enemy KIA, one PW, four structures destroyed and one secondary explosion.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant enemy caches were captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the reporting period:

(a) 16 Mar: I/3/4 Marines captured a weapons and ordnance cache eight kilometers north northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 943633) in QUANG TRI Province. Contents of the cache included 301X82mm mortar rounds, 100 mixed 61/82mm mortar fuses (50 ea), one AP mine, 100 pounds of TNT, 100 blasting caps, one pair of binoculars, 23 CHICOM grenades, one 9mm pistol w/magazine and 50 rounds of ammunition, 21X60mm mortar rounds, six boxes of 60mm mortar primers, two CHICOM claymores, 18 shotgun shells, three feet of demo cord, one level bubble, 29 ponchos,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

10 packs, one entrenching tool, two U.S. and three NVA helmets, 13 pairs of sandals, two pairs of sneakers, two saws, 81 picks, 2,200XAK-47 rounds, 12 canteens, 12 cooking pots, and miscellaneous cleaning gear, medical supplies and personal gear, three cases of .30 caliber ammo, 650 pounds of rice, one AK-47 magazine, canned food and 100 feet of comm wire. The cache was found in a bunker complex consisting of approximately 50 bunkers (3'X4'X6'). The bunker complex had been recently abandoned. A mortar site was also found in the area. No further details are available.

(b) 20 Mar: M/3/4 Marines captured a munitions, ordnance and rice cache eight kilometers north northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 943634) in QUANG TRI Province. The cache consisted of 100 pounds of TNT, one AK-47 magazine, 62X82mm mortar fuses, 18 cans of increments, three AT mines, 52X82mm mortar rounds, 127X60mm mortar rounds and 100 pounds of rice. The cache was found in a bunker complex consisting of 50 A-frame bunkers. No further details are available.

(c) 20 Mar: M/3/4 Marines captured an ordnance and munitions cache eight kilometers north northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 944634) in QUANG TRI Province. The cache consisted of 109X82mm mortar rounds, five cans of increments, nine cans of fuses, 10X60mm mortar rounds and 700 pounds of rice. The cache was found in a complex of 10 bunkers. Nearby seven enemy graves, one week old, were found, each containing one NVA body. Also found in the immediate area was an aid station (6'X8'X8'). No further details are available.

(d) 20 Mar: H/2/9 Marines captured an ordnance, munitions and equipment cache two kilometers south of the ROCKPILE (XD 979540) in QUANG TRI Province. The cache consisted of 120 pounds of TNT, three fully loaded MG magazines, one AK-47, 18 cans of increments, 10X82mm mortar charges, 3,000 rounds of small arms ammo, two DT-10 mines, five blasting caps, 52X82mm mortar rounds, 127X60mm mortar rounds, 25 CHICOM grenades, one NVA helmet, one knife, three picks, 11 entrenching tools, one pack, 16 pairs of trousers, 17 shirts, 20 pairs of drawers, 14 pairs of sandals, two pairs of new sneakers, 17 green shirts, nine mosquito nets, 200 rounds of .50 caliber ammo, 100 pounds of rice, 25 pounds of salt, one bottle of penicillin (NVA type), four bottles of aspirin, and one RPG tail assembly. The cache was found in false bottoms of an undisclosed number and type of bunkers. Also found in the area were numerous fighting holes and footprints which appeared less than 24 hours old. No further information available.

(e) 16 Mar: D/2/327th Airborne Infantry, 101st Airborne Division (AM) captured a rice and ammunition cache 14 kilometers east of PHU LOC (AU 803005) in THUA THIEN Province. The cache consisted of 2,700 pounds of paddy rice, 200 rounds of linked .30 caliber ammo, one CHICOM grenade and two empty 50 gallon drums. The cache was found in the coastal lowlands, buried under several inches of dirt in an area which was covered with light vegetation. The contents of the cache were stored in

UNCLASSIFIED

three waterproof 55 gallon drums and three waterproof 25 gallon drums. A fish carved out of wood was placed on the ground over the location of each barrel of rice. The barrels were buried approximately five to ten meters apart. The rice was in good condition, was edible and appeared to have been in place one to two weeks. The rice was locally grown.

(f) 17 Mar: D/1/506th Airborne Infantry, 101st Airborne Division (AM) captured an ordnance, ammunition and medicine cache 25 kilometers southwest of HUE (YD 560082) in THUA THIEN Province. The cache consisted of 16,000 blasting caps, four U.S. rifle grenades, 100X75mm recoilless rifle rounds, 5,000X.50 caliber rounds (40 cases), 6,000XAK-47 rounds (20 cases), 3,000XSKS rounds (15 cases), 27,000X9mm rounds (12 cases), 25X82mm mortar rounds, 50X60mm mortar rounds, 25 RPG rounds, 12 M-72 IAAW rounds, 20 ten-gallon cans of cotton, 20 ten-gallon cans of gauze, 15 cases of intravenous fluid with 10 pint-size bottles per case, 25 assorted medical instruments, 40,000X2½ ounce bottles of penicillin (40 cases), 30 five-gallon cans of sulphur and 50-75 pounds of miscellaneous bandages and wrappings. The cache was found in an underclosed number of bunkers on a hillside. The ammunition was usable; however, the medical supplies were old and deteriorated. The cache appeared to have been established approximately six months. The area showed signs of recent activity. Two NVA bodies, each approximately six months old, were also found in the area. No further details available.

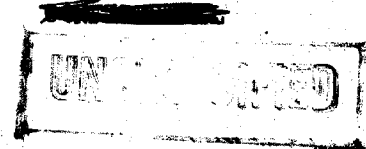
(g) 18 Mar: 3/3 ARVN captured a munitions cache 10 kilometers south of FSB VEGHEL (YC 579938) in THUA THIEN Province. The cache consisted of 105 B-40 rockets, six claymore mines and 258 mixed 60/82mm mortar rounds. All of the ammunition was new. Also, one recently killed body and five old graves were found in the same area. No further details available.

(h) 15 Mar: B/1/1 Cavalry, 196th LIB captured 10,000 pounds of rice nine kilometers west of TAM KY City (BT 213238) in QUANG TIN Province. The rice was found in open terrain in a rice paddy area and was stored in cement casks. The rice, of South Vietnamese origin, further appeared to be in good condition and edible. The cache appeared to have been established approximately four months.

(2) The following is a compilation of captured enemy weapons and ammunition as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ during the period 16-22 March:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

Type	Amount
82mm Mortar	853
60mm Mortar	708
105mm Artillery	78
122mm Rocket	20



UNCLASSIFIED

Type	Amount
81mm RR	10
75mm RR	100
Total	1,769

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured:

Individual Weapons	422
Crew-Served Weapons	53

(3) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

Date	Location	Amount (lbs)	Capturing Unit
16 Mar	(BT 068470)	950	C/1/52
16 Mar	(BT 213238)	10,000	B/1/1 Cav
16 Mar	(XD 943633)	650	3/4
16 Mar	(YD 186146)	20 Food	3/4
16 Mar	(AU 803053)	2,700	D/2/327
17 Mar	(BT 057446)	425	C/1/52
17 Mar	(BT 057446)	425 Salt	C/1/52
17 Mar	(XD 841582)	60	2/4
17 Mar	(AU 807053)	400	D/2/327
18 Mar	(BS 771521)	4,000	R/4/21
18 Mar	(BT 047559)	100	ROKMC
18 Mar	(BS 784846)	1,000 Food	CAP 1-4-3
18 Mar	(BS 784846)	600	CAP 1-4-3
18 Mar	(BS 585791)	13,860	ARVN
19 Mar	(BT 071671)	1,100	G/2/1
19 Mar	(BT 153110)	300	B/1/46
19 Mar	(ZC 205376)	330	CIDG
20 Mar	(YD 907105)	340	D/2/327
20 Mar	(AT 949689)	600	M/3/7
20 Mar	(XD 944634)	700	3/4
21 Mar	(XD 943634)	100	3/4
21 Mar	(XD 950628)	525	3/9
	Total Rice	37,740	
	Total Food	1,020	
	Total Salt	425	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	199	Structures Damaged	27
Bunkers Destroyed	145	Bunkers Damaged	15
Secondary Explosions	99	Secondary Fires	72
Rocket Site Destroyed	1	Rocket Site Damaged	1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

.50 Cal Sites Destroyed	2	.50 Cal Psns Destroyed	4
Mortar Site Destroyed	1	Mortar Psn Destroyed	1
Artillery Psn Destroyed	1	Trenches Damaged	2
AW Psn Destroyed	1	Truck Damaged	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.

b. Negative.

c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to the previous week. There were 1,540 KIA, 19 NVA PW's, and 21 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 422 individual and 53 crew-served weapons.

e. Morale. No change.

f. - g. Negative.

h. Terrain. No change.

i. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	82	80	82	85
Low	64	70	70	73
Rainfall (total)	.19	.28	.10	.24
Winds (knots)	5	5	8	6
Visibility (miles)	4	5	6	6

(2) Weather Outlook for Period 23-29 March 1969.

General: Southerly low level winds will persist over northern RVN until about 25 March. Predominantly scattered conditions will dominate most of RVN during the first part of the week. A weak surge is expected on 25 Mar bringing deteriorating conditions to RVN north of 15 degree north for two to three days. Gradually improving conditions will occur after 27 March.

ICTZ Forecast: Scattered cloudiness with ceilings at 2,500 feet occasionally broken over the mountains after noon. Patchy broken stratus clouds with ceilings at 500 feet with visibilities from one-half to two miles in fog will occur during morning. After 25 March,

UNCLASSIFIED

ceiling of 1,000-1,500 feet will set in north of 15 degrees north, followed by decreasing cloudiness on 27 March. Precipitation: less than 0.5 inches. Surf: one to three feet except for period 25-27 March which will be two to four feet.

j. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. Annex B.

k. Enemy Weaknesses. Recently there have been reports of dissension between NVA/VC Main Force and Local Force units in THUA THIEN Province over food supply, assignment of VC commanders and employment of VC units. According to a fairly reliable agent, the following complaints were discussed at a recent (date unknown) meeting held in the mountainous area of PHU LOC District between the THUA THIEN Party Committee and other communist cadre and troops:

(1) Local Force units are required to carry any surplus food which they collect to Main Force units in the mountains; however, if the Local Force units suffer food shortages, they go hungry while the Main Force units continue to receive food from the mountains.

(2) Commanders assigned to Local Force and guerrilla units are selected from Main Force units and they are too harsh. Most of the Local Forces have homes and relatives in the plains and are under suspicion. They are followed and controlled very closely to prevent defection.

(3) The Local Forces are required to fight as advance elements for Main Force units operating in the plains, but the Local Forces have not been equipped with modern weapons and equipment. When Local Forces are defeated or have missed an assignment, the chiefs of cells, teams, squads and platoon leaders are unjustly replaced.

The food issue was reportedly resolved by arriving at the solution that when a Local Force unit has problems collecting food from the population, food supplies will be sent from the mountains.

While it has been established that local food problems exist in the PHU LOC (D) area, this is the first report of dissension between MF and LF units over these matters. (Reference COMNAVFORV Intsum 62-69).

The possibility of a growing animosity and corresponding divisiveness between Main Force and Local Force enemy units may exist elsewhere in I Corps Tactical Zone as well. During Operation MEADE RIVER in QUANG NAM Province, for example, NVA prisoners reported that as the cordon was drawn tighter by ARVN/FWMAF, their units were deserted by VC personnel. Commanders should be aware of this enemy weakness and exploit such situations when appropriate.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

~~SECRET~~

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and non-toxic chemical munitions. In conjunction with this effort continue attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and conduct limited, light to moderate ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with up to five infantry regiment equivalents supported by one to two artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of two to three regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to six infantry regiments, supported by two rocket regiments and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-) equivalent, reinforced by one sapper battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division equivalent, supported by one sapper regiment and one mortar/rocket battalion.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to five infantry regiment equivalents, supported by one to two artillery regiments and possible armor units.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountains and forested areas of western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

UNCLASSIFIED

f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



J. S. CANTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

ANNEX D - SPECIAL REPORT ON NEW TYPE SOVIET-MADE LIMPET MINE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV J231-6			
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIED)	2	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO MCB 1	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO MCB 3	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 4	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 6	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 7	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 8	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 9	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 10	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 11	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 12	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 22	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CO MCB 40	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 53	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	CO MCB 58	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	MCB 128	1
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG FLC	5	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CO 32 NCR	1	29TH CA	1
CO 13 NCR	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 79.5	1	CICV	4
CTG 79.4	1	III MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTG 76.5	1	620TH TSC	1
CTG 76.4	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CTF 76	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA	
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-QP	2	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	SPO-SFC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAF	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	CO USS REPOSE	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
1ST CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
2ND CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
4TH CAG	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC) APO 96203	1
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	OUT OF COUNTRY	
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	DIR, NSA	3
COMM 7TH FLT	1	CMC, (A02)	2
DET B 1ST MIBARS	1	CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	
56TH SOW	1	7TH FLEET	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CMCS	5
DIR, AIR UNIV LIB AUL (SE) 69-69	1
CG FMFPAC	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	2
CG 5TH MAR DIV	
CG 9TH MAB	1
CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CO FIGPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 12-69 AS OF 22 2400H MAR 69.

1. refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS						DAZ/NVA/LACS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA	
NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST
UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH
<u>COMBINED UNITS</u>									
MR- HQ	1 650					1 650		1 650	
MR- Tri-Thien-Hue							1 855	1 855	
Front HQ's	2 490					2 490	1 JNK	3 490	
Div HQ's	2 565					2 565	1 350	3 915	
Regt HQ's	13 3,320	2 725				15 4,545	13 5,190	28 9,735	
Bn's-Maneuver	34 8,315	11 2,585		7 1,310		52 12,210	36 16,085	88 28,295	
Bn's Support	17 4,815					17 4,815	8 2,480	25 7,295	
Separate Co's	1 130			32 2,480		33 2,610		33 2,610	
<u>TOTAL COMBINED</u>	<u>18,785</u>		<u>3,310</u>		<u>3,790</u>	<u>25,885</u>	<u>24,960</u>	<u>50,845</u>	
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>									
Front HQ's									
Div HQ's									
Regt HQ's							3 795	3 795	
Bn's-Maneuver		1 350		1 130		2 480	3 1,285	5 1,765	
Bn's Support	3 940	1 225				4 1,165	6 785	9 1,950	
Separate Co's	4 370			3 315		7 685		6 685	
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>	<u>1,310</u>		<u>575</u>		<u>445</u>	<u>2,330</u>	<u>2,865</u>	<u>5,195</u>	
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>									
MR TT-HQ (PWD)							1 150	1 150	
Front HQ's									
Div HQ's									
Regt HQ's							4 2,130	4 2,130	
Bn's-Maneuver							3 970	3 970	
Bn's-Support							16 7,585	16 7,585	
Separate Co's							1 80	1 80	
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>							<u>10,915</u>	<u>10,915</u>	
	20,095	3,885		4,235		28,215	38,740	66,955	

*See note #4 on page A-59

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,150		190	3,340
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,150</u>		<u>190</u>	<u>3,340</u>
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	2,415	385		2,800
	Probable		215		215
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,415</u>	<u>600</u>		<u>3,015</u>
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	7,625	1,050	1,025	9,700
	Probable	1,310	350		1,660
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>8,935</u>	<u>1,400</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>11,360</u>
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	1,590	325	630	2,560
	Probable		225	230	255
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>1,590</u>	<u>550</u>	<u>875</u>	<u>3,015</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,005	1,935	1,545	7,485
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,005</u>	<u>1,935</u>	<u>1,545</u>	<u>7,485</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS* ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL				C PR PO TOT			
MANEUVER	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT
INFANTRY	30			30	8			8	7	1		8	45	1		46	35	2	3	40
SAPPER	4			4	3	1		4					7	1		8	1	1		2
TOTAL MANEUVER	34			34	11	1		12	7	1		8	52	2		54	36	3	3	42
COMBAT SUPPORT																				
ARTY	7	1		8		1		1					7	2		9	3	3	6	12
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	1	4
RR	1			1									1			1				1
AT																			2	2
ENGR	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		4	5
TRANS	1			1									1			1		1	1	2
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1	1	1	2
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	3		20						1		1	17	4		21	8	6	16	30
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	51	3		54	11	2		13	7	1		8	69	6		75	44	9	19	72
																	113	15	19	147

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	364	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	245	Thang Binh	1615	Binh Son	316
	Mai Linh	41	Huong Tra	59	Hieu Duc	71	Tam Ky	840	Son Tinh	424
	Trieu Phong	199	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,255	Ly Tin	107	Tu Nghia	650
	Cam Lo	306	Vinh Loc	240	Dai Loc	475	Hiep Duc	346	Nghia Hanh	214
	Gio Linh	180	Phu Loc	191	Thuong Duc	106	Tien Phuoc	457	Mo Duc	373
	Trung Luong	0	Quang Dien	51	Duc Duc	345	Hau Duc	255	Duc Pho	344
	Huong Hoa	4	Phu Vang	112	Que Son	851			Tra Bong	120
	Dong Ha	75	Phu Thu	185	Duy Xuyen	932			Ba To	107
			Huong Thuy	106	Hieu Nhon	460			Minh Long	3
			Phong Dien	501					Son Ha	150
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,169	THUA THIEN	1,579	QUANG NAM	4,740	QUANG TIN	3,620	QUANG NGAI	2,701

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR IOTZ - 13,809

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ / NVN / LACS*		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO		200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)						
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C		280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO		300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C		10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C		350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR		285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO		1,870	Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	YD 2861/25 May 68
2nd Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,800		XD 9461/12 Aug 68
Regt Hq	NVA	C		525	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C		425	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C		425	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C		425	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		345	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C		485	-do-	YD 0564/19 Aug 68
8th Bn	NVA	C		485	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C		485	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO		2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-60

**See note #2 on page A-60

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400
4th Bn	NVA	C	600
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405
4th Bn	NVA	C	465
5th Bn	NVA	C	465
6th Bn	NVA	C	465
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435
7th Bn	NVA	C	455
8th Bn	NVA	C	455
9th Bn	NVA	C	455
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,785
Regt Hq	NVA	C	515
1st Bn	NVA	C	455
2nd Bn	NVA	C	495
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210
4th Bn	NVA	C	530
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530
6th Bn	NVA	C	530
31st Group	NVA	C	655
Group Hq	NVA	C	100
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340
NVA Sapper Combat Grp			
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	340
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

VINH LINH Special Zone

-do-

-do-

-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone

-do-

-do-

-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone

-do-

-do-

-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone

Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ

-do-

-do-

-do-

XD 8826/15Jun68

Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ

-do-

-do-

-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone

-do-

-do-

-do-

YD 1576/24Oct68

Vic YD 1782

-do-

-do-

-do-

Vic YD 1186

Unloc N of DMZ

Vic YD 1186

VINH LINH Special Zone

Unloc N of DMZ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,390		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	-do-
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,805		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	570	XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	160	-do-	XD 9463/14Mar69
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	XD 8637/27Jun68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
7th Front	NVA	C	1,270		
Front Hq	NVA	C	140	Vic YD 1816	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	305	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Unlocated	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTH	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	270	Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Unlocated	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3538	
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,085		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	Vic YD 1369	YD 0069/13Dec68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1469	YD 0266/12Dec68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>THUA THIEN PROVINCE</u>		<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
			<u>EST</u>	<u>CURRENT</u>		
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region						
4th Regt	NVA	C	845			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	310		Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	245		Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	240		Vic YC 9694	ZD 9807/28 May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,220			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		Vic YC 7896	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360		Vic YC 7900	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	220		Vic YD 6514	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200		Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250		Vic YC 6986	
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	300		Vic YD 3020	YD 8822/31May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	80		Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	60		Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70		Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	60		Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	60		Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55		Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45		Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed District	LF	PR	170		Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69
Unit						

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Front 4	NVA	C	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic XC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	ZC 1639	
3rd Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	ZC 1944	
HAI VA	NVA	PR	325	AT 8889	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,245		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	AT 8165	AT 9475/23Feb69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	725		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	175	BT 0156	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	125	BT 0554	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	120	AT 9953	BT 0458/10Dec68
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,340		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	160	AT 9755	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	215	AT 9556	BT 0071/23Feb69
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	215	AT 9356	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	LF	C	285	AT 9856	BT 0171/23Feb69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0458	BT 0865/23Feb69
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,165		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	ZC 1859	AT 9266/23Feb69
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,250	-do-	-do-
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
T.87 Sapper Bn	LF	PR	350	AT 9285	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	100	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Q.80 Co	LF	C	85	BT 1758	BT 0465/23 Feb 69
Q.81 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	120	BT 0583	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	90	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	110	BT 0536	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	ZC 1524	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/11Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	705		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	100		
40th Bn	MF	C	195	AT 9434	
60th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	690		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	145	-do-	AT 8349/27Feb69
70th Bn	NVA	C	160	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	145	-do-	AT 8349/27Feb69

*See note #2 on page A-60

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	970		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	210	BS 1311	
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	75	BT 1823	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	120	BT 2819	BT 2425/23Feb69
74th Bn	LF	C	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
408th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3407	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	130	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	225	BT 3001	
706th Co	LF	C	100	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	100	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	100	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	100	BT 2315	

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

38th Bn	LF	C	200	BS 6880	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	230	BS 6880	BS 5564/22Feb69
81st Bn	LF	C	160	BS 5169	BS 6050/5Jan69
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,065		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic BA 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BS 6634	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 5477	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

21st Sapper Co
95th Sapper Co
506A Sapper Co
506B Sapper Co
C.17 Co
C.18 Co
C.219 Co
T.20 Co
P.31 Co
C.19 Co
H.44 Co
C.74 Co
C.75 Co
3rd NVA Div*
3rd NVA Div Hq
2nd VC Regt
Regt Hq
93rd Bn
95th Bn
97th Bn
22nd NVA Regt
Regt Hq
7th Bn
8th Bn
9th Bn
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div
200th AA Bn
300th Arty Bn
500th Trans Bn
551st Signal Bn
600th Medical Bn

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH
LF	C	95
LF	C	40
LF	C	65
LF	C	60
LF	C	100
LF	C	100
LF	C	80
LF	C	40
LF	C	40
LF	C	100
LF	C	95
LF	C	75
LF	C	5,880
NVA	C	1,435
NVA	C	545
MF	C	230
MF	C	330
MF	C	330
MF	C	1,100
NVA	C	410
NVA	C	240
NVA	C	240
NVA	C	205
NVA	C	350
NVA	C	350
NVA	C	250
NVA	C	350
NVA	C	400
NVA	C	200

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

BS 6167
BS 7090
BS 4877
BS 4877
BS 7562
BS 6566
BS 8137
BS 7080
BS 6491
BS 7553
BS 7479
BS 7270
BS 7568

BS 3265

BS 7242

BS 6067

BS 3265

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

BS 6566/25Feb69
BS 6092/16Dec68
BS 6568/23Aug68
BS 6573/31Jan68
BS 5373/9Nov67
BS 6567/28Dec67
BS 8344/9Jun68
BS 6573/1Feb68
BS 6092/11Nov68
BS 7061/17Nov68

BS 2550/17Jul68

BS 6076/26Sep68

BS 6566/1Mar69

BS 7499/16Apr67
BS 7777/23Aug68
BR 0433/11Mar68
BS 8512/28May68
BR 8069/2Jan68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

*See note #2 on page A-60

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

TYPE

CAT

EST
STRENGTH

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

18th NVA Regt

NVA C 925

Regt Hq

NVA C 275

7th Bn

NVA C 200

8th Bn

NVA C 250

9th Bn

NVA C 200

BINH DINH

-do-

-do-

-do-

CR 0952/23Jun68

BR 9640/12Apr68

CR 0933/23Apr68

BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u> <u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-IV</u> 88th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt TAN

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

17th Trans Bn

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HMT
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XO-SON
PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG
APO-Col BEN
CofS-Maj DIE

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

16th Signal Bn

18th Medical Bn

19th Trans Bn

48th Regt, 320 Div 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt;
408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song
Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1;
O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt

1st Bn

K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1

13848 IS

CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG
XO-LtCol Hung XUAM
PO-LtCol CHUYEN

2nd Bn

K-20; 20th Bn; D-2

13853 IS (?)

CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU
XO-KIEN
PO-Capt VII
CofS-Capt GIAC
APO-VONG

3rd Bn

K-30; 30th Bn; D-3

13858 IS (?)

CO-THIEN
XO-KIEM

52nd Regt, 320 Div 230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt;
2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52;
49th Regt

13863 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG
XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM
PO-Maj GIANG

CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI
XO-Maj NGHE
PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN IO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; K-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 IS		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj THAI
XO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF-SrCapt DAC

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep
B-5 Front Regt; 132nd Regt

1st Bn

30119 US

30516

Unk No AK-47, CKC,
SKS, IMG, B-40, B-41
82mm mort, 60mm Mort
12.7mm HMG, 75mm RR,
15 watt radios, 2 watt
radios, UTD telephones

CO-HOAI
XO-HO
PO-DU
APO-LANG
CofS-LUAN
CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LBN

30521

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrLt TAM
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

30526 X B

CO-Capt HO
XO-MAN
PO-NGOT

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt; F-6, F-4

CO-Maj Hoang Viet LONG
XO-TIEP

1st Bn

H-1, U-1

93978 OK

CO-NONG DUC TOAN
XO-MAI VAN TU

2nd Bn

H-2, U-2

3rd Bn

H-3, U-3

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LMG ? x AK-47 ? x SES Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LEN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CorS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

CO-DAO VAN HANH

NVA Sap Combat Grp, 1A, 4007, 4002
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

58976 XB

CO-Thanh Van MIYE
XO-NO
PO-SrLtCol KHANH
APO-SrCapt THAI
Rear services-Capt PHUOC
Medical Officer-SrLt THAI

1st Co

1stCoCmdr-Capt Duy TINH

2nd Co

3rd Co

PO-SrLt Nguyen Xuan THU

4th Co

Co Cmdr-SrLt CHE
XO-SrLt CHINH
PO-Lt TRI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp;
31st Regt; Bach Dang

CO-Le Mong HUNG
DEP CofS-Nguyen Duc MIEN

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co,
K-9

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co, K-10

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co K-11

27th Indep Bn, Grp 27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 31728 KT
31, B-5 Front 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt;
Song Giang (?), D-27, Co Do
(COWL ZOX)

? X B40
? X 120mm Mort
? X LMG
? X 60mm Mort

CO-Capt THAO
XO-2ndLt Nguyen Van DAT
PO-Nguyen Khao UNG
APO-NO Duong Dinh PHO

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH HQ

AKA

Northern Front; Northern
Sub-Region; North Div HQ
Phan Khu Bac; Di Hai; Tri
Di Hai Thien Sector; K-500;

LEN

H-700 Bac Do
BQ 20 FM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA
Le Trung TIN)
XO-Col Bui SINH (AKA DUNG SINH)
FGPO-MajGen BAY
FGAPO-Gen VAN
CofS-Maj MINH

General Staff

K.400

Operations Section
Military Intelligence
Section
Signal Section
Personnel Section
Crypto Section
Sapper Section
Engineer Section
Artillery Section
Training Section

41000 FM
KC.10
KC.1
KC.2

KC.3
KC.4
KC.5
KC.6
KC.7
KC.8
KC.9

ACofS-LtCol THAI CON

Sec.Chief-LtCol Nguyen THOA
Sec.Chief-Maj NGOC

Sec.Chief-LtCol Hoang THANH
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-LtCol Trung KIEN
Sec.Chief-

Political Staff

K.300

Cadre Affairs Section
Organization Section
Propaganda Section
Security Guard Section

41001 FM
KP.12
KP.1
KP.2
KP.3
KP.4

ACofS-DOAN SUU

Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief-SrCapt TRAN CUC

Military Proselyting K.300B
Section

41003 FM
KO.16

ACofS-Maj VU QUAN

Rear Services Staff K.200

41002 FM
KJ.14
KJ.1

ACofS-Maj KHAM

Plans Section

Sec.Chief-1st Lt DANH
CONFIDENTIAL

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Quartermaster Section		KJ.2		Sec.Chief-1stLt Tong Viet PHU
Ordnance Section		KJ.3		Sec.Chief-Capt HUONG
Medical Section		KJ.4		Sec.Chief-SrCapt Dinh Nhu BINH
Finance Section		KJ.5		Sec.Chief-
Political Section		KJ.6		Sec.Chief-
<u>Militia Section</u>	K.100	KZ.18		ACofS-LtCol Tong Ho TRINH
MRTTH HQ (FWD)		TBQ 20 FM		CO-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET AsstCmdr/CofS-Col Nguyen THI FCPC-Col Xuan TRA
7th Front, <u>MRTTH</u>	Quang Tri Lib. Front; 9th Front; Doan 7; AD.49	EFQ		CO-Col Sung LAM XO-LtCol Vu BINH PO-SrCol Vu THANG APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
<u>STAFF SECTION</u>		ELFQ		ACofs- Sec.Chief-SrCapt Phan Van HY Sec.Chief-JrCapt TOAN Sec.Chief-VU Sec.Chief-Capt DUONG Sec.Chief-Nguyen Ngoc THO Sec.Chief-TAM Sec.Chief-MANH
Plans Sec.				
Intelligence Sec.				
Sapper Sec.				
Finance Sec.				
Personnel Sec.				
Training Sec.				
Signal Sec.				
<u>POLITICAL SECTION</u>		E2FQ		AcofS-Maj TOAN
<u>PROSELYTING SECTION</u>		E3FQ		AcofS-Capt TUNG Cmdr-1stLt TE Cmdr-1stLt HIEU
Propaganda Sec.				
Reorientation Sec.				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LEN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
<u>REAR SERVICE SECTION</u>				
K-8 Bn, 7th Front	808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn; LE hong Phong Bn; Chu Luc	41344 FQ 41345 FQ 41346 FQ 41347 FQ 41348 FQ	12X60mm Mort 4X82mm Mort 2X75mm RR 2X1MG 48X B40 12X B41	ACofS-Maj KHAM CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG XO-Capt KHICH PO-Capt THANH APO-SrLt XICH CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON
K-14 Bn, 7th Front	814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT	41349 FQ 41350 FQ 41351 FQ 41352 FQ 41353 FQ	3X57mm RR 1X B40 2X1MG 2X81mm Mort 2X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt XOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-Capt NONG APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ 41355 FQ 41356 FQ 41357 FQ 41358 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, MRTTH, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt; QE.02; D.832	41502 FQ 41294 FH 41295 FH 41296 FH 41296A FH 41296B FH		CO-TO THUONG PO-PHAM NGOC BI APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Nguyen Quang DA CofS-Phung THICH
812th Regt, 324B Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;	41399 FQ (?) 31610 RT 31611 RT 31612 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7AA MG ? X IMG	CO-LtCol Tong Sy GUY PO-THUONG APO-Bui Van NANG XO-Maj Minh LONG CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

	Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn, D82; Doan 2; AD.35	31613 RT 31614 RT 31615 RT 31616 RT 31617 RT 31618 RT 31619 RT 31620 RT 31621 RT 31622 RT 31623 RT 31624 RT 31625 RT 31626 RT 31627 RT 31628 RT 31629 RT 31630 RT 31631 RT 31632 RT 31633 RT 31634 RT	? X LMG	
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18			CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CofS-Lt BINH CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16			
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8			CO-Capt Cao BA XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-HAI
4th Regt, MRTTH	AD.14; DOAN 4	41410 FT 41418 FT 41420 FT 41425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166 FH 41167 FH 41168 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen SONG XO-SrLt PHUNG PO-Capt HO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
		41169 FH 41170 FH	6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402	41522 FT 41523 FT	2 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUAT XO-1st Lt Tran Van BOI PO-Capt Nguyen Van KHANH APO-Asp TRUNG CofS-1stLt THANG
5th Regt, MRTTH	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite; HUE City Unit	41270 FH 41271 FH 41272 FH		CO-LtCol Tran Than MOT XO-SrCapt BINH PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	411435 FH 411436 FH 411437 FH 411438 FH 411439 FH 41288 FH 41289 FH 41290 FH 41290A FH 41290B FH	1 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 1 X 30Cal MG 20 X RPD 6 X B40 10 X B41	CO-Maj Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY APO-SrLt MAI CofS-HUU
K10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	411440 FH 411441 FH 411442 FH 411443 FH 411444 FH 41291 FH 41292 FH 41293 FH	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-SrCapt Le Van BAU XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt Nguyen Van DUY CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn;	K-1; K.21 (THO)	41293A FH 41293B FH 41283 FH 41284 FH 41285 FH 41285A FH 41285B FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU APO-Le Ngoc DIEP
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn;	K.2; K.21 (VU)	41286 FH 41287 FH 41287A FH 41287B FH 41287C FH		CO-Nguyen Van VU XO- PO-HIEN APO-CAO
6th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41300 FE 41316 FE 41317 FE 41318 FE 41319 FE 41320 FE 41321 FE 41322 FE 41323 FE 41324 FE 41325 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM APO-SrCapt Tran THO CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Man Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST 41301 FE 41302 FE 41303 FE 41304 FE 41305 FE	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET Cofs-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
802nd Bn	K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE 41306 FE 41307 FE 41308 FE 41309 FE 41310 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41311 FE 41312 FE 41313 FE 41314 FE 41315 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR 12 X B40 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K.12 Sapper Bn	812th Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG
9th Regt, 308th Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; Thang Long	41390 FR 41391 FR 41392 FR 41393 FR 41394 FR 41395 FR 41396 FR 41397 FR 41398 FR 41399 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DE PO-LtCol Phan KY APO-Capt Bui Van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR 41407 FR 41408 FR 41409 FR 41410 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG XO-SrLt Thai BAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K.18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR 41412 FR 41413 FR 41414 FR 41415 FR		CO-SrCapt Dang Huy MICH PO-SrCapt Van VU APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Ho Ba NHUAN CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K.15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn 9th Regt; Q-6; F.800 FR	4416 FH 41297 FH 41298 FH 41299 FH 41299A FH 41299B FH 41400 FR 41401 FR 41402 FR 41403 FR 41404 FR 41405 FR	21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY 1st XO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TRINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt, 325C Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8; AD.68	32868 RT 32706 RT 32722 RT 32723 RT 32724 RT 32725 RT 32726 RT 32727 RT	8 X 82mm Mort	CO-Maj Chau HOAT; LtCol Tran SIKCH PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC APO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
		32728 RT 32729 RT 32730 RT 32731 RT		
7th Bn	K.7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT 32708 RT 32709 RT 32710 RT 32711 RT	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th	K.8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RT 32713 RT 32714 RT 32715 RT 32716 RT	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K.9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RT 32718 RT 32719 RT 32720 RT 32721 RT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTH</u>	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3; AD.10	5330 (?) 41210 FL 41211 FL 41212 FL 41213 FL 41214 FL 41215 FL 41216 FL 41217 FL 41218 FL	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm Mort ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-Lt Col Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?) 41219 FL 41220 FL 41221 FL 41222 FL 41223 FL		CO-BAO APO- Nguyen Tien DIEU XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?) 41224 FL 41225 FL 41226 FL 41227 FL 41228 FL		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?) 41229 FL 41230 FL 41231 FL 41232 FL 41233 FL		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PO-Capt THUY XO-Vu Xuan THUONG
803rd Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTH</u>	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-114B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt; Doan 1	31551 RT 31552 RT 31553 RT 31554 RT 31555 RT 31556 RT 31557 RT 31558 RT 31559 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT 31561 RT 31562 RT 31563 RT 31564 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT 31566 RT 31567 RT 31568 RT 31569 RT		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT 31571 RT 31572 RT 31573 RT 31574 RT		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06; D.850 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K-42 AAA Bn
K-43 AAA Bn

QE.08
QE.09

37mm AAA Gun
23mm AAA Gun

H-99 Co

5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai
Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co

1 X IMG

CO-Vo BA
XO-THAM BUN
PO-DUNG
CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM
XO-
PO-

TRIEU PHONG Co

V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20
20th District Force; C-59, C-55

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist 41426 FM
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23
KQ.10; AK-5

1 X 81mm Mort
2 X 60mm Mort
6 X AR
12 X SMG
? X K50
? X K44

CO-LANN
XO-Tu YEN
PO-THAN
APO-Tran Van THUAN

C.114 Co

D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co 1847 Bac Ha
V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7 41427 FM
H.319

2 X 60mm Mort
9 X AR
4 X B40

CO-MUOI
XO-HOA
PO-HA

C.115 Co

D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF 41428 FM
Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9

6 X AR
2 X HMG
2 X 60mm Mort
? X SMG

CO-LE
XO-LUA
PO-HUNG

C.116 Co

D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy 41429 FM
LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29;
AK.12; C268 Co; C216 Co

? X K44
2 X 60mm Mort
? X HMG
4 X AR

CO-Nguyen Huan LUYEN
XO-Tran Viet HUNG
PO-NGACH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LEN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co 41430 FM V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14		2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt Tran NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-Nguyen Van THUAN XO-LONG PO-THUONG APO-QUANG
C.119 Co	C.19; BIET DONG Ranger		2 X B40	CO-Ho DOI XO-PO-Nguyen CUONG
Phu Loc Armed District Unit	Phu Loc Armed Bn, K-3, V-6		3 x 60mm 3 x B-40	CO-NGUYEN NGUYEN XO-PHAN CHANG PO-NGUYEN XUAN
SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)				
Military Region 5	BT1/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Front 4, MR-5	Unit 70; Group 44; K-44	P6400; 6700 AP Thai		CO-BrigGen Le BINH XO-Col HEE PO-THUAN CofS-LtCol Ha TRI (KIA) APO-PHUOC

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

70A, Front 4

Military Staff

P6407; 6707
AP Thai

CO-Capt DONG
XO-JrCapt LANH
PO-Capt KHANH

70B, Front 4

Political Section
Staff

P6414; 6714
AP Thai

CO-LtCol Bai DU
XO-
PO-

70C, Front 4

Rear Service Staff

P6425; 6725
AP Thai

CO-Tran Dinh TRUC
XO-YEN

1st Comm Bn, Front 4

703C

P6460; 6760
AP Thai

CO-Maj Ha Van CAU
XO-Capt Van XUAN
PO-Maj CHINH

1st Flamethrower Co
Front 4

1888 AP Thai, 40XLP050 Chicom

CO-1stLt HAI
XO-
PO-1stLt CANG

HAI VAN Engr Bn

1st Engr Bn;
Cuu Long Bn

6780 AP Thai
(SVN)
2380 QT (NVN)

782mm Mort
760mm Mort
3X30Cal MG's
SKS,CKC,AK-47's
Plastic Explosives
Claymores,
Bangalore Torpedoes

CO-Nguyen Xuan DU
XO-HOANG
PO-Pham Van KUYEN
APO-Pham Van DUYEN

C-31st Ind Co

Doc Lap Co, Q.55 Co

8302 GD

2X82mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
3X60 30Cal MG's
CKC,SKS,AK-47's

CO-Pham Van LOI
XO-Nguyen Quy Truong
PO-Nguyen Van MINH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
31, NVA Inf Regt, 341st Div, <u>Front 4</u>	P25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Grp 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River), 31st Worksite	3134 KT; P6270; 6670 AP Thai	12.7 AA Guns; 6 X 82mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR	CO-Maj Van Van SA XO-Maj TRUNG PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH
102nd Bn	F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 150B; 150C	6687 AP Thai; P6287	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B40's; B41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt AN XO-Capt THUAT PO-Capt CONG CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO
103rd Bn	F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A	P6292; 6692 AP Thai	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt THANH XO-Capt GIAI PO-Capt THA CofS-Capt CHINH
36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th Div, <u>Front 4</u>	Unit 1016; Unit 9530; Song Nang Regt; D.304; E.36; Group 6		82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 6 X 75 RR; 12.7 AA Guns	CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG XO-LtCol Do PHAM PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN
1st Bn	Unit 9531; D.1 Bn	6217 AP Thai; 6933 AP Bac; 62205 IS	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; RPG-2's; RPG-7's; 7.62 IMG	CO-Capt Le HOANG XO-Capt LUONG PO-Capt THIET CofS-Capt DINH
2nd Bn	Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn	6218 AP Thai; 6938 AP Bac; 62201 AP Bac	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN XO-Capt KE PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LBN

6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 KP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUOC

38th QUANG DA Prov Regt,
Front 4

E.38; Quang Da Prov Regt P6260; 6660 AP
Thai

CO-LtCol Ha Van TRI
XO-Pham Ngu HIEN
PO-SrCapt Ha BAN
CofS-Capt Nguyen DUC

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc 6788 AP Thai
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; 21341 GM Ba Ha;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th 190 Viet Dung
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2116 Quang Da;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 192 Viet Dung;
Bn P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn; P6498; 6798 AP
101st Bn; Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

T.89 Sapper Bn

AKA

402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9;
Tien Lua Bn

LEN

P6454; 6754 AP Thai;
370 Thanh Khiet

ARMAMENT

6 X 81mm Mort;
1 X 82mm Mort;
18 X B-40's; 2 X
HMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-DUOC
XO-Dong Van THANH
PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
CofS-1stLt NAM

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam
Son Bn; C.91 Bn; B-47
Sapper Bn; 710 Bn

P6475; 6775 AP Thai;
63148 IS (NVN)

6 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Capt RAM
XO-Capt GAIP
PO-Capt Tran HUYNH
CofS-Lt COI

141st Regt, 312th Div,
Front 4

1st Regt; 3008 Group 1523 VR (NVN)

82mm Mort;
81mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
12.7 AA; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH
XO-LONG (CIA)
PO-Maj HAO

1st Bn

Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn

82mm Mort;
75 RR; B-40's;
12.7 Tripod
mounted AA Guns

CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON
XO-
PO-Capt SAM

2nd Bn

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
57 RR; B-40's;
B-41's; RPG-2's;
RPG-7's

CO-SrLt LAM
XO-SrLt MAO
PO-SrLt DIEU

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LEN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
368B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 AP Binh	122mm Rkt Launch-CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA ers 140mm Rkt Launch-PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT ers	XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	130th Bn; 134th Infil Grp; 577th Arty Bn	6620 AP Hoa 54387 HT	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X B-40's; 6 X RPG-2's	CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG PO-Capt To Duc LUC CofS-Lt THANH
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	3rd Bn; 136th Infil Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd Bn	6640 AP Hoa	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers	CO-LAU XO-VONG PO-Nguyen Minh CONG CofS-Capt Ho THANH
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		190 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Bangalore Torpedoes	CO-1stLt Do HA XO-1stLt Nguyen PHUONG PO-2ndLt Dang Ngoc CHUNG
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		191 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Explosives (C-3; C-4)	CO-Tran Thien SON XO-Nguyen Xuan VU PO-Dad Xuan AM
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>	C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co		RPG-7's; RPG-2's; C-4	CO-Lt Dang CONG XO-MSgt Tran Cang XAM PO-Lt Le HONG
2nd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 626th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42,40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO/SON PO-BrigGen VIET/CHUNG

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA

RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LBN

1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GM
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG
XO-
PO-
APO-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
XO-Tran Van HIEN
PO-QUANG

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-Nguyen KHUAN
PO-TRUONG
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn

1828/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GM
Tay An;
22861 GH
Hai Cang ZO
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang ZO
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.	.30 Cal MG	CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang	81mm Mort 60mm Mort 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM 6604 Long Thanh; J.4700	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn			CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

70th Bn

AKA

135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn
(?); 22nd Bn

LBN

J.4770

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt GIAO
XO-JrCapt SON
PO-JrCapt LAI

80th Bn

3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop J.4780
33; Phi Truong Long Chau;
33rd Bn

CO-1stLt CANH
XO-JrCapt AI
PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG

31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite
3; Factory 10;
46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam
Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam;
3rd Regt
HT 5503;
HT 20801 GM
An Binh;
H.4810 Ap Nam;
HT 4880;
HT 4241;
HT 4842;
HT 4849;
HT 5317
Ap Nam 3 (?)
5301 AP NAM
H 4800 APNAM 3
20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

CO-Maj. CAO LIEN
XO-Nguyen THANH
PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta
CofS-Bui Thien Cac

1st Bn

X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong
(Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1;
64th Bn; K-7
20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

3X82mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-SrCapt THAO
XO-
PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

2nd Bn

Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th
Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da
20837 GM
An Binh;
H.4870 Ha Hai

CO-Capt KHAO
XO-NHU
PO-Capt HUONG

3rd Bn

Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3;
84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen
Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn)
Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9
HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; HT 5317

2X120mm Mort
6X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
3X50 cal HMG

CO-SrCapt Pham Duc
TIEP
XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu
DUC
PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt; 8th Regt; 90th Regt; 193 GP	21.100 Thru 21.149	6X82mm Mort 6X57AA/MG 12XB41; 15XB40 6X7.62HMG (type-57) 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-Mai Van HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn 93rd GP	6240; 21.120 Piti Troung	2X82mm Mort 2X57AA/MG 2XB41; 4XB40 2X7.62 HMG	CO-Dang DOAN/THANH? XO-BONG PO-SINH/BON?
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21130GM	8XBAR 2X57mm RR	CO-VINH/MAI? XO-AN/PHUONG? PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old). 21.140 GM 21.143		CO-VINH/TRONG? XO-BINH/AN? PO-DANH/MINH?
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DE 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Trung 3; Worksite 3; Unit 527	21141 WM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC/Ho Dac LIEN? CofS-Capt THANG/LANH?
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group		1X57 RR 1X82mm Mort	CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM/LY? CofS-Capt KHOI CO-DUNG
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam		3X82mm Mort	XO- PO-TUYEN? CO-TIN/EINH XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401;

LBN

16815 AF BAC

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LOC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135
X.20; Tong Doan 20; V.3 Bn

1X81mm Mort
3X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR;
3X75mm RR
5XMG

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

1X60mm Mort
7XB-40
5XB-41
1XRR
2X82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401

270th Bn, 2nd 12.7 AA Bn,
D.107th Bn; Mountain Gun Bn;
GK.31 AA Bn; Unit 743

5X12.7mm AA
18XSKS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU

6X 82mm Mort
UNK NO. 140
mm RKT

S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

A-53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.16 Bn

K.55, C.75, Flying Tiger 21

1X60mm Mort
4XB-40 RL
3XBHI RL

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Ka 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao
Nghiep Doan 8; X.13; Black
Tiger Bn; Unit 740

2XLMG

1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR

CO-MEN
XO-NHUT
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)
K.48 Bn; Don VI 130; X.13;
Unit 741

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103
Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG
12XB-40 RL

CO-Nguyen Van AN/NAM
XO-BOI/BAY
PO-Duan Cong THANH/LY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13 H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506);

IBN

21993
Hanh 21445
GM;
(?)

25010

ARMAMENT

2X82mm Mort
2X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
2X12.7mm AA
MG'S

15XB-40 RL

6XB-41 RL

1X60mm Mort

1XLMG

3X57mm RR

6X122mm RL

5X82mm Mort

2X57mm RR

7XB-41 RL

1X81mm Mort

2X60mm Mort

2X57mm RR

3XB40; 5XB41

2X82mm Mort

7X81mm Mort

7X60mm Mort

3X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-TRINH

IO-

PO-THU

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)

IO-THAI/Yeu THAN

PO-QUYET

CO-THONG

IO-XAM

PO-TOI

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN

IO-Vo THACH

PO-Ho Le MUI

CO-LUYEN

IO-Nguyen Inam BINH

PO-Tran Tan UOC

74th Bn

V.20, V.74, 75th

78th Arty Bn

X-78, Xuong 78, 78 DKB

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1; D.81; X.81; T.760;
85th Bn; Bac Son Binh; Unit
742

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM

20144 GM

Bac Hien

1291 KW Bac

Hien; Ba Hoa;

X2424; 20142

GM; 4116 A-12

Bac Tien

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-55

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

LXLMG

CO-Huynh TIEN/Pham TO
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

LX60mm Mort
LXBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

MO DUC Co

CO-NGUYEN DIEP
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

V.18 Co

CO-Nguyen Thi THANK
XO-
PO-

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LEN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1X60mm Mort 6XBAR 12XK44 4XSMG 17XM-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4XAK47 16XCarbines ?XM-1 3X75mm RR 4XB40 2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 4XPRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU
T.20 Co	C.20; SON TINH DONG CO; V.20 C-137;		3XBAR 1X60mm Mort 1X30Cal MG	CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40	22422	2XLMG 2X60mm Mort 9XAR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co		2XBAR	CO-SI XO-QUANG PO-MANH
H.44 CO			1X60mm Mort 2XBAR 12XK44 1XMG 5XAK-47 17XCarbine	CO-Nguyen TU XO-Nguyen CHAU PO-Nguyen BA APO-Nguyen PHUOC
C.74 Co			1X60mm Mort 1X30 Cal MG 9XBAR	CO-Gio (or GIAO) XO-THUOC PO-NAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
C.75 Co

AKA
Unit 139; C16 Co; 506
LF Co

LEN

ARMAMENT
1XMG
1X60mm Mort
6X79
3XBAR

PERSONALITIES
CO-DA
XO-XU
PO-NAM

Q.80 Co, Front 4

Hoi An Co; X62 Co;
72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th
Bn; F.12 Co

180 ANH DUNG

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Nguyen HIEP
XO-Bua THAI
PO-HIEN

Q.81 Co, Front 4

Duy Xuyen Co; H.52;
103rd Co; 73rd Co;
Q.13 Co; Q.13B

181 ANH DUNG; 2103

3 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's

CO-Nguyen Van DUONG
XO-
PO-

Q.82 Co, Front 4

Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; 182 ANH DUNG; 133
X.55 Co; 104th Co; Tuong Lai; 21335
X65; Q.15 Co GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-BOI
XO-Tan Chung NGO
PO-HOANG

Q.83 Co, Front 4

Q.14 Co; H.42 Co;
X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai 183 ANH DUNG;
Loc Co 21334 GM Ba Ha

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-Nguyen CHAU
XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG
PO-Le Hong PHUNG

Q.84 Co, Front 4

Q.16 Co; X.66 Co; 184 ANH DUNG;
X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co 21336 GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
6 X RPG-2's; B-40's;
M-79's

CO-Nguyen MAN
XO-Nguyen LANH
PO-Nguyen HIEP

95th Sapper Co

C-95

2 X BAR
3 X M16
1 X 57mm RR
3 X E40
1 X 60mm Mort

CO-HOA
XO-Le Cong PHAI
PO-HIEP
APO-LUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

AKA

Que Son Independent Co;
3rd Bn; 5th Regt

LBN

2184

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH
PO-Nguyen UT

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co; ANH HAI

2X60mm Mort
1XLMG
2XB40
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAJ
XO-TUNG
PO-CAJ

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-VINH
PO-DUONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
21618 M

3XBAR
6XCarbines
?XSMG
?XB40

CO-LIEU
XO-KY
PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 150001H Mar 1969 to 222400H Mar 1969.

1. On the basis of a PW captured on 14 Mar 69 and other intelligence sources the 246th Regt. has been relocated to (XD 9255) effective Mar 69.

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragrph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 12-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P).

A. PW Hoang Van U, Cpl, of the 2nd Co, 1st Bn, 246th Regt, captured on 14Mar69 in the vicinity of (XD 9463) (17th ITT PW Rpt 19-69 dtd 150524Z Mar69 and 7th ITT Spot PW Rpt 20-69 dtd 141510Z Mar69) during an attack on his position, stated that his unit's mission was to attack U.S. positions. U further stated that his Bn's AO is within a two kilometer radius of a hill (XD 938268) and that his Bn's base area is in the vicinity of (XD 9362). The PW also revealed that the Bn consists of four infantry Co's with a total of 160 men. The morale of the unit, according to the PW, is high because food and ammunition are plentiful. However, the PW also stated that the men of the unit were afraid of fighting Americans. LBN for the 2nd Co, 1st Bn is 93978 OK and a AKA for the 246th Regt is F-4. The weapons reported for the Bn include 2X81mm mortars, 8Xunk type mortars, eight medium MG's, 52 AK-47's, 24 CKC's, and 4XB-40's. Reported personalities: 246th Regt Cmdr-Maj Hoang Viet LONG; 1st Bn Cmdr-SrCapt Mac Thinh DANG; 1st Co Cmdr-2ndLt PHONG; 2nd Co Cmdr-1stLt Le Ban NHAC; 3rd Co Cmdr-1stLt VAN; 4th Co Cmdr-1stLt THE.

(G-2 CMT: This is the first report of all personalities, the LBN, and the AKA stated within the report (F-6). A move of the 246th in OOB listings has been made to relocate the 246th Regt from unlocated NVN to a location of (XD 9365).)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P).

A. Further interrogation of PW Pham TRINH, who was captured on 8 March 1969 in the vicinity of (BT 035710) (CO USAAG ICTZ DANANG, MSG 150800Z Mar69, Msg CG, 1ST Mar Div 121346Z Mar69) stated he was the Bn Operations officer, has now revealed that his rank is MSgt and his position is platoon leader of the 3rd Plt, 4th Co, V-25 Bn, 2nd VC District DANANG. Source also stated the VC Districts DANANG are numbered from west to east 2, 1, 3 by the GVN and 1, 2, 3, by the VC/NVA and that the Q.91 is a code number for the 2nd VC District. Forces subordinate to the 2nd VC District are the V.25 Bn, the D.3 Bn, and the T.89 Bn. The area of operations of these units is central DANANG and the area south of the city. Source stated that the 1st VC District DANANG encompasses the area of DANANG west of (BT 034798) and north of the railroad tracks. It extends north and west as far as HAI VAN Pass. Source has no knowledge of forces subordinate to this District. The 3rd VC District DANANG is that part of the city east of the HAN River. Source only knows that the D.1 Bn (AKA R.20 Bn) is subordinate to this District. These VC Districts are directly subordinate to FRONT-4. Source further stated the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

38th Regt was disbanded in April 1963. The Regimental personnel were assigned to FRONT 4.

(G-2 CMT: Information reported by the PW agrees with other information reported by previous PW's concerning the VC Districts in and around DANANG City. The R.20 Bn has been reported by other PW reports as being subordinate to the 3rd VC District. Previous PW reports have also indicated that the 38th Regt has been dissolved. All information reported (F-3).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.
5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 12-69

1. GENERAL. Viet Cong terrorism increased significantly during the reporting period, while most other counter-intelligence-related activity remained at a low level. The majority of terrorist incidents involved ground attacks or attacks by fire on populated areas. Extensive loss of life and property damage resulted from these attacks. The principal reason for the attacks is thought to be, to force refugees to return to VC controlled areas and demonstrate to the people that the GVN can not provide security for them. Captured documents and interrogation reports consistently point to the depopulation of VC controlled areas as a major problem for the VC. Activity continued to be concentrated in the southern three provinces of ICTZ.

2. ESPIONAGE. The level of reported VC espionage and reconnaissance activity was very low during the period. Reports were received, however, of reconnaissance activity in the area west of Quang Tri City, in the vicinity of (YD 9307) in Thua Thien Province, Tam Ky City (BT 3222) and Chu Lai.

3. SABOTAGE. The period was marked by a resurgence of VC/NVA water sapper activity. Agent reports stated that water sapper units are to confine their activity to the periods during the dark phases of the moon.

a. On 20 March 1969 an LCM detonated an underwater mine on the Cua Viet River at (YD 252623). No casualties or damage resulted.

b. On 21 March 1969 a river patrol boat on the Cua Dai River at (BT 193558) observed a large explosion from a command detonated mine off its starboard side. No casualties or damage resulted.

c. VC frogmen blew up a railroad bridge on 15 March 1969 at (YD 917096).

d. The CK-2 Water Sapper Company reportedly received the mission of destroying the I Corps Bridge by the end of March.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. Viet Cong political and propaganda activity decreased to the lowest level since October 1968. Quang Ngai Province was the only area where any significant activity was noted. Agent reports and captured

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

documents, however, continue to report that the VC have been directed to increase troop proselyting activities and propaganda directed against the GVN pacification program. Reported propaganda themes during the period were aimed at countering the Chieu Hoi program, urging the people to return to VC controlled areas and increase production and contributions to aid the VC.

a. Quang Nam. The VC Central Office of South Vietnam (COSVN) recently instructed subordinates to prepare for an intensive military proselyting campaign because COSVN officials estimated that a major political upheaval would occur within the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces in the near future. Tactics to be employed during the campaign will include: forcing soldier's families to urge their husbands and sons to join the struggle and demand peace, increasing agent penetrations of weak RVN military command structure; recruiting high-ranking RVN military cadre to support the VC cause; and initiating a pacifist movement among U. S. servicemen to reduce the effectiveness of the U. S. Armed Forces.

b. Quang Ngai.

(1) On 7 March, three VC provincial cadre met in Van Tich (H) (BS 614402) to discuss the intensification of their political struggle campaign, increased troop proselyting, collection of overdue rice taxes, expansion of farm production, and establishment of economic stability within their organization. As a part of the plan, farm production centers will be established at Cay Mit (BS 760260) and Nuoc Bo (BS 770230). To aid the VC economy the VC also plan to forcibly resist any effort by the GVN to pacify that area.

(2) The VC of Quang Ngai Provincial Committee recently organized a "Partisan Section". The Partisan Section is manned by ARVN deserters and is tasked to disseminate propaganda, assist in military proselyting and participate in forward operations (NFI). A similar section has also been placed under the control of the Quang Ngai City Committee. (See Appendix 1 for up-dating of People's Liberation Committees)

5. TERROR. The number of VC terrorist incidents increased sharply during the period. The majority of the incidents consisted of either ground attacks or attacks by fire on populated areas. Over 80 civilians were killed, 250 wounded and 400 structures destroyed during the week as a result of these attacks. From captured documents and interrogation

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

reports it is evident that the principal reason for these attacks is to force refugees to return to VC controlled areas. The discovery of a sizeable arms cache in Danang on 19 March 1969 may have forestalled more extensive VC terror activity in the City. (For a list of terrorist incidents see Appendix 2).

6. MISCELLANEOUS. Viet Cong tax collection, purchase of food and recruitment of civilian laborers continued at a reduced rate during the period. This activity was primarily confined to the three southern provinces of ICTZ.

a. An agent report dated 13 March 1969 stated that the VC were forcing the people of Dien Ban District in Quang Nam Province to work as laborers.

b. During a meeting held on 5 March 1969 at (BT 760570), VC cadre were informed that during the period from 5 to 15 March every village should recruit from 30 to 50 laborers between the ages of 16 and 45. VC guerrilla units were also ordered to infiltrate GVN controlled areas and kidnap youths to be used as laborers.

c. On 16 March 1969 the VC took 120 kilos of rice, one pig and one buffalo from Thanh Boi (H) Thien Phouc (D) (BT 095157).

7. VCI FUNCTIONAL ELEMENTS. (See Appendix 3.

APPENDIXES.

1. Viet Cong Liberation Committees
2. Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ
3. VCI Functional Elements

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees are those which have reportedly been identified during the week. They constitute an addition to the listings included in PERINTREP's 9-69, 10-69 and 11-69.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. In order to lend credibility to the present reporting procedures of VC Liberation Committees, committees in which personalities have been identified will be noted by an asterisk (*). Comments on the present status or relating to the elimination of members of these committees will follow in parentheses. Liberation Committees which have been neutralized will be appropriately noted and carried on the list twice, after which they will be deleted. Addressees possessing further information on the strength, personalities, effectiveness, neutralization, etc., of Liberation Committees are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/CI).
4. The attached list is primarily derived from the weekly CAS compilation of Liberation Committees. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance
 - f. "F" PHOENIX/PHUNG HOANG Committee

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Quang Ngai Province</u>		
<u>Binh Son District</u>		
An Thanh (H), Binh An (V) *	ES 726894	A
<u>Duc Pho District</u>		
Pho Thuan (V) (Pho Long (V))*	ES 765435	B
<u>Mo Duc District</u>		
Dam Thuy Nam (H), Duc Minh (V) *	ES 770550	A
<u>Son Tinh District</u>		
Dong Hoa (H), Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V)) *		B
Xuan An (H), Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V)) *		B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 22 March 1969.

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	34	29	68	43	57	231
<u>Hamlet</u>	31	39	10	4	15	99
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	68	76	81	49	82	357

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	11Mar69 (Late Entry)	YD320539	VC kidnapped a 20 year old female civilian while she was fishing in Nhan Bieu (H), Trieu Thuong (V).
	16Mar69	YD300492	VC kidnapped one female civilian working in Thuong Phuoc (H).
	16Mar69	YD231632	A sapper attack on a CAP compound and Dong Xuan (V), resulted in 5 USMC, 1 USN, 12 PF KIA's. The village hamlet chief and 2 other civilians were also killed.
Thua Thien	16Mar69	YD966078	VC fired B-40 rockets into Loc An (V), Phu Loc (D), wounding 2 US, and 4 civilians, and damaging 1 school and 7 houses.
Quang Nam	13Mar69 (Late Entry)	BT1055	VC kidnapped four fishermen on the Thu Bon River.
	14Mar69	AT959698	Two children were killed when they detonated a VC mine in Hoa Hung (V), Hieu Duc (D).
	16Mar69	BTO30785	A female VC sapper assassinated a policeman, at his house in Danang city.
	16Mar69	BTO41623	Two terrorists threw 3 grenades at a civilian truck. The grenades

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam			missed the truck and detonated in a market place killing 2 civilians and wounding 18.
	16Mar69	BT042622	VC threw grenades in the Thanh Quyt market area, Thanh Truong (V) resulting in 16 civilians wounded.
	16Mar69	BT057754	One civilian was killed by a VC grenade which he detonated while going to vote.
	16Mar69	Duc Duc (D)	Thanh My Refugee Camp was attacked by rockets resulting in 8 civilians killed and 16 wounded.
	17Mar69	AT873473	Five 122mm rockets landed at Thanh My (V), resulting in 10 civilians killed and 19 wounded.
	17Mar69	AT866476	Five 122mm rockets, and five 82mm mortars impacted outside An Hoa combat base wounding 1 civilian.
	19Mar69	AT928578	A VC attack on Loc An, Loc My and Loc Hung villages in Dai Loc (D) killed two civilians, wounded three. Ten children were kidnapped and 112 houses destroyed.
	19Mar69	BT066515	One civilian was killed in Duy Xuyen (D), as a result of VC mortar attack.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	19Mar69	BT033774	Five 122mm rockets hit residential areas in Danang city resulting in 12 civilians killed and 12 houses destroyed.
	19Mar69	BT032772	One 122mm rocket round impacted at Nai Hein Tay resulting in 8 civilians wounded and 2 homes destroyed.
	20Mar69	BT0682	Two 122mm rocket rounds impacted near Thien Sha (V) killing two civilians and wounded six others.
	20Mar69	BT163823	A total of 12 82mm mortar rounds hit the USN Thien Sha facility (BT 163823), NSA Hospital (BT062729), and Marble Mountain Air Facility (BT064735) resulting in two civilians killed and 13 wounded.
	20Mar69	BT028772	A grenade was thrown into an ARVN officer's jeep wounding the driver and a young girl.
Quang Tin	7Mar69 (Late Entry)	BT210380	VC assassinated 3 civilians, wounded another and destroyed one house in Tu An (H), Binh Tu (V), Tang Binh (D).
	11Mar69 (Late Entry)	BT221348	VC killed one civilian in Tu My (H), Binh Tu (V), Tang Binh (D).
	14Mar69 (Late Entry)	BT225382	VC kidnapped one civilian in Tu Nghia (H), Binh Tu (V), Tang Binh (D)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tin	14Mar69	BT343170	An estimated VC squad, dressed in ARVN uniforms raided Bich Ngo Refugee Camp, wounding one PF.
	15Mar69	BT310220	A house was damaged in Tam Ky city by a VC grenade.
	19Mar69	BT240305	An estimated VC platoon raided Vinh Giang (V), Tam Ky (D), and burned 20 houses.
	19Mar69	BT300225	Tu Hiep Refugee Camp was attacked by an unknown number of VC who employed B-40 rockets, 82mm mortar fire, fragmentation and WP grenades. This attack resulted in 3 civilians killed, 7 wounded and 2 houses destroyed.
	19Mar69	BT313213	Vuon Lai Refugee Camp received 8 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Negative damage or casualties resulted.
	19Mar69	BT344296	The VC burned 70 civilian houses in Tinh Thue (H), Tam Ky (D).
	19Mar69	BT322209	Twenty civilians were killed, 3 wounded, and 10 houses burned when VC attacked Tam Duong (H), Tam Ky (D).
	19Mar69	BT304281	The VC burned 20 civilian houses in Vinh Giang (H), Tam Ky (D).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	16Mar69	BS924220	An estimated VC squad attempted to infiltrate Thach Bi (H) wounding 2 civilians.
	17Mar69	BS601756	The VC attacked Tho Loc (H), Son Trung (V), Son Tinh (D) wounding a self defense force member.
	19Mar69	BS806376	Tho Loc (V), received RPG, small arms fire and satchel charges from an estimated 2 VC squads resulting in 5 civilians killed, 29 wounded, 74 houses destroyed and 26 houses damaged.
	19Mar69	BS633749	Hui Sau Refugee Camp was attacked by an unknown number of VC. The attack resulted in one civilian killed and 8 wounded. The camp was extensively damaged.
	12Mar69	BS665740	The CHIC in San Tinh (D) received 10 rounds of 57mm RR fire from an estimated VC platoon. One US was KIA and 2 MIA in the attack. No refugees were injured.
	12Mar69	BS725541	Mo Duc District Headquarters received mortar fire and ground attack from an unknown number of VC resulting in 4 civilians killed, 16 wounded and 12 houses destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	19Mar69	BS606921	Binh Son received 5 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 5 civilians wounded and one church burned.
	19Mar69	BS667750	Son Phu (H), Son Thinh (V), received 10 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 7 civilians killed and 21 wounded.
	19Mar69	BS805377	VC attacked Tho Lac Refugee Camp killing six civilians and wounding 29.
	19Mar69	BS8137	Duc Pho was attacked by 3 squads of VC/NVA resulting in 3 civilians wounded and 8 homes damaged.
	19Mar69	BS7264	Mo Duc received a ground attack resulting in 4 civilians killed and 16 wounded. One PSDF member was also killed.
	19Mar69	BS755492	Mo Duc (V) received 15 60mm mortar rounds resulting in two civilians killed, 15 wounded and two houses destroyed

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX C

VCI Functional Elements

1. The attached list of VCI functional elements are those which have reportedly been identified during the week. They constitute an addition to the complete listing included in PERINTREP 11-69.
2. The targeted elements are listed in descending order from the Military Region to the province and district echelons. In addition to the element's location, a description of the base area has also been provided, if such information is known. Addressees possessing further information on the location, strength, personalities, etc., of VCI functional elements are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/CI).
3. The attached list will be published in its full content the third PERINTREP of each month and followed by weekly listings of additions.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>I CORPS</u> <u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Thua Thien Province</u> <u>Phu Vang District</u> Phu Vang (D) Party Committee		Luong Vien (H), Phu Da (V) (YD 921213)	Mar 68
<u>Military Region 5</u> A.40 Dispensary, MR 5	Consists of twenty thatched cottages	vic BS 498622	Jan 69
<u>Quang Da Special Zone</u> <u>Dien Ban District</u> Dien Ban (D) Forward Supply Council		Xuan Dai (H), Phu Tan (V) (AT 997532)	Mar 69
<u>Quang Ngai Province</u> Quang Ngai (P) Committee HQs	Consists of four thatched buildings 8X4m, surround- ed by a fence 2m high; under a heavy canopy of trees	BS 374545	Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation/Agency

Quang Ngai City

Quang Ngai City Committee Agency

Duc Pho District

Production bases of Duc Pho (D)
Economy Section

Miscellaneous

Location

DOI/Date of
Report

CONFIDENTIAL

Son Nam (V)
(BS 510755)

Jan 69

Nuoc Bao area
(BS 770230)

Mar 69

Dong Ram
(BS 750330)

Cay Muoi
(BS 770270)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (SPECIAL REPORT ON NEW TYPE SOVIET-MADE LIMPET MINE) TO III
MAF PERINTREP 12-69.

1. GENERAL. This report, reproduced from COMUSMACV (NAVFORV) Report 6 037 0054 69 dated 25 February 1969 and disseminated for general information purposes, provides capture and descriptive data of a new type SOVIET-made limpet mine presently being employed by the enemy in attacks against U.S. FVMAF and GVN shipping in the rivers and coastal harbors of South Vietnam.

2. CAPTURE DATA. On 16 February 1969, the body of a dead enemy swimmer was sighted in VUNG RO Bay in II CTZ vicinity (CQ 031024). Attached to the swimmer by means of a line was a semi-buoyant satchel charge which the swimmer probably had intended to use in mining one of the ammunition ships in the harbor. Army and TUY HOA Air Force Base EOD personnel responded to the call for assistance in deactivating the mine. Examination of the satchel charge revealed an unidentified, round, limpet type mine attached to one side of the charge (see APPENDIX 1). The charge itself was discovered to consist of 80-100 pounds of CHICOM plastic and 200 gram blocks of TNT. The 200 gram blocks of TNT were found to be sensitized by non-electric blasting caps. The limpet mine was intended as the booster and means of attachment for the main charge.

3. LIMPET MINE DESCRIPTION.

a. Designation: BPM-2 limpet mine.

b. Place and Date of Manufacture: SOVIET UNION, 1962.

c. Dimensions and Weight: Overall diameter-10 inches; thickness (maximum)-4.5 inches; explosive weight-six pounds, 10 ounces; total weight-14 pounds, 10 ounces.

d. Overall Description: The SOVIET BPM-2 limpet mine consists of a hemispherical aluminum case, painted haze gray, into opposite sides of which are inserted two metal fatigue detonator pencils and one metal fatigue detonator activated anti-removal trigger (see APPENDICES 2 and 3). A wire carrying handle is attached to the receptacles which hold the two detonators. On the circumference of the flat underside of the mine, in a stamped groove, are four arcs of eleven individual horseshoe magnets each. A seven-inch (diameter) access plate is held in place in the center of the underside by eight nonferrous metal screws. In the center of this access plate there is a small, black rubber bulb which maintains the water-tight integrity of the mine when the anti-removal trigger is extended above the surface (see APPENDICES 4 and 5).

e. Charge Type: Cast tritonal covered on top and bottom by a one inch layer of TNT pellets; weight-6 pounds, 10 ounces.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Initiating Devices: The initiating devices for this mine consist of two side-by-side metal fatigue detonator pencils (see APPENDICES 6 and 7). This type of initiator operates on a material density principle. When the safety ring is pulled, the firing pin spring forces the firing pin toward the detonator inserted into the opposite end of the device. The firing pin is prevented from impinging on the detonator by a tungsten wire which passes through a soft metal (lead) delay tab. Depending upon the thickness of this tab and the ambient temperature, the wire takes a predetermined time to cut through the tab. The firing pin, no longer restrained, is driven into the detonator exploding the mine. The sapper is guided in his choice of tabs by means of six color codes which are correlated to a chart that tabulates delay times available based on the ambient temperature of the water where the mine will be used. Depending upon the tab selected and the water temperature, settings of a minimum of five minutes to a maximum of 832 hours are possible. APPENDIX 11 is a translation of the SOVIET chart used to assist the sapper in selection of the proper color metal tab to be used in the metal fatigue detonator pencil. The color code on the metal tab used with the two main detonators was white. Referring to APPENDIX 11 and using 27 degrees Centigrade as the sea water temperature in VUNG RO Bay on 16 February 1969, these detonators would have initiated the main charge in approximately six hours after the arming pins were pulled by the sapper. The color code on the single firing device used to booby trap the mine is yellow. No data is available for this color code, but tests indicate it would arm in 30 minutes if employed in 27 degrees Centigrade sea water.

g. Anti-Removal Trigger: The anti-removal trigger is made up of a modified metal fatigue detonator pencil (as discussed in subparagraph f) and a spring-tensioned plunger-yoke assembly mounted in a metal cylindrical tube in the center of the mine (see APPENDIX 8). One end of the detonator pencil is slotted (see APPENDIX 9) to allow the spring-tensioned yoke assembly to fit over it at right angles (see APPENDIX 10). When the mine is attached to its target, the yoke assembly is pushed into the slotted end of the detonator pencil thereby preventing the firing pin from making contact with the detonator cap when the device is armed. After the modified detonator pencil has armed, removal of the mine from the target allows the plunger-yoke assembly to rise under spring-tension, causing release of the firing pin into the detonator. The yoke assembly must travel a full 3/8th's of an inch upward from its locked position in order for the firing pin to be released.

h. Countermeasures: Removal of this mine from a ship's hull, once the anti-withdrawal device has armed, requires that the center mounted, spring-tensioned plunger-yoke assembly be prevented from moving from its fully depressed position. It is believed that once the two main detonators have been removed from the mine, the anti-removal device may be defeated in either one of two ways: (1) a thin (not to exceed 1/8th of an inch) bevelled edge piece of sheet steel, preferably with some sort of handles installed, may be slid between the flat underside of the mine

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and the ship's hull permitting the mine to be withdrawn with minimum movement of the anti-removal trigger, or (2) the hull plate on which the mine is fastened may be cut out. Regardless of the method utilized, the anti-removal trigger must not be allowed to move more than 1/4th of an inch from its fully depressed position.

4. COMMENT: The last confirmed presence of limpet type mines in South Vietnam occurred in March 1968 when a ten pound Soviet or East European-made limpet mine was captured during a sweep of the NHA TRANG area by elements of the 30th ROK Regiment (COMUSMACV (NAVFORV) DOD IR 6 028 3594 68 of March 1968 refers).

a. A Hoi Chanh, LTJG Nguyen Truong SINH, who rallied 11 January 1969, stated that two hundred water sapper and UDT personnel were trained for one month in the use of limpet type mines by Cuban instructors in HAIPHONG, North Vietnam and are presently located in the KHE SANH (XD 846382), NHA BE (CS 930805), and CA MAU (WR 165144) areas. According to SINH these UDT personnel infiltrated South Vietnam by means of the HO CHI MINH Trail as a group and, upon reaching I CTZ, split up into four separate units. Despite SINH's statement, NAVFORV intelligence files have no firm holdings on enemy UDT groups in the Delta area. Additionally, interrogation of prisoners taken from the K-93 Underwater Sapper Unit, which operated in the CAM RANH Bay area as late as August 1968, and the K-92 Sapper Unit which, though reported to be understrength at present, is targetted against NHA TRANG, indicates that enemy UDT units located in the coastal harbors also have received training in the employment of limpet mines.

b. The circumstances under which the VUNG RO Bay BPM-2 limpet mine was found indicate that predominantly VC water sapper units are apparently somewhat reluctant to utilize this small mine by itself due to their much demonstrated predilection for large explosive charges in their watermines; however, North Vietnamese UDT units show little reluctance to using this mine as was most recently evidenced in the 21 February 1969 mining of CTF CLEARWATER assets at their night mooring positions near the mouth of the CUA VIET River (YD 342698) (refer to paragraph 1.a., III MAF PIR 8-69). In this mining, three separate underwater explosions resulted in one LCM-6 sweep boat being sunk and three LCM-8 logistic craft sustaining moderate hull damage. During an EOD search for the body of a crewman lost in the first detonation which hit the LCM-6 sweep boat, a SOVIET-made limpet mine similar in all respects to the VUNG RO Bay mine was found on the river bottom beside the mined LCM-6. Thus it can be reasonably concluded that limpet mines were utilized in all three minings. However, it must be anticipated that the enemy currently possesses UDT units on the CUA VIET, in the coastal harbors, and possibly in the MEKONG Delta that have supplies of limpet mines and will increase their attempts to use these mines either individually or as part of a larger charge against Allied shipping throughout the waterways of the Republic of Vietnam.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDICES

1. Limpet Mine Attached to Satchel Charge
2. Top View of Limpet Mine
3. Side View of Limpet Mine
4. Bottom View of Limpet Mine Showing Magnets and Anti-Removal Trigger
5. Bottom View of Limpet Mine Showing Anti-Removal Trigger.
6. Two Main Initiating Devices
7. Limpet Mine Initiating Device, Broken Down
8. Bottom View of Limpet Mine Showing Anti-Removal Plunger-Yoke Assembly
9. Plunger-Yoke Assembly and Slotted Initiating Device
10. Plunger-Yoke Assembly, Mounted
11. Table of Time Delays for Limpet Mine Initiation

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LIMPET MINE ATTACHED TO SATCHEL CHARGE

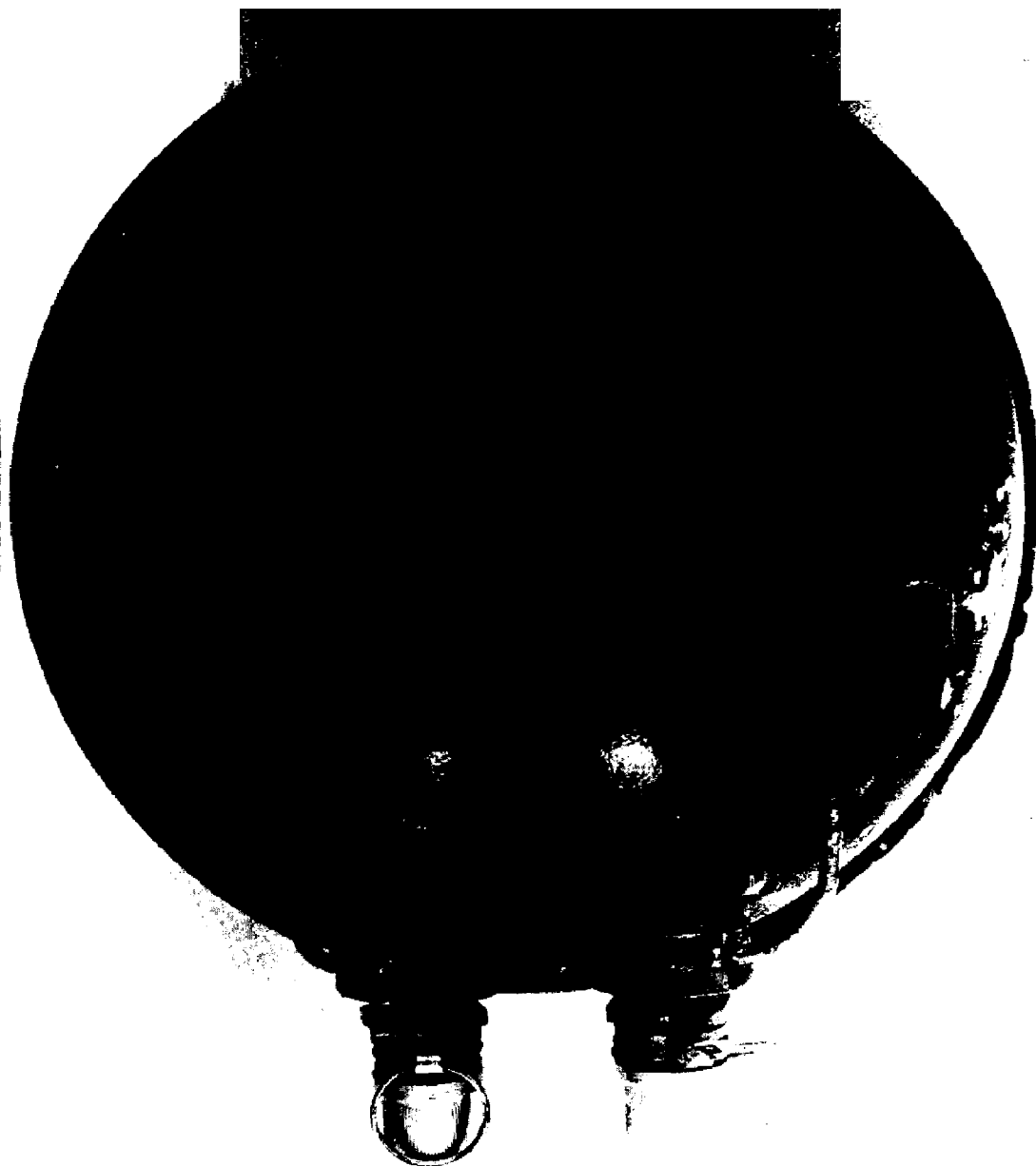
APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX D

CONFIDENTIAL

D-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP VIEW OF LIMPET MINE



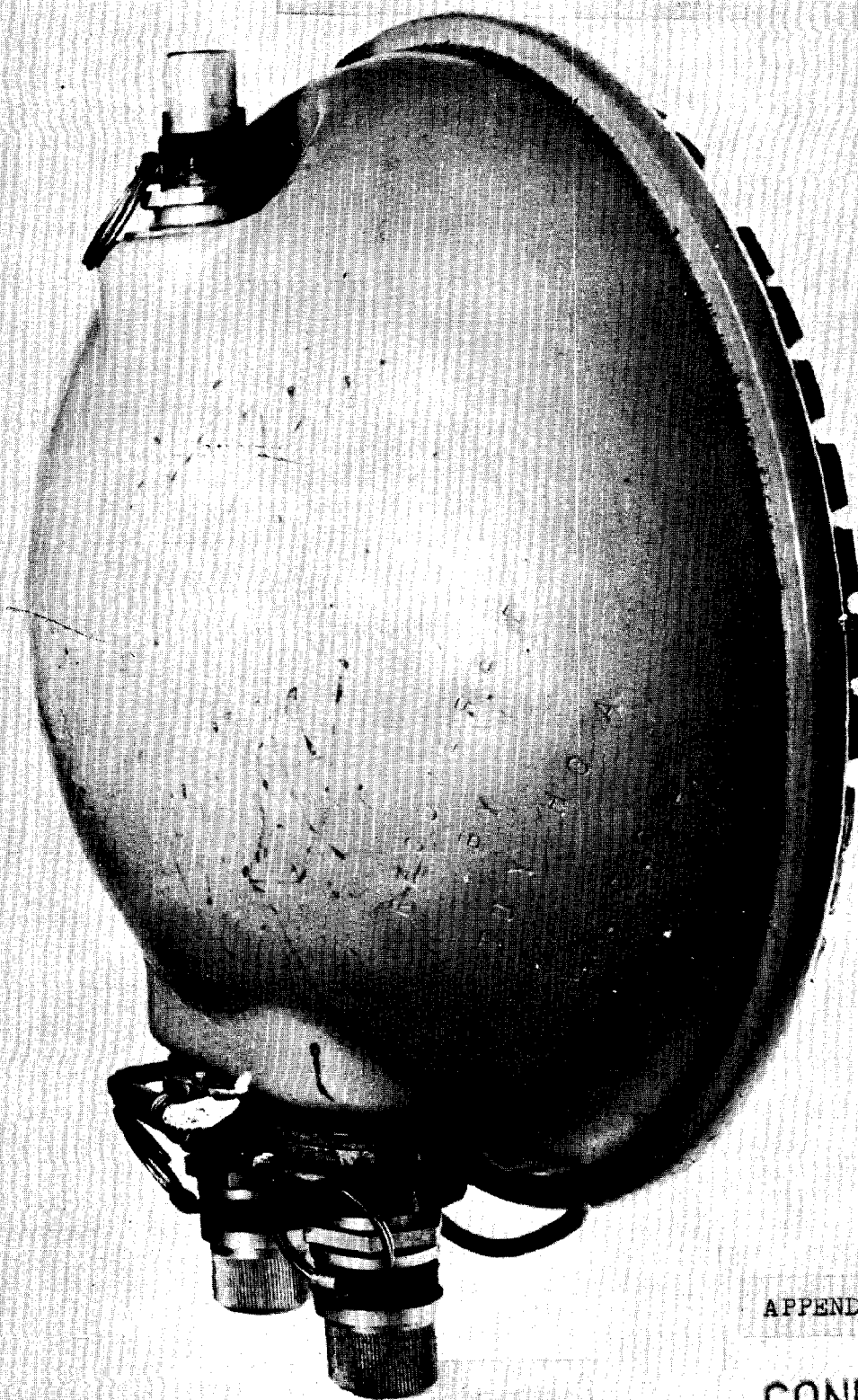
D-2-1

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX D

CONFIDENTIAL

SIDE VIEW OF LIMPET MINE

CONFIDENTIAL



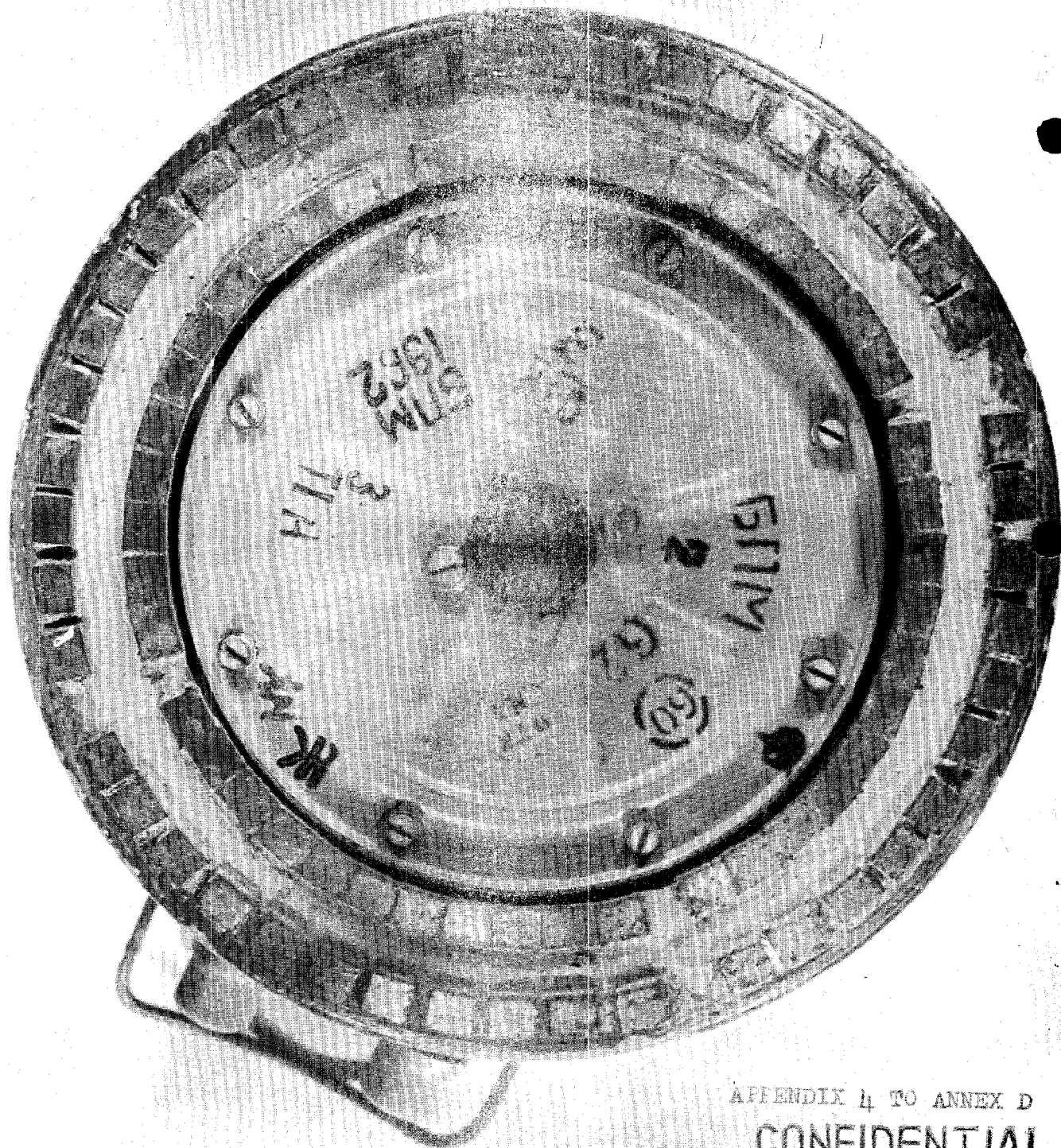
APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX D

CONFIDENTIAL

D-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

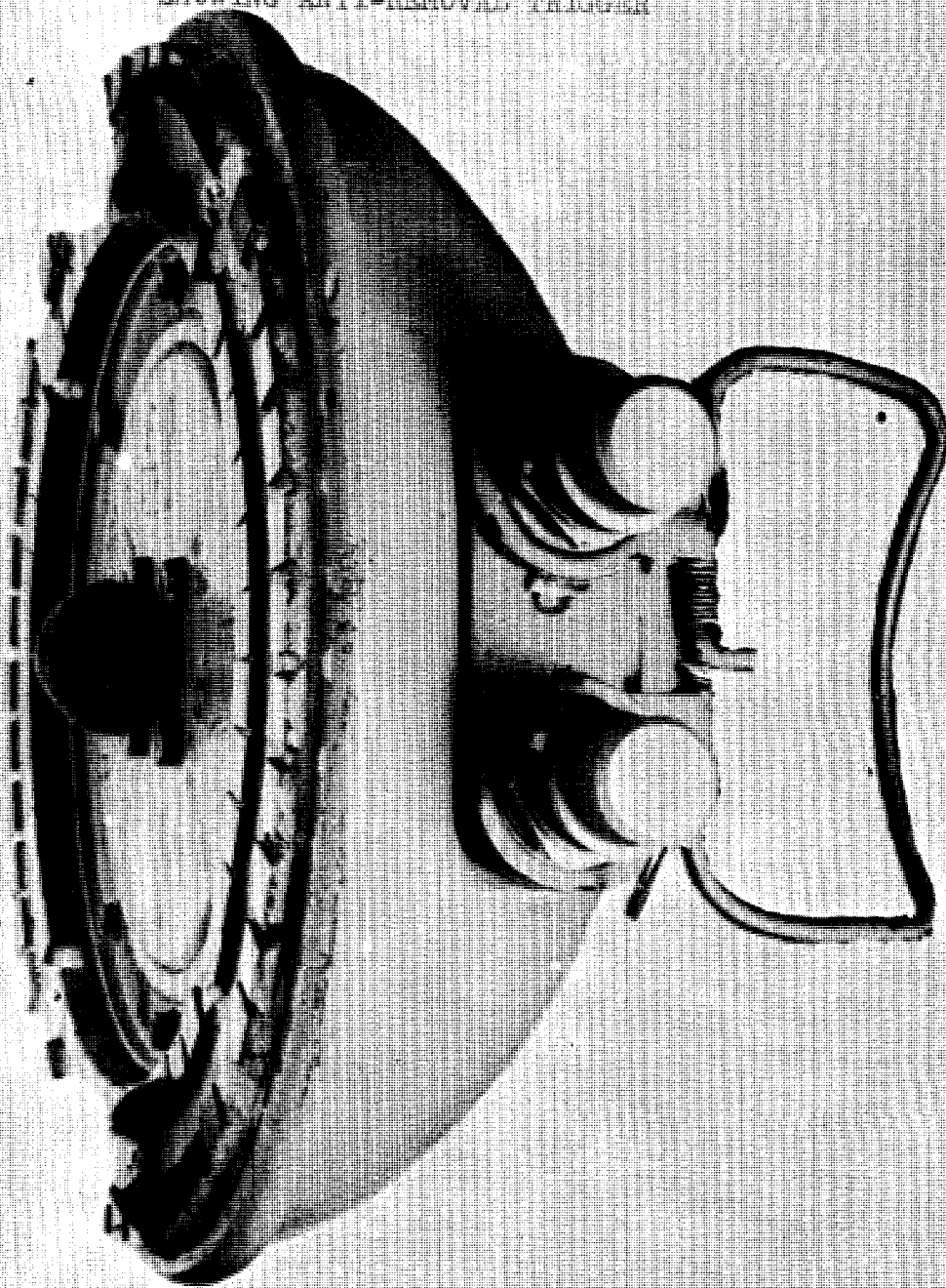
BOTTOM VIEW OF LIMPET MINE
SHOWING MAGNETS AND ANTI-REMOVAL TRIGGER



APPENDIX 4 TO ANNEX D
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BOTTOM VIEW OF LIMPET MINE
SHOWING ANTI-REMOVAL TRIGGER

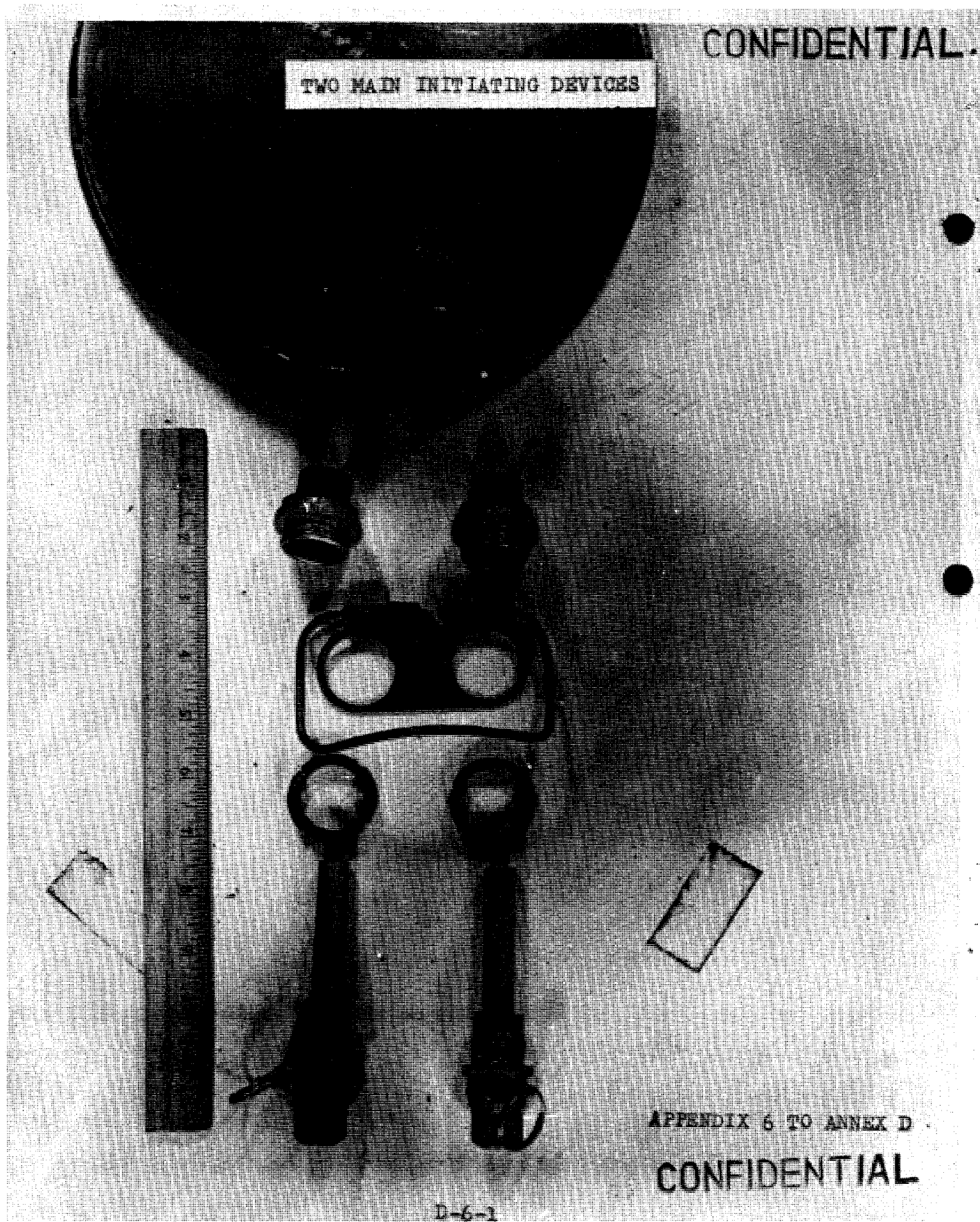


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

(INCHES $\frac{1}{16}$) CMEC

D-5-1

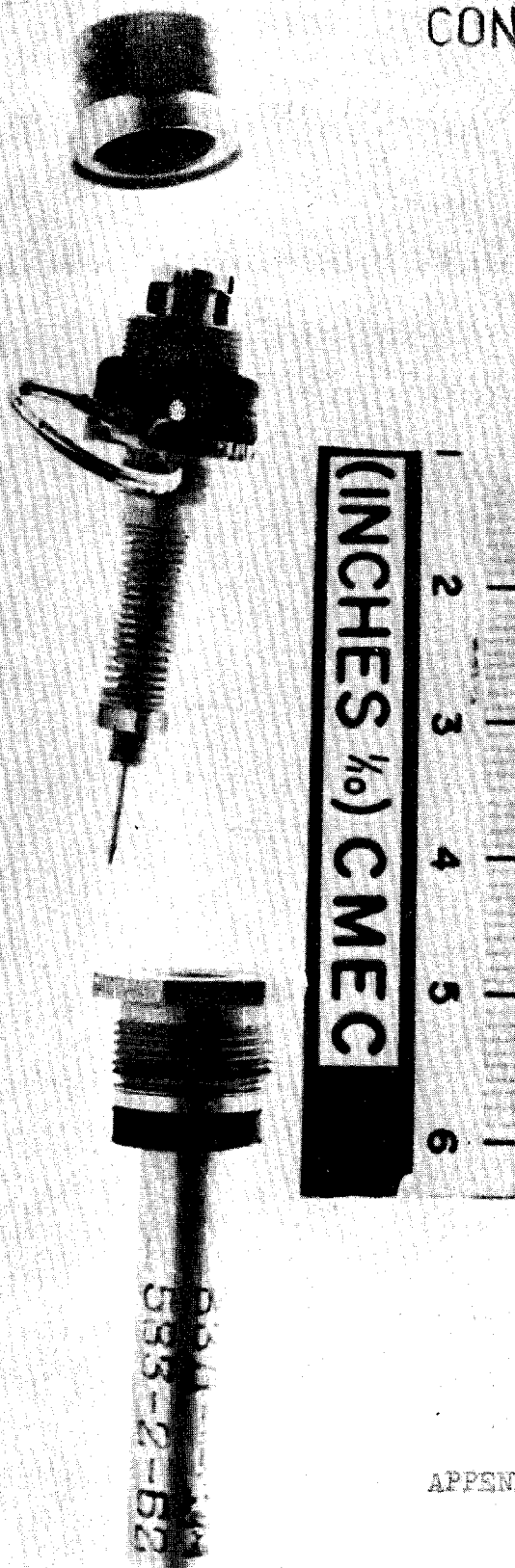
APPROXIMATE SCALE
CONFIDENTIAL



D-6-1

LIMPET MINE INITIATING DEVICE (BROKEN DOWN)

CONFIDENTIAL



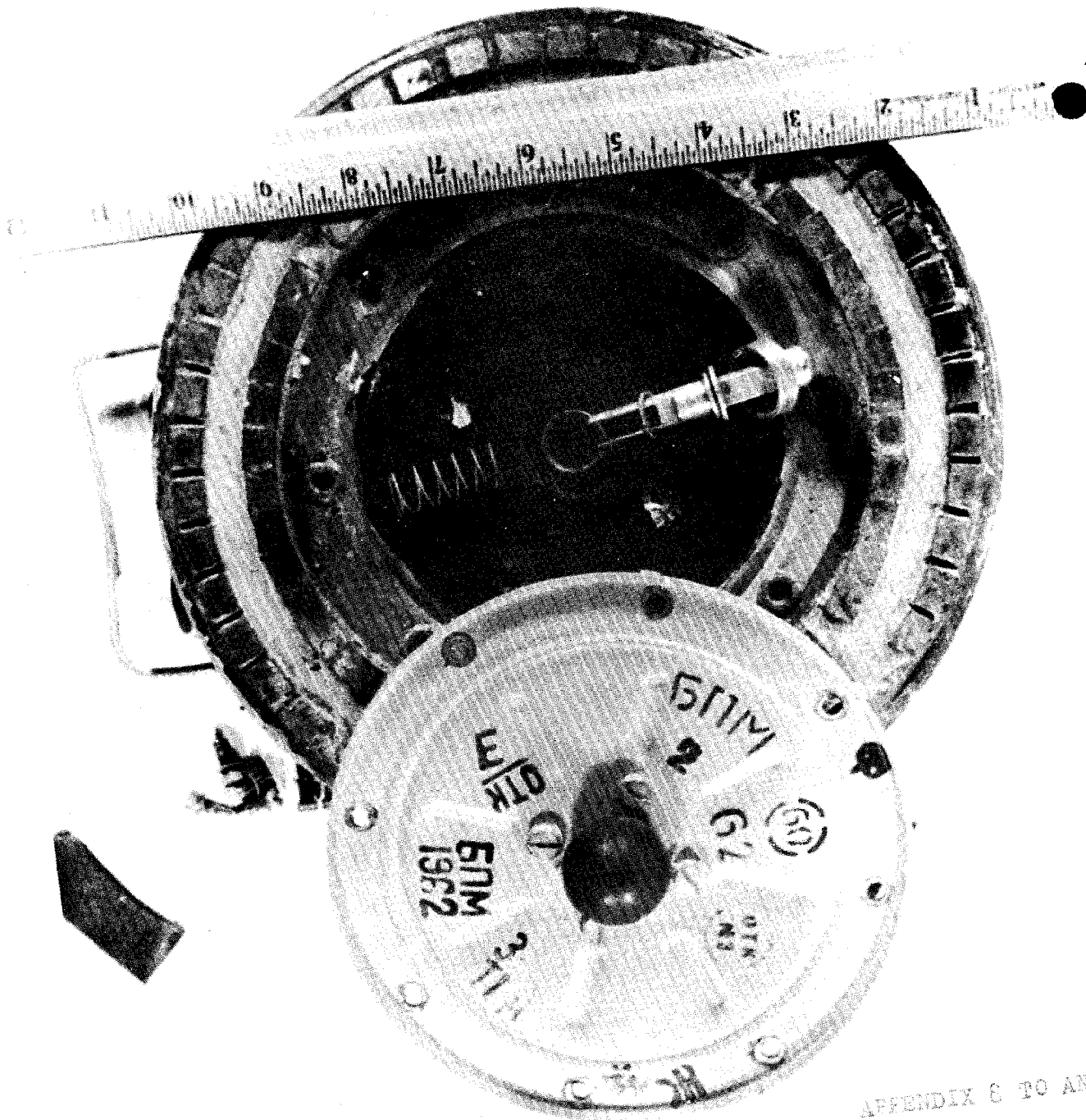
APPENDIX 7 TO ANNEX D

CONFIDENTIAL

D-7-1

BOTTOM VIEW, ANTI-REMOVAL PLUNGER-YOKE ASSEMBLY

CONFIDENTIAL



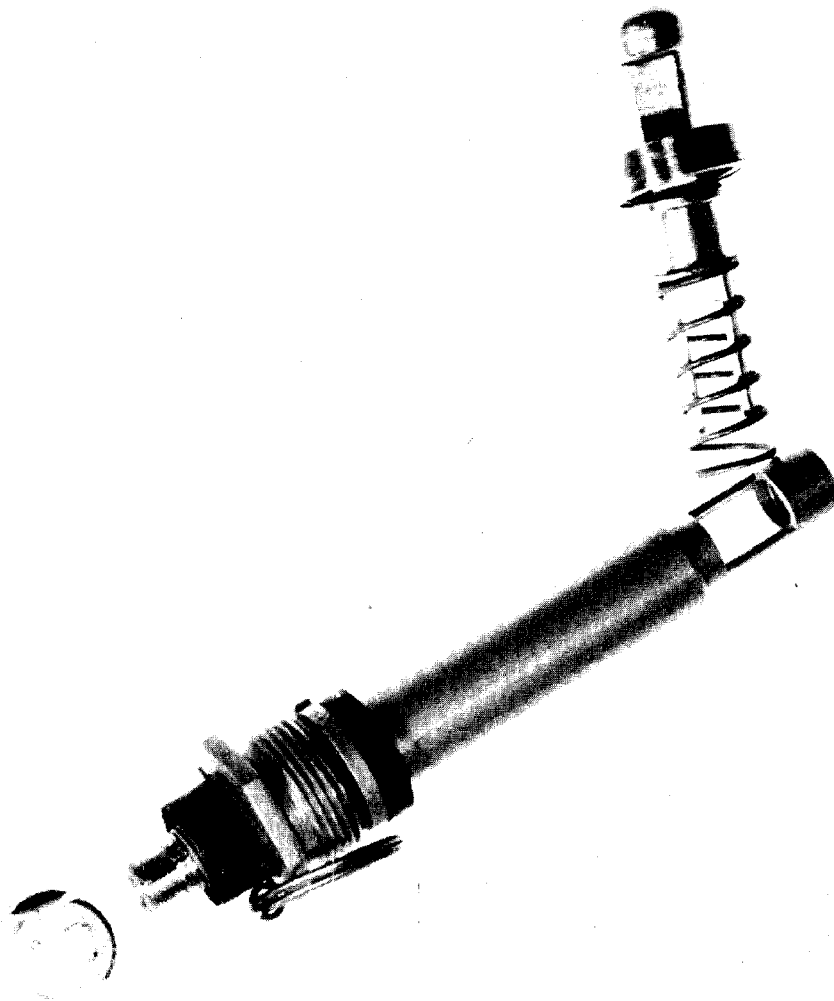
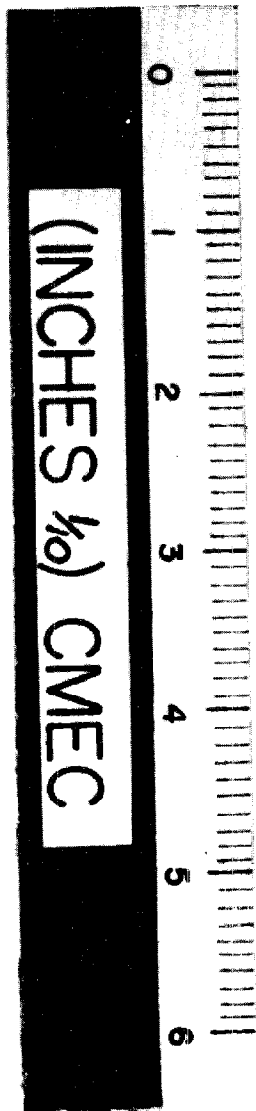
APPENDIX 6 TO ANNEX D

CONFIDENTIAL

D-8-1

CONFIDENTIAL

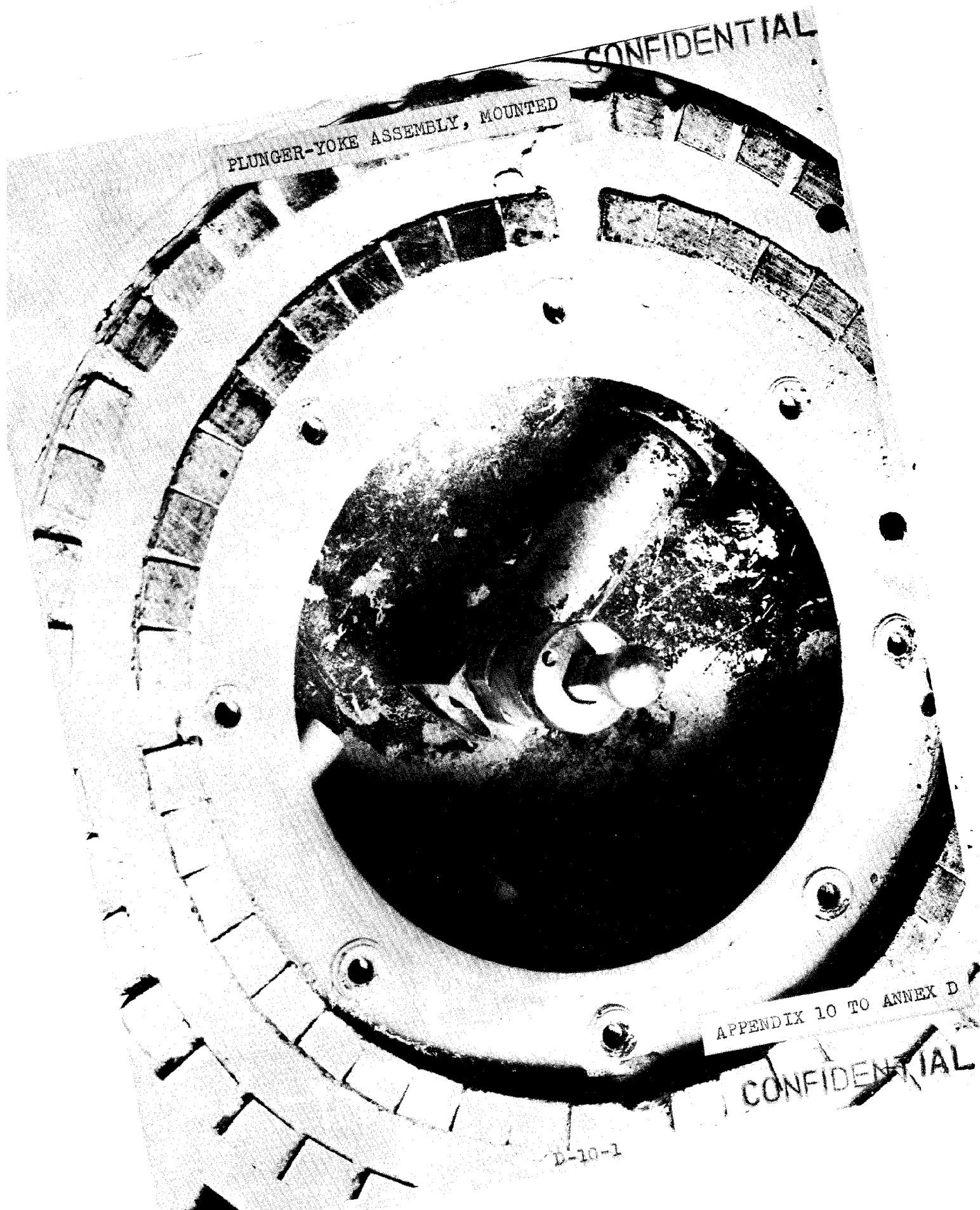
PLUNGER-YOKE ASSEMBLY
AND
SLOTTED INITIATING DEVICE



APPENDIX 9 TO ANNEX D

CONFIDENTIAL

D-9-1



CONFIDENTIAL

Color of Metal Tabs	Time Delay as a Function of Temperature (In Hours - Minutes).													
	40°C		30°C		20°C		10°C		0°C		-10°C		-20°C	
	aver- age	from to	aver- age	from to	aver- age	from to	aver- age	from to	aver- age	from to	aver- age	from to	aver- age	from to
No Paint					0-15	0-05		0-10	0-44	0-15	1-15	0-25	2-10	0-45
						0-35		1-00		1-40		2-50		4-50
Red	0-20	0-05	0-35	0-10	1-00	0-20	1-45	0-35	2-00	1-00	5-20	1-40	9-30	2-50
		0-50		1-20		2-20		3-50		7-00		12-20		21-40
Black	0-55	0-15	1-10	0-35	3-00	1-00	5-25	1-50	9-40	3-20	17-30	6-10	31-30	11-30
		2-10		3-50		6-50		12-10		24-10		39-20		71-00
White	1-40	0-35	3-10	1-00	6-00	2-00	11-20	3-58	21-10	7-25	40-00	14-00	75-00	26-10
		3-45		6-20		13-30		25-30		47-40		90-00		160-00
Green	3-10	1-00	6-10	2-10	12-00	4-10	23-20	8-10	45-40	15-45	89-00	31-00	173-20	60-00
		6-20		13-50		27-00		52-40		101-40		200-00		390-00
Brown	6-10	2-10	12-10	4-15	24-00	8-25	47-30	16-35	84-20	33-00	186-40	65-20	370-00	129-00
		13-50		27-20		54-00		106-40		212-30		420-00		832-00

Table of Time Delays for the Soviet Limpet Mine Initiator.

APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX D

CONFIDENTIAL

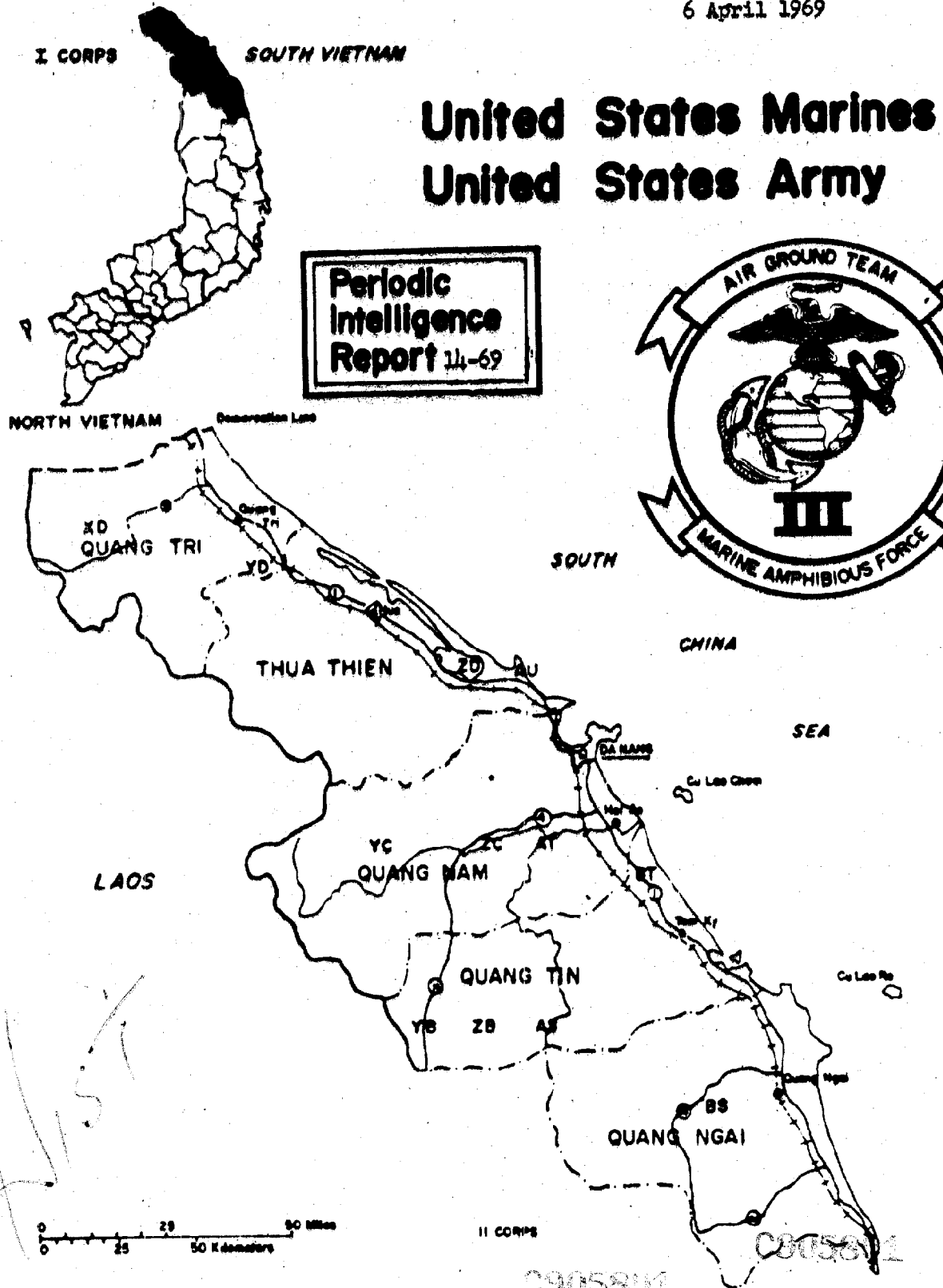
D-11-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

6 April 1969



GROUP-4
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
8 Apr 1969
Ser: 044369

PERINTREP 14-69

Period covered: 300001H March - 052100 ^{April} March 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NE 48-13,
ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. The general level of enemy activity throughout I Corps Tactical Zone during the past week was substantially lower than that experienced in recent weeks. The majority of significant items of intelligence interest came from the two northern provinces and these took the form of significant sized caches and a handful of PW's from new or seldom contacted units.

The total number of enemy initiated ground incidents was only 313 for the week, the lowest number recorded since the first week in February. In the critical categories of large and small-scale ground attacks as well as assaults by fire, the number of such incidents was markedly down.

This same trend was noted in other areas of enemy activity. For the first time in six weeks the amount of mortar incoming experienced was below 1,000 rounds, and the 765 rounds recorded during the period more closely approximated the pre-TET levels than the post-TET levels of enemy activity. Enemy KIA's fell in a like manner with the total of 936 for the week being the lowest number recorded since mid-February.

The level of VC/VT activity or counterintelligence interest also declined considerably during the reporting period, particularly in the southern three provinces where terrorism and VC population control measures have been intensive over the past several months. Although terrorist activity was down from previous levels, two noteworthy incidents occurred on 3 and 5 April in the immediate vicinity of DANANG causing significant personnel casualties and again demonstrating the VC capability to act even in the more secure areas of ICTZ.

Enemy espionage and intelligence collection activities continue to be the subject of frequent reports from the northern provinces. Much of this activity appears to be targeted against ID teams and other pacification assets.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Unlike the preceding seven days in which QUANG TRI (P) was the most active area in the I Corps Tactical Zone, the past week of 30 March-5 April has witnessed a noticeable decrease in ground action throughout the northernmost province of RVN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

The B-5 FRONT area, having produced the most significant activity within QUANG TRI (P) for the past three consecutive reporting periods, was relatively quiet this week.

DMZ sightings/incidents dropped from 175 to 159 during the period with a corresponding decrease in the average number of daily sightings/incidents from 25 to 23. Thirty-seven sightings/incidents were recorded north of the BEN HAI River. The majority of sightings were by means of radar acquisition and visual observation and involved the movement of squad to platoon size enemy units.

One significant incident occurred in the western reaches of the DMZ on 4 April when a forward observer adjusted an artillery fire mission on an estimated platoon size enemy force moving just south of the BEN HAI River (YD 908675), 8.5 kilometers north of FSB RUSSELL. Friendly artillery fire resulted in one large and ten small secondary explosions as well as the destruction of one truck and 15 confirmed enemy KIA's.

Random incidents of harassing mortar/rocket fire emanating from within the demilitarized zone continued to be reported by ARVN/FWMAF operating in the northern portions of the province. Two such incidents were recorded in the GIO LINH area this week. In the first of these incidents, approximately 14 rounds of 82mm mortar fire impacted in a minefield at A-2 Base (YD 212744) on 30 March. The enemy fired from a position approximately three kilometers west northwest (YD 185750) of the friendly barrier installation. However, the attack failed to produce any friendly casualties or damage. The second incident occurred on 2 April when a 3rd Marine Tank Battalion patrol operating 2.5 kilometers west northwest of GIO LINH (YD 190740) received seven rounds of mixed 60/81mm mortar fire from enemy firing positions one kilometer to the northwest of the tank patrol's location (YD 186752). This attack also failed to produce any friendly casualties or damage. Counterbattery fire directed on the enemy firing positions in both incidents resulted in the silencing of the enemy mortars.

One noteworthy ground engagement occurred in the CON THIEN-GIO LINH area on 4 April when 4/2 ARVN contacted an estimated platoon size enemy force three kilometers southwest of A-3 Base (155702), killing eight of the enemy. Although there was no identification of the enemy unit encountered, it most likely involved elements of the 31st Group as this is their normal operating area. Subsequent to the engagement, the ARVN found a significant munitions cache in a tunnel in the same vicinity. For further details of this cache, see paragraph 2.a of this PIR.

Of particular interest with respect to enemy order of battle in the CON THIEN-GIO LINH was the readout of a document captured in an ARVN contact six kilometers west of GIO LINH (YD 155735) on 23 March (paragraph 1.a., PIR 13-69 refers). The document suggests that elements of the 270th NVA Regiment may be operating south of the DMZ. An LBN shown

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

on the document is that associated with the 4th Company, 4th Battalion, 270th Regiment. This battalion was last identified south of the BEN HAI River by a PW captured on 26 August 1968 (YD 170690) in the same general area. At the present time, III MAF OOB carries the 270th Regiment north of GIO LINH (YD 1782) in the VINH LINH Special Zone. Additional evidence will be required to confirm that elements of the 270th have moved south of the DMZ.

Ground fighting along the central DMZ FRONT was at a low level this week following last week's major contacts with elements of the 27th NVA Regiment. Enemy efforts in this region were limited to a few scattered attacks by fire against friendly tactical units. As but one example, an artillery position of 1/4/12 Marines, located five kilometers north northeast of CAM LO (YD 136646), received 18 rounds of 140mm rocket fire on 4 April. However, the attack failed to produce any friendly casualties or damage.

Operation MONTANA MAULER terminated seven kilometers northeast of the ROCKPILE (YD 0363) on 3 April. This 12-day operation involving elements of the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (MECH) and elements of the 2nd ARVN Regiment resulted in 271 enemy KIA's as well as the capture of 23 individual and six crew-served weapons. While the majority of enemy casualties in this operation were assessed against the 27th NVA Regiment, a few casualties were also believed to have been inflicted on elements of the 31st Group.

To the west of the LAOTIAN salient, elements of Task Force REMAGEN, 2/3 Marines and the 2nd ARVN Regiment continued to meet with light enemy resistance during the week in the MAINE CRAG AO.

In addition to a few sporadic ground contacts with probable rear service elements along Route 616, friendly forces participating in this operation were subjected to several attacks by fire during the period. Although most of these attacks were light in nature and involved only small amounts of incoming, three barrages totaling in excess of 100 rounds of 82mm mortar fire were directed against B/1/61st Infantry (MECH) and C/1/77th Armor while operating along the LAOTIAN border, ten kilometers south of LANG VEI (XD 770263) on 31 March. These attacks, launched from enemy firing positions in LAOS (XD 760270/760255/760227), produced only light friendly casualties however. One other attack by fire emanating from LAOS (XD 734254) was recorded on 5 April when 12 rounds of unknown caliber artillery impacted 500 meters outside the perimeter of 1/3 Marines CP in the vicinity of LZ SAIGON (XD 821281). These attacks marked the first such incidents of enemy incoming fire received from LAOS since the termination of the DEWEY CANYON operation.

Noteworthy was a company size ground attack conducted against E/2/3 Marines in night defensive positions at LZ BROWN (830232), 19 kilometers south of KHE SANH on 4 April. The enemy, employing RPG's, 60mm mortars

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and SA/AW fire, attacked the Marines in squad size waves from two directions. Sixteen NVA soldiers were killed in this intense two hour engagement in which the Marines sustained only light casualties.

Further interrogation of two PW's captured in a bunker along Route 616 (XD 897229) by H/2/3 Marines on 21 March and initially identified as members of a 19th Construction Company, 4th Battalion, 330th Regiment (paragraph 1.a., PIR 12-69 refers) has now revealed that their company is actually subordinate to the 75th Engineer Battalion, 559th Transportation Group. According to the PW's, the mission of their unit is to repair and protect that part of Route 926/616 from KO BOC (XD 705259), located eight kilometers west of the SVN border in LAOS to CUI (XD 901 230)-- the point immediately above the SE PON River where Route 616 turns sharply northward. Of particular interest was the testimony of one of the two PW's who stated that between 12 and 16 March he observed as many as seven trucks per night transporting rice into the MAINE CRAG area via Route 616. During this time some of the trucks were hit by tactical air strikes. This information relates to that previously obtained from 3rd Marine Division reconnaissance elements in late February and early March who reported vehicular traffic on this road. The information is also related to the large caches of rice uncovered by the 3rd Marines in areas in the vicinity of Route 616.

Friendly forces operating in this remote region of southwestern QUANG TRI (P) continued to add to the sizeable stockpile of food and ordnance already uncovered in this operation by the additional discoveries this week of significant caches in the MAINE CRAG AO. For further details concerning these caches, refer to paragraph 2.s. of this report.

As an incidental but related item, it should be pointed out that a cache of 1,000 tons of rice initially reported in III MAF PIR 13-69 has been reassessed and as of the close of this reporting period, the total now aggregates 356 tons.

Elsewhere in QUANG TRI (P), one noteworthy ground engagement in the southeast quadrant of the province occurred on 2 April when 2/1 ARVN made a brief but sharp contact with an unknown size enemy force while conducting a search and clear operation in Base Area 101 (YD 369382), 15 kilometers south southeast of QUANG TRI City. Seventeen enemy were killed in the engagement without friendly losses. Although the enemy unit in contact was not identified, elements of the 814th Battalion, 7th FRONT were believed to have been involved.

b. THUA THIEN (P). No changes were noted in the general enemy situation in THUA THIEN (P) during the week of 30 March-5 April. Enemy activity was at a low level throughout the province for the duration of the reporting period as major enemy tactical units subordinate to MRTH avoided decisive engagements with friendly forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The majority of ground action was again concentrated in the western reaches of the province and was incident to the on-going MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER operation. Elements of the 101st Airborne Division (AM) continued to make light contact with the enemy in this major operation now in its fifth week. However, these contacts were friendly initiated for the most part and involved no greater than platoon size enemy units. One such encounter occurred 10.5 kilometers southwest of FSB VEGHEL (YC 498 9h5) on 31 March when D/1/502nd Airborne Infantry engaged an estimated enemy platoon in a brief contact which saw the friendly company inflict 10 KIA's on the enemy while sustaining only three WIA's.

While failing to encounter any serious ground opposition, elements of the 101st were successful in uncovering additional enemy caches during the week in the MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER AO (see paragraph 2.s. of this PIR for further details). In addition, elements of the 2/327th Airborne Infantry, operating in the southern reaches of the A SHAU Valley, discovered two Russian 2½ ton trucks two kilometers south of the abandoned A SHAU Special Forces Camp (YC 50381h) on 3 April. Both vehicles appeared to be in operating condition with the exception of missing tires on one and the radiator and battery stripped from the other.

Operation MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER produced significant enemy order of battle intelligence on 1 April when D/1/506th Airborne Infantry captured a prisoner of war from the 816th Battalion, 9th NVA Regiment in the immediate vicinity of FSB VEGHEL (YD 548030). The capture of this PW, together with documents taken from the body of an enemy soldier killed in a contact at this fire support base on 13 March (paragraph 1.b., PIR 11-69 refers), confirms that at least one battalion of this major enemy force has returned to and is presently operating along the western extremities of Route 547 in the central A SHAU Valley area.

c. QUANG NAM (P). For the second consecutive week, a reduction was noted in the tempo of the enemy's efforts in QUANG NAM (P). Activity throughout the province was at the lowest level since mid-March as most major enemy forces subordinate to FRONT 4 avoided contact with ARVN/FWMAF.

The week of 30 March-5 April produced only one large-scale ground engagement with the enemy in QUANG NAM (P). That engagement took place in the southern DANANG TAOR on 30 March when the 37th and 39th ARVN Ranger Battalions contacted a battalion size enemy force five kilometers south southeast of HILL 55 (AT 98557h). The ARVN Rangers inflicted 44 confirmed KIA's on this unit, identified by a PW as the D.7 Independent Battalion (formerly subordinate to the 38th NVA Regiment). As a matter of passing interest, since 25 March the area where this contact took place has been the scene of no less than four significant contacts in which elements of the 1st ARVN Ranger Group have assessed a total of some 342 confirmed KIA's against FRONT 4 forces including elements of the 36th and the 38th NVA Regiments.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

It is significant to note that while recent contacts have been made with these units and also with the 31st and 141st NVA Regiments, no new contacts have been made with either the 1st VC or the 21st NVA Regiment of the 2nd NVA Division. The former unit has been held in the triangle formed by QUE SON, HIEP DUC and NONG SON, with occasional forays into the ARIZONA since December. The latter unit has been held in the general vicinity of the ARIZONA area - ONG THU Slope since September 1968. However, it has been a subject of concern that ARVN/FWMAF operations are not contacting these units in their normal AO's. The likelihood that these units of the 2nd NVA Division have withdrawn to the southwest is increasing as more time passes without further contact with these forces.

Elsewhere in the southern DANANG TAOR, ground action during the week was widely scattered in areas of previous engagements. Elements of the 5th Marines had several light contacts with squad to platoon size enemy forces in the area north and east of AN HOA, with the Marines encountering sporadic enemy mortar fire. Further to the west during the latter part of the week, elements of 3/1 Marines killed a total of 73 enemy in a series of contacts between HILL 55 and DIEN BAN (BT 022602) during the period 3-5 April. And the ROK Marines continued to engage small groups of enemy throughout the reporting period in their normal AO in the HOI AN area.

On the other hand, enemy ground fire was successful in downing two friendly aircraft this past week. A CH-46 helicopter transporting a 1st Marine Division reconnaissance team was shot down by heavy AW fire in the ANTENNA Valley (AT 905377), ten kilometers southeast of AN HOA on 1 April. Both pilots were killed while nine members of the recon team were wounded and evacuated. Three days later in the same general area (AT 957426), a jet aircraft on a close air support mission took .30 caliber fire and crashed and burned, killing the pilot.

On 31 March, the 7th Marines, elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment and 3/26 Marines commenced Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS 26 kilometers southwest of DANANG (AT 798550) with the mission of destroying enemy forces, caches and installations in the HAPPY Valley-CHARLIE RIDGE area. While contact with the enemy has not as yet been heavy, prisoners from both the 31st and 141st NVA Regiments (AT 906636/AT 836635) were taken during the first week of this operation, thus fixing these two units in their normal AO's in the CHARLIE RIDGE-BA NA area.

The latter part of the week produced two significant terrorist incidents in the immediate vicinity of DANANG. In the first of these incidents which occurred on 4 April, ten civilians and PF's were killed while 31 others were wounded when a VC terrorist threw a satchel charge into the midst of an audience watching a talent show in BINH KY Village (BT 050698), eight kilometers south of the DANANG Air Base. The following night two Vietnamese civilians were killed and 17 others wounded in

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DANANG EAST when a terrorist threw a plastic explosive charge into a group of people attending a meeting in AN THUONG Village (BT 049762), 2.5 kilometers south of III MAF Headquarters.

The NAM O region northwest of DANANG was another area which experienced light enemy activity during the week. A possible sabotage attempt on the NAM O Bridge was preempted on 30 March when a platoon ambush killed five of eight enemy observed in two sampans in the vicinity of the bridge (AT 914834). The following night the 58th Transportation Company area (AT 945815) in the vicinity of Force Logistics Command received 20 rounds of mortar fire. An FLC ambush observed the enemy firing from a position two kilometers southwest of NAM O Bridge (AT 920820) and took the position under fire with unknown results.

Of more than passing interest in QUANG NAM (P) this past week is an NVA HOI CHANH sergeant who rallied to C/1/5 Marines 2.5 kilometers east of LIBERTY Bridge (AT 958533) on 30 March. Interrogation of this individual who is familiar with radio frequencies and procedures of high level commands has revealed that he is a member of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, FRONT 4. The HOI CHANH stated that his CO has been reconnoitering HILL 55 and other American positions since 23 March and that reconnaissance was to be completed by 2 April. He believes that these positions will be attacked two to three weeks after completion of reconnaissance. According to this rallier, units scheduled to conduct simultaneous attacks include the 36th NVA Regiment, the 91st Battalion of the 2nd District (AKA: 3rd Sapper Battalion), and a regimental equivalent consisting of battalions which were former subordinates of the disbanded 38th NVA Regiment.

Another matter of increasing intelligence interest in QUANG NAM (P) is the possibility that the 90th NVA Regiment has moved into the province. Additional evidence supporting this possibility manifested itself in the form of a second PW and a captured document, both of which are associated with the 90th Regiment. The PW, captured 7.5 kilometers northeast of AN HOA (AT 870524) by H/2/5 Marines on 31 March, has been identified as a member of the 7th Battalion, SONG HUONG Regiment. The document, captured seven kilometers north northwest of THUONG DUC Special Forces/CIDG Camp (ZC 125597) on 2 April, is in the form of an award certificate signed by the PO of the 90th Regiment.

At the present time, the information so far obtained from the aforementioned PW and the PW captured in the HOI AN area on 23 March (BT 158 543) (paragraph 1.c., PIR 13-69 refers) makes it clear only that these new prisoners give unit designations that can be related to the 90th Regiment, that included in their units are a number of men who had previously served with the 90th Regiment, and that at least one of the PW's is unusually knowledgeable about the history of the 90th Regiment. It is significant to note that the two PW's captured to date were not taken

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

as a result of major contacts with the enemy units, nor did either of the prisoners state that they were members of the 90th Regiment, but merely gave unit organizations that could be associated with the 90th.

It is currently estimated that these personnel identified in QUANG NAM (P) are members of several infiltration groups who were trained under the aegis of the 90th Regiment before being infiltrated into the province.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity was at a very low level in QUANG TIN (P) throughout the week of 30 March-5 April. Ground action was negligible as major enemy forces remained withdrawn and out of contact with friendly tactical units in the piedmont and highland areas.

The only significant incident within the province occurred on 30 March when a CAP unit detained 100 VC suspects and captured 10 tons of rice during a sweep of a bunkered area eight kilometers west northwest of TAM KY City (BT 226254) on 30 March.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). A significant decrease was noted in the level of enemy activity in QUANG NGAI (P) during the week of 30 March-5 April following the previous week in which a light to moderate level of activity was maintained throughout the piedmont and eastern lowland areas of the province.

What few ground engagements there were during the period involved no greater than platoon size enemy forces and did not produce any significant results. The enemy's efforts were principally characterized by few random attacks by fire of low intensity. The QUANG NGAI Citadel--headquarters of the 2nd ARVN Division--continued to be a favorite target for small rocket/mortar attacks. Two light mortar attacks against this friendly installation were recorded during the early part of the week. However, these two attacks produced only light casualties and materiel damage.

Operation QUYET THANG 25, a 4th ARVN Regiment controlled combat sweep operation south of QUANG NGAI City terminated on 1 April. This highly successful 12 day operation which commenced on 20 March and involved elements of the 4th, 5th and 6th ARVN Regiments and 1/4 ACAT resulted in 592 enemy KIA and the capture of seven VC PW's as well as 68 individual and 10 crew-served weapons.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. The tempo and intensity of enemy activity during the past week was not in keeping with that which has been experienced since the inception of the communist post-TET offensive. It is too early to tell whether this diminution of enemy activity is a momentary pause or a signal of the waning of the NVA/VC offensive. However, it has been noted that there is a reduction in the activities of both the 2nd and 3rd NVA Divisions and that it is probable that these

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

units are intentionally avoiding contact with our forces. It is also significant that both large and small-scale enemy initiated attacks are markedly down. However, there continues to be a number of agent reports and prisoner interrogations indicating that there will be renewed offensive efforts by the enemy in the coming weeks.

The present intentions of the enemy are not clear. The possibilities of disengagement cannot be dismissed. However, in light of any clear evidence of a new direction the enemy intends to pursue, we maintain our estimate as outlined last week: that the enemy intends to maintain a level of offensive activity above that which characterized the pre-TET battlefield environment but without any major offensive efforts which might provoke escalation on the part of ARVN/FWMAF.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of eight ground attacks, two ambushes, 13 attacks by fire, 183 incidents of harassing fire, 78 mining and booby trap incidents, one assassination incident, 11 espionage incidents, two kidnapping incidents, eight propaganda incidents, seven sabotage incidents, 135 AA fire incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were a total of 135 incidents with 42 aircraft receiving a total of 100 hits.

- i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets, Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported incoming in ICTZ during the past week:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expendeds</u>
82mm Mortar	494
60mm Mortar	201
Unk Cal Mortar	19
Unk Cal Artillery	12
122mm Rocket	29
Unk Cal Rocket	10
TOTAL	765

- l. - q. Negative.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

r. Reconnaissance. There were 66 long range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ which reported 47 sightings and 11 contacts totaling 339 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in 19 enemy KIA, one PW captured, three secondary explosions and three structures destroyed.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following is a cumulative report of enemy food, ordnance and materials captured by friendly forces participating in Operation MAINE CRAG as of 051800H April: 356 tons of rice, 7,000 pounds salt, 7,500 pounds sugar, 100 tons lard, one ton powdered milk, 5,316 pounds TNT, 600 meters comm wire, one AT mine, 10 CHICOM grenades, 410 AK magazines, 11 claymores, 561 fuses, 50 small bundles of clothing, two rolls of plastic wrapping, 26 packs, 303 gas masks, 2,200 spikes, three trucks, 44X122mm rockets, 10,164X82mm mortar rounds, 910X60mm mortar rounds, 4,069 RPG rounds, eight 37mm rounds, 100X57mm RR rounds, 55X75mm RR rounds, 894,960 rounds small arms ammunition, 7,500X12.7mm rounds, 16X 82mm RR rounds, 384 individual weapons and 15 crew-served weapons. The initial estimates of the rice caches found in this operation (1,000 tons) were erroneous. These estimates, made under combat conditions, were based on a standard of 100 kilo bags. Later assessment revealed that a standard of 50 kilo bags was accurate. This factor, plus at least one incident of redundant reporting, resulted in a sizeable rice accounting error. The reassessment aggregates a total of 356 tons.

(2) The following significant enemy caches were captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the reporting period:

(a) 30 Mar: C/1/77th Armor captured a weapons and ammunition cache 11 kilometers south of LANG VEI (XD 790255) in southwestern QUANG TRI (P) while participating in Operation MAINE CRAG. Contents of this cache included 1,120X82mm mortar rounds, 219X60mm mortar rounds, 3,500X12.7mm MG rounds, 86X75mm RR rounds, 20X37mm AA rounds, 1,500X7.62mm rounds, 3,400XAK-47 rounds, two RPG rounds, one AK-50 rifle and 300 CHICOM gas masks. The cache was found in a complex of 25 huts. No further details are available.

(b) 30 Mar: 1/2 ARVN captured an ordnance, food and equipment cache 11.5 kilometers northeast of the ROCKPILE (YD 055645) in northern QUANG TRI Province while participating in Operation LAM SON 271. Contents of the cache included one .50 caliber MG, two LMG's, three B-40 launchers (one CHICOM; two NVN), five AK-47 rifles, one .45 caliber pistol, three AT mines, 3,300 pounds rice, 15 cans meat (NFI), 200XB-40 rockets and miscellaneous medicine. No further details are available.

(c) 02 Apr: 1/2 ARVN captured an ordnance and ammunition cache seven kilometers northwest of CAM LO (YD 075645) in northern QUANG TRI (P) while participating in Operation LAM SON 271. Contents of the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

cache included 100X82mm mortar rounds and 60 stick grenades. No further details are available.

(d) 04 Apr: 4/2 ARVN captured an ammunition cache three kilometers southwest of A-3 Base (YD 155702) in northern QUANG TRI Province. Contents of the cache included 100X82mm mortar rounds, 150X60mm mortar rounds and 10,000 rounds of 7.62mm ammunition. All ammunition was destroyed. The cache was captured incident to a contact in the same area in which the ARVN killed eight enemy. No further details are available.

(e) 05 Apr: 3/2 ARVN captured an ordnance, ammunition and equipment cache ten kilometers south southeast of KHE SANH (XD 870313) in southwestern QUANG TRI (P) while participating in Operation MAINE CRAG. Contents of this cache included 50 AT mines, 81 claymore mines, 450XRP-2 rounds, 250XRP-7 rounds, 124X82mm RR rounds, 35X75mm RR rounds, 400X82mm mortar rounds, 750X60mm mortar rounds, 1,600X.50 caliber MG rounds, 1,250 RPG charges, one AA MG sight, four MG tripods w/wheels and one 82mm RR cleaning rod. The cache was found in two bunkers measuring three meters by one meter by five meters, and was estimated to have been established for a period of two to three months. No further details are available.

(f) 30 Mar: 3/3 ARVN captured an ammunition and equipment cache six kilometers north northwest of the abandoned A SHAU Special Forces Camp (YC 473890) in the A SHAU Valley in western THUA THIEN (P) while participating in Operation LAM SON 265. The cache consisted of one Russian truck (NFI) and 1,000 rounds of .50 caliber MG ammunition. No further details are available.

(g) 01 Apr: B/1/506th Airborne Infantry captured an ordnance and ammunition cache three kilometers north of FSB VEGHEL (YD 557 067) in western THUA THIEN (P) while participating in Operation MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER. Contents of the cache included 144X60mm mortar rounds, 18X82mm mortar rounds, 10 cases C-4 explosive (1,000 pounds), six RPG-2 rounds, 5,000 AK-57 rounds, and three large packages of detonators. The cache was found in three bunkers which had been partially destroyed by air strikes. The case of C-4 appeared to be of Russian origin. Also, a Russian packing list was found among the cache. No further details are available.

(h) 01 Apr: Recon/1/502nd Airborne Infantry captured a weapons and ammunition cache seven kilometers east of TA BAT (YC 493957) in western THUA THIEN (P) while participating in Operation MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER. Contents of the cache included 117X60mm mortar rounds, 266X82mm mortar rounds, 407 RPG boosters, 791 RPG rounds, 8,000X.50 caliber MG rounds, four 8-inch claymore mines, four 12-inch claymore mines, 35 cases of mortar fuses, 768XAK-47 rounds, 12 bolt-action SKS rifles, three semi-automatic SKS rifles, one M-79 grenade launcher, four CHICOM 7.62 MG's, two French LMG's, two French 9mm SMG's and one U.S. M-2 carbine.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The cache was found in a hut with bunkers 10 feet by 15 feet. All of the materiel in the cache was found in the hut. The cache was old but usable. No further details are available.

(i) 05 Apr: B/2/327th Airborne Infantry captured a weapons, ammunition and rice cache five kilometers southeast of the abandoned A SHAU Special Forces Camp (YC 541815) in western THUA THIEN (P) while participating in Operation MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER. Contents of the cache included one M-1 rifle, 120X60mm mortar rounds and 400 pounds of rice. The cache was estimated to have been in place two to three months but was in good condition. No further details are available.

(f) 31 Mar: D/1/52nd Infantry, 196th LIB captured a rice cache seven kilometers south of HOI AN (BT 139505) in QUANG NAM (P). The cache consisted of 44,000 pounds of rice which was found in a series of hootches, tunnels and false bunker roofs which were located in open terrain. The rice was stored in crocks and was in good condition. No further details are available.

(k) 29 Mar: D/4/31st Infantry, 196th LIB captured an ammunition cache seven kilometers southeast of HIEP DUC (AT 957197) in QUANG TIN (P). The cache consisted of 100 RPG rounds, 22,500 rounds of AK-47 ammunition and nine 60mm mortar rounds. The ammunition was found in an open pit which measured 6'X6'X6'. The pit was located in heavy undergrowth. Some of the RPG rounds were in crates which gave indications of Russian origin. Empty .50 caliber ammunition crates were also found near the pit. The pit was situated just off a main trail. A detainee who led friendly troops to the cache stated that three weeks ago the cache was twice as large as that which was found. The length of time the cache had been established was unable to be determined.

(3) The following is a compilation of captured enemy weapons and ammunition as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ during the period 30 March-5 April:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
82mm Mortar	3,319
81mm Mortar	1
60mm Mortar	2,032
155mm Artillery	2
105mm Artillery	2
85mm Artillery	1
82mm RR	124
75mm RR	230
57mm RR	2
TOTAL	5,713

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured:

Individual Weapons	276
Crew-Served Weapons	43

(4) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in IOTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
30 Mar	(BT 196134)	1,000	B/2/1
30 Mar	(BT 199134)	4,000	A/3/1
30 Mar	(BT 112507)	700	D/1/52
30 Mar	(BT 226254)	20,000	CAP 1-1-6
30 Mar	(YD 410320)	1	C/3/187
31 Mar	(BT 139505)	4,000	D/1/52
31 Mar	(BS 725805)	300	D/5/46
31 Mar	(BS 727803)	400	D/5/46
31 Mar	(AT 793548)	1,800	C/1/7
31 Mar	(XD 893260)	25	1/3
31 Mar	(YD 055599)	5	2/9
1 Apr	(BT 139505)	40,000	D/1/52
1 Apr	(YC 465444)	220	ARVN
1 Apr	(AT 852513)	330	F/2/5
1 Apr	(YD 365595)	24	CAP 4-3-2
1 Apr	(YD 527534)	1,500	A/1/61
1 Apr	(YD 527534)	800 Food	A/1/61
1 Apr	(YD 858026)	30	A/2/502
1 Apr	(YC 490946)	500	A/1/502
2 Apr	(BS 483763)	1,000	C/4/3
2 Apr	(BS 483763)	250 Salt	C/4/3
2 Apr	(YD 369382)	1,320	ARVN
2 Apr	(YD 839019)	5 Food	B/2/502
2 Apr	(YD 839019)	100	B/2/502
2 Apr	(YC 605814)	300	A/1/502
2 Apr	(YD 565214)	11	E/3/187
3 Apr	(BT 279108)	500	C/1/46
3 Apr	(BT 216140)	1,000	A/2/1
3 Apr	(BT 216140)	500 Food	A/2/1
3 Apr	(YD 859017)	125	B/2/502
4 Apr	(BS 596885)	40	CAP 1-3-10
4 Apr	(XD 945635)	200	3/4
4 Apr	(XD 825242)	200	2/3
5 Apr	(YC 541845)	400	B/2/327
5 Apr	(YC 542845)	50 Food	B/2/327
5 Apr	(XD 805631)	150	2/4
	Total Rice	80,181	
	Total Food	1,355	
	Total Salt	250	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

*Note: Third Mar Div reported finding 1,002 tons of rice in last week's PIR. The correct amount has been assessed at 356 tons.

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	151	Structures Damaged	9
Bunkers Destroyed	90	Bunkers Damaged	4
Secondary Explosions	26	Secondary Fires	58
Road Cuts	2	AW Psn Destroyed	1
Sampan Damaged	1		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.

b. Enemy Equipment.

(1) The following significant items of enemy equipment were captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the reporting period:

(a) 03 Apr: A/2/327th Airborne Infantry found two Russian-made 2½ ton trucks two kilometers south of the abandoned A SHAU Special Forces Camp (YC 503814) in western THUA THIEN (P). The vehicles were in operating condition with the exception of missing tires on one and the radiator and battery stripped from the other.

c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 936 KIA, four NVA PW's, and 14 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 276 individual and 43 crew-served weapons.

e. Morale. No change.

f. - g. Negative.

h. Terrain. No change.

i. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	78	84	87	88
Low	66	69	75	74
Rainfall (total)	.10	1.23	.10	2.59
Winds (knots)	9	6	9	6
Visibility (miles)	4	5	7	6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Weather Outlook for the Period 5-12 April 1969.

General: A strong surge in the northeast monsoon will affect northern RVN at the beginning of the period, and spread south and westward the following day. The surge is expected to have a dominant effect until the midweek with decreased cloudiness over northern RVN the remainder of the period.

ICTZ Forecast: Overcast with occasionally broken ceilings from 500-1,000 feet. Visibilities 1-3 miles in fog and drizzle. By 8 April, gradual improving conditions expected with 1,500 feet ceilings and 3-5 miles visibility in fog and haze. Early morning fog and stratus will have ceilings 500 feet and $\frac{1}{2}$ mile visibility. Precipitation: less than 0.5 inch except 0.5-1.0 in the mountains. Surf: 3-5 feet, after the 8th surf will be 2-4 feet.

j. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. Annex B.

k. Negative.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and non-toxic chemical munitions. In conjunction with this effort continue attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and conduct limited, light to moderate ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with up to five infantry regiment equivalents supported by one to two artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of two to three regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to six infantry regiments, supported by two rocket regiments and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-) equivalent, reinforced by one sapper battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division equivalent, supported by one sapper regiment and one mortar/rocket battalion.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to five infantry regiment equivalents.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountains and forested areas of western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



J. S. CANTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV J231-6		CO 517TH MI DET	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIIED)	2	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO MCB 1	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO MCB 3	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 4	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 6	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 7	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 8	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 9	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 10	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 11	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 12	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 22	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CO MCB 40	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 53	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO MCB 58	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	DODSPECRET	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	MCB 128	1
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG FLC	5	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	1
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CO 32 NCR	1	29TH CA	1
CO 13 NCR	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 79.5	1	CICV	4
CTG 79.4	1	III MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTG 76.5	1	620TH TSC	1
CTG 76.4	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CTF 76	1	CTF CW, PRR BASE ONE, NSA	1
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-QP	2	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	SPO-SEC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAF	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	CO USS REPOSE	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
1ST CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
2ND CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
4TH CAG	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC) APO 96203	1
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	OUT OF COUNTRY	
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	DIR, NSA	3
COMM 7TH PLT	1	CMC, (A02)	2
DET B 1ST MIBARS	1	CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	
56TH SOW	1	7TH FLEET	1
CO CIB	1		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CMCS	5
DIR, AIR UNIV LIB AUL (SE) 69-69	1
CG FMFPAC	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	2
CG 5TH MAR DIV	
CG 9TH MAB	1
CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CO FICPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 14-69 AS OF 05 2400H APR 69.

1. refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS						DMZ/NVA/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL				
NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA				
NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST			
UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH			
CONFIRMED UNITS												
MR- HQ	1	650				1	650	1	650			
MR- Tri-Thien-Hue								1	855			
Front HQ's	2	750				2	750	1	UNK			
Div HQ's	12	565				2	565	1	350			
Regt HQ's	35	3,945	2	740		14	4,685	13	5,190			
Bn's-Maneuver	34	9,545	11	2,670	6	1,155	52	13,370	27	9,875		
Bn's Support	17	4,815			1	200	18	5,015	87	29,455		
Separate Co's	1	130			32	2,500	33	2,630	26	7,495		
TOTAL CONFIRMED		20,400		3,410			27,665		24,960	33	2,630	
											52,625	
PROBABLE UNITS												
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's	1	570				1	570	2	210	3	780	
Bn's-Maneuver	4	1,395	1	350	1	120	6	1,865	2	875	8	2,740
Bn's Support	2	615	1	225			4	840	6	785	10	1,625
Separate Co's	4	370			3	305	7	675			7	675
TOTAL PROBABLE		2,950		575			3,950		1,870		5,820	
POSSIBLE UNITS												
MR TT-HQ (FWD)								1	150	1	150	
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's								4	2,130	4	2,130	
Bn's-Maneuver								1	400	3	400	
Bn's-Support								16	7,585	16	7,585	
Separate Co's								1	80	1	80	
TOTAL POSSIBLE									10,345		10,435	
		23,350		3,985		4,280	31,615		37,175		68,790	

*See note #4 on page A-55

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy Strength (Regular) by Province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	4,110		200	4,310
	Probable	1,640			1,640
	Possible				
	TOTAL	5,750		200	5,950
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	2,980	375		3,355
	Probable		215		215
	Possible				
	TOTAL	2,980	590		3,570
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	7,425	1,205	1,170	9,800
	Probable	1,310	350		1,660
	Possible				
	TOTAL	8,735	1,555	1,170	11,460
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	1,510	310	590	2,410
	Probable		225	210	435
	Possible				
	TOTAL	1,510	535	800	2,845
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,375	1,895	1,520	7,790
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	4,375	1,895	1,520	7,790

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	364	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	245	Thang Binh	1615	Binh Son	316
	Mai Linh	41	Huong Tra	59	Hieu Duc	71	Tam Ky	840	Son Tinh	424
	Trieu Phong	199	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,255	Ly Tin	107	Tu Nghia	650
	Cam Lo	306	Vinh Loc	240	Dai Loc	475	Hiep Duc	346	Nghia Hanh	214
	Gio Linh	180	Phu Loc	191	Thuong Duc	106	Tien Phuoc	457	Mo Duc	373
	Trung Luong	0	Quang Dien	51	Duc Duc	345	Hau Duc	255	Duc Pho	344
	Huong Hoa	4	Phu Vang	112	Que Son	851			Tra Bong	120
	Dong Ha	75	Phu Thu	185	Duy Xuyen	932			Ba To	107
			Huong Thuy	106	Hieu Nhon	460			Minh Long	3
			Phong Dien	501					Son Ha	150
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,169	THUA THIEN	1,579	QUANG NAM	4,740	QUANG TIN	3,620	QUANG NGAI	2,701

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 13,809

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ/NVN/LACS*		LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	260	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Unlocated	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	525	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	315	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO	2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-60
**See note #2 on page A-60

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400
4th Bn	NVA	C	600
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405
4th Bn	NVA	C	465
5th Bn	NVA	C	465
6th Bn	NVA	C	465
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435
7th Bn	NVA	C	455
8th Bn	NVA	C	455
9th Bn	NVA	C	455
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,785
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505
1st Bn	NVA	C	455
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210
4th Bn	NVA	C	530
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530
6th Bn	NVA	C	530
31st Group	NVA	C	655
Group Hq	NVA	C	100
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80
NVA Sapper Combat Grp			
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	340
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

VINH LINH Special Zone

-do-

-do-

-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone

-do-

-do-

-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone

-do-

-do-

-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone

Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ

-do-

-do-

-do-

XD 8826/15Jun68

Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ

-do-

-do-

-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone

-do-

-do-

-do-

YD 1576/24Oct68

Vic YD 1782

-do-

-do-

-do-

Vic YD 1186

Unloc N of DMZ

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

VINH LINH Special Zone

Unloc N of DMZ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	-do-
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG TRI (P)		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
7th Front	NVA	C	2,715			
Front Hq	NVA	C	400		Vic YD 1816	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	340		Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-11 Bn	NVA	C	325		Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225		Unlocated	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTH	NVA	C	300		Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,125			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345		Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	270		Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260		Unlocated	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250		Vic YD 3538	
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,640			
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	570		XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	250		-do-	XD 9463/14Mar69
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8637/27Jun68
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,385			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185		Vic YD 1369	YD 0069/13Dec68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		Vic YD 1469	YD 0266/12Dec68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C			Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C			Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C			Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C			Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	50		Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68
27th Bn, 31st Group	NVA	C	340		Vic YD 1775	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	THUA THIEN PROVINCE		LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	950		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 0794	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic ZC 1597	ZD 9807/28May68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 9694	
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Vic YC 7896	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 7900	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 6514	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6986	
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	400	Vic YD 3020	YD 8822/31May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed District	LF	PR	170	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Front 4	NVA	C	15,000	Vic Base Area 112	
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	ZC 1639	
3rd Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	ZC 1944	
HAI VA Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 8889	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,245		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	AT 8165	AT 9475/23Feb69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	725		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	175	BT 0156	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	125	BT 0554	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	120	AT 9953	BT 0458/10Dec68
R-20 Bn	LF	C	250	AT 9755	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	215	AT 9556	BT 0071/23Feb69
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	215	AT 9356	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	285	AT 9856	BT 0171/23Feb69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0458	BT 0865/23Feb69
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,105		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	ZC 1859	AT 9266/23Feb69
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,250		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9285	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	100	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG NAM (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Q.80 Co	LF	C	105	BT 1758	BT 0465/23Feb69
Q.81 Co	LF	C	105	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	120	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	115	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	110	BT 0536	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	ZC 1524	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	920		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	195	AT 9434	
40th Bn	MF	C	275	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	200	-do-	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	690		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	209	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	145	-do-	AT 8349/27Feb69
70th Bn	NVA	C	160	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	145	-do-	AT 8349/27Feb69

*See note #2 on page A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
31st Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	880		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	BT 1311	
1st Bn	NVA	C	190	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	70	BT 1823	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	110	BT 2819	BT 2425/23Feb69
74th Heavy Wpns Bn	LF	C	200	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
76th Sapper Bn	MF	C	120	BT 1706	BT 3502/5May68
409th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	240	BT 3407	BT 1706/22Sep68
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	225	BT 3001	
706th Co	LF	C	100	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	100	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	80	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	90	BT 2315	

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

38th Bn	LF	C	200	BS 6880	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	220	BS 6880	BS 6474/22Feb69
81st Bn	LF	C	160	BS 5169	BS 6050/5Jan69
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,065		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic BA 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BS 6634	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 5477	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	95
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	35
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	45
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65
C.17 Co	LF	C	60
C.18 Co	LF	C	95
C.219 Co	LF	C	100
T.20 Co	LF	C	80
P.31 Co	LF	C	40
C.19 Co	LF	C	55
H.44 Co	LF	C	100
C.74 Co	LF	C	95
C.75 Co	LF	C	75
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C	5,880
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	440
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,395
Regt Hq	MF	C	545
93rd Bn	MF	C	225
95th Bn	MF	C	320
97th Bn	MF	C	305
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,480
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400
7th Bn	NVA	C	315
8th Bn	NVA	C	375
9th Bn	NVA	C	390
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200

*See note #2 on page A-60

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

BS 6167
BS 7090
BS 4877
BS 4877
BS 7562
BS 6566
BS 8137
BS 7080
BS 6491
BS 7555
BS 7479
BS 7270
BS 7568

BS 3265

BS 7242

-do-
-do-
-do-

BS 6067

-do-
-do-
-do-

BS 3265

-do-
-do-
-do-
-do-
-do-

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

BS 6566/25Feb69
BS 6092/16Dec68
BS 6568/23Aug68
BS 6573/31Jan68
BS 5373/9Nov67
BS 6567/28Dec67
BS 8344/9Jun68
BS 6573/1Feb68
BS 6092/17Nov68
BS 7061/17Nov68

BS 2550/17Jul68

BS 6076/26Sep68

-do-
-do-
-do-

BS 6566/1Mar69

-do-
-do-
-do-

BS 7499/16Apr67
BS 3970/26Aug68
BR 0433/4Mar68
BS 8512/28May68
BR 8069/2Jan68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

TYPE

CAT

EST
STRENGTH

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

18th NVA Regt

Regt Hq

7th Bn

8th Bn

9th Bn

NVA C

NVA C

NVA C

NVA C

NVA C

925

275

200

250

200

BINH DINH

-do-

-do-

-do-

CR 0952/23Jun68

BR 9640/12Apr68

CR 0933/23Apr68

BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13A-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-IV</u> 88th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B	<u>LBN</u> 62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
B-5 Front

AKA
DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

13th Arty Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

16th Signal Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

CO-Luu Van Man

CO-Capt LOI
XO-SrLt TAI

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HMG
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XO-SON
PO-SrCol Lau Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN
CofS-Maj DIRM

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

16th Signal Bn

18th-Medical Bn

19th Trans Bn

48th Regt, 320 Div 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt;
408th Regt; Thu Do; F-48 Song
Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1;
O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt

1st Bn

K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1

13848 IS

CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG
XO-LtCol Hung XUAM
PO-LtCol CHUYEN

2nd Bn

K-20; 20th Bn; D-2

13853 IS (?)

CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN
XO-KIEN
PO-Capt VII
CofS-Capt GIAC
APO-VONG

3rd Bn

K-30; 30th Bn; D-3

13858 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG
XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM
PO-Maj GIANG

52nd Regt, 320 Div 230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt;
2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52;
49th Regt

13863 IS (?)

CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI
XO-Maj NGHIE
PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj THAI
XO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF-SrCapt DAC

DECLASSIFIED

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep
B-5 Front Regt; 132nd Regt

1st Bn

30119 US

30516

Unk No AK-47, CKC,
SKS, IMG, B-40, B-41
82mm mort, 60mm Mort
12.7mm HMG, 75mm RR,
15 watt radios, 2 watt
radios, UTD telephones

CO-HOAI
XO-HO
PO-DU
APO-LANG
CofS-LUAN
CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LBN

30521

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrLt TAM

XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

30526 X B

CO-Capt HO

XO-MAN

PO-NGOT

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt; F-6, F-4

CO-Maj Hoang Viet LONG

XO-TIEP

1st Bn

H-1, U-1

93978 OK

CO-NONG DUC TOAN

XO-MAI VAN TU

2nd Bn

H-2, U-2

3rd Bn

H-3, U-3

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

270th Regt, B-5 Front

AKA

QUANG TRI, F-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG
XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH

4th Bn

268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt

32548 XB
32553 XB (?)

CO-Phan Duc TINH
PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC

5th Bn

310th Inf

32558 XB (?)

CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI

6th Bn

6 x 82mm Mort

CO-Tran Cong BAC

27th Regt,
B-5 Front

Ken Giang; Phan Rang

32868 XB (?)

CO-LtCol Ha TIEN
XO-Maj THAT
PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN
APO-Maj LU

2nd Bn

43rd Bn, Nghe An Province
Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn

31961 KT (?)

3rd Bn

44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province
Main Forces; PR-12

31967 KT (?) 4 x 82mm Mort
2 x LMG
2 x 57mm RR(DKZ)
8 x B40

CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN
XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LET</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LM ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt, B-5 Front	R.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, B-5 Front	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DN
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts

? x 102mm Rkts

? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA

XO-Le MAN

PO-Lt Le Van THIEN

APO-Phac THAM

CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT AKA
1st Bn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES
CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

CO-DAO VAN HANH

NVA Sap Combat Grp, 1A, 4007, 4002
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

58976 XB

CO-Thanh Van MINH
XO-NO
PO-SrLtCol KHANH
APO-SrCapt THAI
Rear services-Capt PHUOC
Medical Officer-SrLt THAI

1st Co

1stCoCmdr-Capt Duy TINH

2nd Co

3rd Co

4th Co

PO-SrLt Nguyen Xuan THU

Co Cmdr-SrLt CHE
XO-SrLt CHINH
PO-Lt TRI

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp;
31st Regt; Bach Dang

CO-Le Mong HUNG
DEP CofS-Nguyen Duc MIEN

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co,
K-9

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co, K-10

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 IF Sapper Co K-11

27th Indep Bn, Gro
31, B-5 Front

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt;
Song Giang (?), D-27, Co Do
(CONL ZOX)

31728 KT

? X B40
? X 120mm Mort
? X LMG
? X 60mm Mort

CO-Capt THAO
XO-2ndLt Nguyen Van DAT
PO-Nguyen Khao UNG
APO-NO Duong Dinh PHO

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
MRTH, MR-IV
MRTH HQ

AKA

Northern Front; Northern
Sub-region; North Div HQ
Phan Khu Bac; Di Hai; Tri
Di Hai Thien Sector; K-500;

LEN

H-700 Bac Do
BQ 20 FM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA
Le Truong TIN)
XO-Col Bui SINH (AKA DUNG SINH)
FGPO-MajGen BAY
FGAPO-Gen VAN
CofS-Maj MINH

General Staff

K.400

41000 FM
KC.10
KC.1
KC.2

ACofS-LtCol THAI CON

Operations Section
Military Intelligence
Section
Signal Section
Personnel Section
Crypto Section
Sapper Section
Engineer Section
Artillery Section
Training Section

KC.3
KC.4
KC.5
KC.6
KC.7
KC.8
KC.9

Sec.Chief-LtCol Nguyen THOA
Sec.Chief-Maj NGOC

Sec.Chief-LtCol Hoang THANH
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-LtCol Trung KIEN
Sec.Chief-

Political Staff

K.300

41001 FM
KP.12
KP.1
KP.2
KP.3
KP.4

ACofS-DOAN SUU

Cadre Affairs Section
Organization Section
Propaganda Section
Security Guard Section

Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief-SrCapt TRAN CUC

Military Proselyting Section K.300B

41003 FM
KO.16

ACofS-Maj VU QUAN

Rear Services Staff K.200

41002 FM
KJ.14
KJ.1

ACofS-Maj KHAM

Plans Section

Sec.Chief-1st Lt DANH
CONFIDENTIAL

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

Quartermaster Section
Ordnance Section
Medical Section
Finance Section
Political Section

Militia Section

MRTTH HQ (FWD)

AKA

K.100

7th Front, MRTTH

STAFF SECTION

Plans Sec.
Intelligence Sec.
Sapper Sec.
Finance Sec.
Personnel Sec.
Training Sec.
Signal Sec.

POLITICAL SECTION

PROSELYTING SECTION

Propaganda Sec.
Reorientation Sec.

LEB

KJ.2
KJ.3
KJ.4
KJ.5
KJ.6

KZ.18

TBQ 20 FM

EFQ

ELFQ

E2FQ

E3FQ

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

Sec.Chief-1stLt Tong Viet PHU
Sec.Chief-Capt HUONG
Sec.Chief-SrCapt Dinh Nhu BINH
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-

ACofS-LtCol Tong Ho TRINH

CO-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET
AsstCmdr/CofS-Col Nguyen THI
FGPO-Col Xuan TRA

CO-Col Sung LAM
XO-LtCol Vu BINH
PO-SrCol Vu THANG
APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU
CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU

ACofS-
Sec.Chief-SrCapt Phan Van HY
Sec.Chief-JrCapt TOAN
Sec.Chief-VU
Sec.Chief-Capt DUONG
Sec.Chief-Nguyen Ngoc THO
Sec.Chief-TAM
Sec.Chief-MANH

ACofS-Maj TOAN

ACofS-Capt TUNG
Cmdr-1stLt TE
Cmdr-1stLt HIEU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

REAR SERVICE SECTION

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd
Prov Forces 9th Indep
Bn; LE bang Phong Bn;
Chu Luc

ELFQ

41344 FQ
41345 FQ
41346 FQ
41347 FQ
41348 FQ

12X60mm Mort
4X82mm Mort
2X75mm RR
2XLMG
48X B40
12X B41

ACofS-Maj KHAM

CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG
XO-Capt KHICH
PO-Capt THANH
APO-SrLt XICH
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7;
Bat NHAT

41349 FQ
41350 FQ
41351 FQ
41352 FQ
41353 FQ

3X57mm RR
1X B40
2XLMG
2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR

CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt KUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

10th Sapper Bn,
7th Front

K20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th
Sapper Group; Quang Tri
Sapper Unit

41354 FQ
41355 FQ
41356 FQ
41357 FQ
41358 FQ

? X B40
? X AK-47

CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN
XO-Capt Van DAU
PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC
1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI
CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC

K.32 Arty Bn,
MRTH,
7th Front

1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt;
QE.02; D.832

41502 FQ
41294 FH
41295 FH
41296 FH
41296A FH
41296B FH

CO-TO THUONG
PO-PHAM NGOC BI
APO-Capt Le Van VU
XO-Nguyen Quang DA
CofS-Phung THICH

812th Regt, 324B
Div, 7th Front

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong
Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th
Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi
Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap,
Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;

41399 FQ (?)
31610 RT
31611 RT
31612 RT

? X 82mm Mort CO-LtCol Tong Sy GUY
? X 75mm RR PO-THUONG
? X 60mm Mort APO-Bui Van NANG
? X 57mm RR XO-Maj Minh LONG
? X 12.7AA MG CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
? X LMG

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
	Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn, D82; Doan 2; AD.35	31613 RT 31614 RT 31615 RT 31616 RT 31617 RT 31618 RT 31619 RT 31620 RT 31621 RT 31622 RT 31623 RT 31624 RT 31625 RT 31626 RT 31627 RT 31628 RT 31629 RT 31630 RT 31631 RT 31632 RT 31633 RT 31634 RT	? X IMG	
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-18			CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CofS-Lt BINH CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16			
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8			CO-Capt Cao BA XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-HAI
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41110 FT 41118 FT 41120 FT 41125 FT		CO-Maj Tran Hau CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj. Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.40C	41166 FH 41167 FH 41168 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen SONG XO-SrLt PHUNG PO-Capt HO

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K4C Bn

1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn,
9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402

41169 FH
41170 FH

41522 FT
41523 FT

6 X 3.5" RL
10 X B40
6 X AA HMG

2 X 82mm Mort

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUAT
XO-1st Lt Tran Van BOI
PO-Capt Nguyen Van KHANH
APO-Asp TRUNG
CofS-1stLt THANG

5th Regt, MRTTH

22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5
5th Worksite; HUE City
Unit

41270 FH
41271 FH
41272 FH

CO-LtCol Tran Than MOT
XO-SrCapt BINH
PO-LtCol VAN

K4 Bn

804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp;
Sung Lo; Q.3

41135 FH
41136 FH
41137 FH
41138 FH
41139 FH
41288 FH
41289 FH
41290 FH
41290A FH
41290B FH

1 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
1 X 30Cal MG
20 X RPD
6 X B40
10 X B41

CO-Maj Tran Dinh CHUONG
XO-1stLt TAM
PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY
APO-SrLt MAI
CofS-HUU

K10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4

41140 FH
41141 FH
41142 FH
41143 FH
41144 FH
41291 FH
41292 FH
41293 FH

3 X 81mm Mort
2 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X RR
18 X AR

CO-SrCapt Le Van BAU
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU
PO-Capt Nguyen Van DUY
CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH
APO-Nguyen Huo DU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn;

K-1; K.21 (THO)

41293A FH
41293B FH
41283 FH
41284 FH
41285 FH
41285A FH
41285B FH

CO-Maj THO
XO-HIEN
PO-VU
APO-Le Ngoc DIEP

CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn;

K.2; K.21 (VU)

41286 FH
41287 FH
41287A FH
41287B FH
41287C FH

CO-Nguyen Van VU
XO-
PO-HIEN
APO-CAO

6th Regt, MRTH

Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite;
Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6

41300 FE
41316 FE
41317 FE
41318 FE
41319 FE
41320 FE
41321 FE
41322 FE
41323 FE
41324 FE
41325 FE

CO-Maj Huynh AN
XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH
(AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH)
PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM
APO-SrCapt Tran THO
CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO
CofPolit Sec-Man Huong
Huu AN

800th Bn

K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1

1520
Q 40700 ST
41301 FE
41302 FE
41303 FE
41304 FE
41305 FE

9 X 82mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
3 X 57mm RR
8 X 3.5" RL
9 X B40
6 X IMG
4 X 75mm RR
CO-Capt DIEN
XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG
PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH
APO-SrLt Pham DUYET
Cofs-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
802nd Bn	K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	413920 FE 41306 FE 41307 FE 41308 FE 41309 FE 41310 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41311 FE 41312 FE 41313 FE 41314 FE 41315 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR 12 X B40 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quong LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quong VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K.12 Sapper Bn	812th Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG
9th Regt, 308th Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; Thang Long	41390 FR 41391 FR 41392 FR 41393 FR 41394 FR 41395 FR 41396 FR 41397 FR 41398 FR 41399 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DE PO-LtCol Phan KY APO-Capt Bui Van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR 41407 FR 41408 FR 41409 FR 41410 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG XO-SrLt Thai BAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K.18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR 41412 FR 41413 FR 41414 FR 41415 FR		CO-SrCapt Dang Huy MICH PO-SrCapt Van VU APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Ho Ba NHUAN CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K.15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn 9th Regt; Q-6; F.800 FR	41416 FH 41297 FH 41298 FH 41299 FH 41299A FH 41299B FH 41400 FR 41401 FR 41402 FR 41403 FR 41404 FR 41405 FR	21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY 1st XO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TRINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt, 325C Div, <u>MRITH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8; AD.68	32868 RT 32706 RT 32722 RT 32723 RT 32724 RT 32725 RT 32726 RT 32727 RT	8 X 82mm Mort	CO-Maj Chau HOAT; LtCol Tran SIKCH PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC APO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
		32728 RT 32729 RT 32730 RT 32731 RT		
7th Bn	K.7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT 32708 RT 32709 RT 32710 RT 32711 RT	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th	K.8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RT 32713 RT 32714 RT 32715 RT 32716 RT	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K.9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RT 32718 RT 32719 RT 32720 RT 32721 RT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3; AD.10	5330 (?) 41210 FL 41211 FL 41212 FL 41213 FL 41214 FL 41215 FL 41216 FL 41217 FL 41218 FL	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm Mort ? X 12.7 AA ? X IMG	CO-Lt Col Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

7th Bn

D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui
Quyet Bn
31650 XB
41219 FL
41220 FL
41221 FL
41222 FL
41223 FL

CO-BAO
APO-Nguyen Tien DIEU
XO-Capt Ngo BAO
CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
PO-Le Van XUAN

8th Bn

108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38
31655 XB
41224 FL
41225 FL
41226 FL
41227 FL
41228 FL

CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN
PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN
XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI
CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang
DOANH

9th Bn

D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui
Quyet
31660 XB
41229 FL
41230 FL
41231 FL
41232 FL
41233 FL

CO-Le Quang TRUNG
PO-Capt THUY
XO-Vu Xuan THUONG

803rd Regt, 324B
Div, MRTTH

Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong
Truong 21; Song Huong;
Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong
Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt;
K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet
Regt; Doan 1
31551 RT
31552 RT
31553 RT
31554 RT
31555 RT
31556 RT
31557 RT
31558 RT
31559 RT

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 12.7mm AA
? X IMG
CO-Maj Nguyen TU
XO-Capt Mau DUYET
PO-Maj DAM
APO-Capt Le Van DAO
CofS-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT 31561 RT 31562 RT 31563 RT 31564 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT 31566 RT 31567 RT 31568 RT 31569 RT		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT 31571 RT 31572 RT 31573 RT 31574 RT		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06; D.850 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K-42 AAA Bn
K-43 AAA Bn

QE.08
QE.09

37mm AAA Gun
23mm AAA Gun

H-99 Co

5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai
Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co

1 X LMG

CO-Vo BA
XO-Tran BUN
PO-DUNG
CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM
XO-
PO-

TRIEU PHONG Co

V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20
20th District Force; C-59, C-55

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist 41426 FM
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23
KQ.10; AK-5

1 X 81mm Mort
2 X 60mm Mort
6 X AR
12 X SMG
? X K50
? X K44

CO-LANN
XO-Tu YEN
PO-THAN
APO-Tran Van THUAN

C.114 Co

D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co 1847 Bac Ha
V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7 41427 FM
H.319

2 X 60mm Mort
9 X AR
4 X B40

CO-MUOI
XO-HOA
PO-HA

C.115 Co

D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF 41428 FM
Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9

6 X AR
2 X HMG
2 X 60mm Mort
? X SMG

CO-LE
XO-LUA
PO-HUNG

C.116 Co

D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy 41429 FM
LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29;
AK.12; C268 Co; C216 Co

? X K44
2 X 60mm Mort
? X HMG
4 X AR

CO-Nguyen Huu LUYEN
XO-Tran Viet HUNG
PO-NGACH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

C.117 Co

D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co 41430 FM
V.55; H.30; K2.50; AK.14

2 X 60mm Mort
4 X AR

CO-Capt Tran NHON
XO-DIEN
PO-SAM

? X LMG
10 X SMG
? X K50

C.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co; 41431 FM
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 K2.60;
AK.16

? X AR
? X K44
? X K50

CO-Nguyen Van THUAN
XO-LONG
PO-THUONG
APO-QUANG

C.119 Co

C.19; BIET DONG Ranger

2 X B40

CO-Ho DOI
XO-PO-Nguyen CUONG

Phu Loc Armed
District Unit

Phu Loc Armed Bn, K-3, V-6

3 x 60mm
3 x B-40

CO-NGUYEN NGUYEN
XO-PHAN CHANG
PO-NGUYEN XUAN

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

Military Region 5

BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55;
F-550; Co Hoa; H-601;
F-102 KW; Thon An 620

20100 GM
21900 GM
Bac Hien

CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI
XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH
(AKA BINH)
PO-Gen THAI (same as CO)
APO-LtCol Tran KHUE
CofS-Col Le TRUC

Front 4, MR-5

Unit 70; Group 44; K-44

P6400; 6700
AP Thai

CO-BrigGen Le BINH
XO-Col-HCE
PO-THUAN
CofS-LtCol Ha TRI (KIA)
APO-PHUOC

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CTZ/BINH DINH CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

70A, Front 4

Military Staff

P6407; 6707
AP Thai

CO-Capt DONG
XO-JrCapt LANH
PO-Capt KHANH

70B, Front 4

Political Section
Staff

P6414; 6714
AP Thai

CO-LtCol Bui DU
XO-
PO-

70C, Front 4

Rear Service Staff

P6425; 6725
AP Thai

CO-Tran Dinh TRUC
XO-YEN

1st Comm Bn, Front 4

703C

P6460; 6760
AP Thai

CO-Maj Ha Van CAU
XO-Capt Van XUAN
PO-Maj CHINH

1st Flamethrower Co
Front 4

1888 AP Thai 40XLP050 Chicom

CO-1stLt HAI
XO-
PO-1stLt CANG

HAI VAN Engr Bn

1st Engr Bn;
Cuu Long Bn

6780 AP Thai
(SVN)
2380 QT (NVN)

782mm Mort
760mm Mort
3X30Cal MG's
SKS,CKC,AK-47's
Plastic Explosives
Claymores;
Bangalore Torpedoes

CO-Nguyen Xuan DU
XO-HOANG
PO-Pham Van XUYEN
APO-Pham Van DUYEN

C-31st Ind Co

Doc Lap Co, Q.55 Co

8302 GD

2X82mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
3X60 30Cal MG's
CKC,SKS,AK-47's

CO-Pham Van LOI
XO-Nguyen Quy Truong
PO-Nguyen Van MINH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
31, NVA Inf Regt, 341st Div, <u>Front 4</u>	F25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Grp 1500; Song Huong Regt (Red River), 31st Worksite	3134 KT; P6270; 6670 AP Thai	12.7 AA Guns; 6 X 82mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR	CO-Maj Van Van SA XO-Maj TRUNG PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH
102nd Bn	F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 150B; 150C	6687 AP Thai; P6287	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B40's; B41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt AN XO-Capt THUAT PO-Capt CONG CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO
103rd Bn	F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A	P6292; 6692 AP Thai	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt THANH XO-Capt GIAI PO-Capt THA CofS-Capt CHINH
36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th Div, <u>Front 4</u>	Unit 1016; Unit 9530; Song Nong Regt; D.304; E.36; Group 6		82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 6 X 75 RR; 12.7 AA Guns	CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG XO-LtCol Do PHAM PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN
1st Bn	Unit 9531; D.1 Bn	6217 AP Thai; 6933 AP Bac; 62205 IS	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; RPG-2's; RPG-7's; 7.62 LMG	CO-Capt Le HOANG XO-Capt LUONG PO-Capt THIET CofS-Capt DINH
2nd Bn	Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn	6218 AP Thai; 6938 AP Bac; 62201 AP Bac	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN XO-Capt KE PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LBN

6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUOC

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

6788 AP Thai
21341 GM Ba Ha;
190 Viet Dung

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2116
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 192
Bn Viet Dung;
P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn; P6498; 6798 AP
101st Bn; Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

T.89 Sapper Bn

AKA

402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9; P6454; 6754 AP Thai;
Tien Lua Bn 370 Thanh Khiet

LBN

ARMAMENT

6 X 81mm Mort;
1 X 82mm Mort;
18 X B-40's; 2 X
HMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-DUCC
XO-Dong Van THANH
PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
CofS-1stLt NAM

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam P6475; 6775 AP Thai;
Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47 63148 IS (NVN)
Sapper Bn; 710 Bn

6 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Capt RAN
XO-Capt GAIP
PO-Capt Tran HUYNH
CofS-Lt COI

11st Regt, 312th Div,
Front 4

1st Regt; 3008 Group 1523 VR (NVN)

82mm Mort;
81mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
12.7 AA; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH
XO-LONG (CIA)
PO-Maj HAO

1st Bn

Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn

82mm Mort;
75 RR; B-40's;
12.7 Tripod
mounted AA Guns

CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON
XO-
PO-Capt SAM

2nd Bn

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
57 RR; B-40's;
B-41's; RPG-2's;
RPG-7's

CO-SrLt LAM
XO-SrLt MAO
PO-SrLt DIEU

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
3rd Bn

AKA

368B Arty Regt,
Front 4

Binh Minh Worksite;
575th Unit; Infil Gp
575; E.368

P6301; 6500 AP
Binh

D.99; D.1

6504 AP Binh

1st Bn

122mm Rkt Launch-CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA
ers XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU
140mm Rkt Launch-PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
ers

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers
6 X 140mm Rkt
Launchers

CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN
XO-Capt TAN
PO-Capt CUNG

D.2 Bn

6508 AP Binh

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers
6 X 82mm Mort

CO-Capt Le Quang MINH
XO-Capt Tran TIEN
PO-Capt DANG

2nd Bn

6512 AP Binh

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers;
6 X 140mm Rkt
Launchers
57 RR; 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Pham CAN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-Capt LIEN

3rd Bn

Truong Son Bn; 2nd Snp P6470; 6770 AP
Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu) Thai

3 X 82mm Mort;
3 X 60mm Mort;
3 X B-40's;
B-41's

CO-PHUNG
XO-BINH
PO-LIEN

T.87 Sapper Bn

LEN
7425 (NVN);
74222 CS (NVN)

ARMAMENT
82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
75 RR

PERSONALITIES
CO-Capt Quang CANH
XO-SrLt BINH
PO-Capt CANH
CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
Front 4

AKA

130th Bn;
124th Infil Grp;
577th Arty Bn

LBN

6620 AP Hoa
54387 HT

ARMAMENT

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers
6 X B-40's;
6 X RPG-2's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG
XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG
PO-Capt To Duc LUC
CofS-Lt THANH

3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
Front 4

3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt;
Grp; 50th Bn; 573rd
Bn

6640 AP Hoa

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers

CO-LAU
XO-VONG
PO-Nguyen Minh CONG
CofS-Capt Ho THANH

Q.90 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

190 ANH DUNG

RPG-7's; RPG-2's; CO-1stLt Do HA
B-40's; B-41's; XO-1stLt Nguyen PHUONG
Bangalore PO-2ndLt Dang Ngoc CHUNG
Torpedoes

Q.91 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

191 ANH DUNG

RPG-7's; RPG-2's; CO-Tran Thien SON
B-40's; B-41's; XO-Nguyen Xuan VU
Explosives (C-3; PO-Dad Xuan AM
C-4)

Q.92 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co

RPG-7's; RPG-2's; CO-Lt Dang CONG
C-4 XO-MSgt Tran Cong XAM
PO-Lt Le HONG

2nd NVA Div, AR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 620th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Nong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH/**KIET**
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO/**SON**
PO-BrigGen VIET/**CHUONG**

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA
RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LBW
1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GH
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG

XO-

PO-

APC-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAM
XO-Tran Van HIEN
PO-QUANG

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-Nguyen KHUAN
PO-TRUONG
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn
1829/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GH
Tay An;
22861 GH
Hai Cang 20
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang 20
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 103th Regt; Chu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM1 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PC-
40th Bn	Thanh Hai; Bach Long Bn; 20th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Loi 2007 Bai Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.	.30 Cal MG	CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TJAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang	81mm Mort 60mm Mort 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach La; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17x81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

70th Bn

AKA

135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn
(?); 22nd Bn

LBN

J.4770

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt GIAO
XO-JrCapt SON
PO-JrCapt LAI

80th Bn

3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop J.4780
33; Phi Truong Long Chau;
33rd Bn

CO-1stLt CANH
XO-JrCapt AI
PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG

31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite
3; Factory 10;
46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam
Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam;
3rd Regt

HT 5503;
HT 20801 GM
An Binh;
H.4810 Ap Nam;
HT 4880;
HT 4241;
HT 4842;
HT 4849;
HT 5317
Ap Nam 3 (?)

CO-Maj CAO LIEV
XO-Nguyen THANH
PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta
CofS-Bui Thien Cac

1st Bn

X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong
(Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1;
64th Bn; K-7

5301 AP NAM
H 4800 APNAM 3
20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

3X82mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-SrCapt THAO
XO-
PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

2nd Bn

Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th
Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da

20837 GM
An Binh;
H.4870 Ha Hai

CO-Capt KHAO
XO-NHU
PO-Capt HUONG

3rd Bn

Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3;
84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen
Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn)
Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; HT 5317

2X120mm Mort
6X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
3X50 cal HMG

CO-SrCapt Pham Duc
TIEP
XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu
DUC
PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd NVA Div, MR-5

AKA

Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510;
610th Div; Office Command;
Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10;
Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang);
Nam Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong
10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10

LIBN

Hon Thu 2110
GM; 20845
GMT 10
Airfield 10

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCol VOTU
XO- QUANG
PO- Tran VAN
APO-Col NAM

CO-
XO-
PO-

CO-SrCapt LIEM
XO-KUYET
PO-SrCapt Tran DAU
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
Asst PO-Capt MO
CO-Le Van DUYET
XO- LAN
PO- TRUNG

90th Engr Bn

200th AA Bn

D-518 Infiltration Group

1535; 1534;
10th Airport

300th Arty Bn

513 Infiltration Group; Xom
30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn;
Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300;
X-30

1538

500th Trans Bn

Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;

1544

551st Signal Bn

D-16

20800 KG

A-50

CO-CU
XO-DO
PO-HI
Asst PO- DUONG
CO-Capt BAO
XO-Lt HIEN
PO-SrCapt DIEU

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt; 8th Regt; 9th Regt; 193 GP 707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn 93rd GP	21.100 Thru 21.149 6240; 21.120 Piti Troung	6X82mm Mort 6X57AA/AT 12XB41; 15XB40 6X7.62HMG (type-57) 24XBAR 2X82mm Mort 2X57AA/MG 2XB41; 4XB40 2X7.62 HMG 8XBAR 2X57mm RR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-Mai Van HA CofS-TRI CO-Dang DOAN/THANH? XO-BONG PO-SINH/BON? CO-VINH/MAI? XO-AN/PHOUNG? PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG CO-VINH/TRONG? XO-BINH/AN? PO-OANH/MINH? CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM
93rd Bn				
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	2113CGM		
97th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old); 21.140 GM 21.143		
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3; Unit 527	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC/Ho Dac LIEN? CofS-Capt THANG/LANH?
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group		1X57 RR 1X82mm Mort	CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM/LY? CofS-Capt KHOI CO-DUNG
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam		3X82mm Mort	XO- PO-TUYEN? CO-TIN/PINH XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401;

LBN

6815 AF PAC

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LOC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135
X.20; Tong Doan 20; V.3 Bn

1X81mm Mort CO-HAI
3X60mm Mort XO-HIEP
3X57mm RR, PO-Nguyen DAN
3X75mm RR
5XMG

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

1X60mm Mort CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
7XB-40 XO-Pham Van CHIEN
5XB-41 PO-Nguyen CHAU
1XRR AsstCO-HIEP
2X82mm Mort

107th Arty Bn, 401

270th Bn, 2nd 12.7 AA Bn,
D.107th Bn; Mountain Gun Bn;
GK.31 AA Bn; **Unit 743**

5X12.7mm AA CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
18XSKS THANH
18XSMG XO-CHI
6XAK-47 PO-LAC
18XPistols CofS-Capt CHI
1X75mm RR Adj-Lt SIU
6X 82mm Mort S1-Nguyen Van CHET
UNK NO. 140 S4-1stLt Ong HANH
mm RKT

A-53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao
Nghiep Doan 8; X.13; Black
Tiger Bn; **Unit 740**

2XLMG

1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR

CO-MEN
XO-NHUT
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)
K.48 Bn; Don VI 130; X.13;
Unit 741

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103
Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG
12XB-40 RL

CO-Nguyen Van AN/NAM
XO-BOI/BAY
PO-Duan Cong THANH/LY

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13 H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506);

LBN

21993
Hanh 21145
GM;
(?)

25010

ARMAMENT

2X82mm Mort
2X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
2X12.7mm AA
MG'S

PERSONALITIES

CO-TRINH

IO-

PO-THU

74th Bn

V.20, V.74, 75th

15XB-40 RL

6XB-41 RL

1X60mm Mort

1XIMG

3X57mm RR

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)

IO-THAI/Yeu THAN

PO-QUYET

76th Sapper Bn

K.55, C.75, Flying Tiger 21
V.16 Bn

1X60mm Mort

4XB-40 RL

3XBHI RL

6X122mm RL

5X82mm Mort

2X57mm RR

?XB-41 RL

CO-TIEN

IO-VINH

PO-KHOI

CO-THONG

IO-XAM

PO-TOI

78th Arty Bn

X-78, Xuong 78, 78 DKB

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1; D.81; X.81; T.760;
85th Bn; Bac Son Binh; Unit
742

1X81mm Mort

2X60mm Mort

2X57mm RR

3XB40; 5XB41

2X82mm Mort

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN

IO-Vo THACH

PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM

20144 GM

Bac Hien

1291 KW Bac

Hien; Ba Hoa;

X2424; 20142

GM; 4116 A-12

Bac Tien

7X81mm Mort

7X60mm Mort

3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN

IO-Nguyen Xuan BINH

PO-Tran Tan UOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AAA

LBM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; KR.106; A.19

LXLMG

CO-Huynh TIEN/Pham TH
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

LX60mm Mort
LXBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

MO DUC Co

CO-NGUYEN DIEP
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

V.18 Co

CO-Nguyen Thi THANH
XO-
PO-

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort

6XBAR

12XK44

4XSMG

17XM-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM

XO-BINH

PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK47

16XCarbines

?XM-1

3X75mm RR

4XB40

2X60mm Mort

2XLMG

4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON

XO-Le Van THANH

PO-MAU

T.20 Co

C.20; SON TINH DONG CO; V.20
C-137;

3XBAR

1X60mm Mort

1X30Cal MG

CO-KHANG

XO-

PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG

2X60mm Mort

9XAR

CO-Ho Khanh DU

XO-Ha Thanh LIEM

PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

2XBAR

CO-SI

XO-QUANG

PO-MANH

H.44 CO

1X60mm Mort

2XBAR

12XK44

1XMG

5XAK-47

17XCarbine

CO-Nguyen TU

XO-Nguyen CHAU

PO-Nguyen BA

APC-Nguyen PHUOC

C.74 Co

1X60mm Mort CO-G10 (or GIAO)

1X30 Cal MG XO-THUOC

9XBAR

PO-NAM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
C.75 Co

AKA
Unit 139; C16 Co; 506
LF Co

LEW

ARMAMENT
1XMG
1X60mm Mort
61M79
3BAR

PERSONALITIES
CO-DA
XO-XU
PO-MAH

Q.80 Co, Front 4

Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 180 ANH DUNG
72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th
Bn; F.12 Co

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Hyinh HIEP
XO-Bua THAI
PO-HIEN

Q.81 Co, Front 4

Duy Xuyen Co; H.52; 181 ANH DUNG; 2103
103rd Co; 73rd Co;
Q.13 Co; Q.13B

3 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's

CO-Nguyen Van DUONG
XO-
PO-

Q.82 Co, Front 4

Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; 182 ANH DUNG; 133
X.55 Co; 104th Co;
X65; Q.15 Co Tuong Lai; 21335
GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-BOI
XO-Tan Chung NGO
PO-HOANG

Q.83 Co, Front 4

Q.14 Co; H.42 Co;
X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai 183 ANH DUNG;
Loc Co 21334 GM Ba Ha

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-Nguyen CHAU
XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG
PO-Le Hong PHUNG

Q.84 Co, Front 4

Q.16 Co; X.66 Co; 184 ANH DUNG;
X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co 21336 GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
6 X RPG-2's; B-40's; M-79's
PO-Nguyen HIEP

CO-Nguyen MAN
XO-Nguyen LANH

95th Sapper Co

C-95

2 X BAR
3 X M16
1 X 57mm RR
3 X B40
1 X 60mm Mort

CO-HQA
XO-Le Cong PHAT
PO-HIEP
APO-LUC

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

AKA

Que Son Independent Co;
3rd Bn; 5th Regt

LEN

2184

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH
PO-Nguyen UT

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co; ANH HAI

2X60mm Mort
1XLMG
2XB40
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAU

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-VINH
PO-DJONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
21618 M

3XBAR
6XCarbines
?XSMG
?XB40

CO-LIEU
XO-KY
PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during period 300001H Mar 1969 to 052400H Apr 1969.

1. No significant changes.

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 14-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P).

A. Rallier Luong Nam KIET, 11th Co, 816th Bn, 9th NVA Regt rallied in the vicinity of (YD 5403) on 1Apr69 (3d Bde, 101st Abn Div RPT 3-101-42-69) stated that his bn was located three hours walk from his place of rally. He further stated that his Co was discussing plans for attacking FSB VEGHEL on the night of 1Apr69.

(G-2 CMT: This Bn has been carried unlocated due to lack of information. A map captured on 29Mar69 gave the location of 816th Bn, 9th Regt as in the vicinity of (YD 5097). The subjects unit is possibly located in the vicinity of (YC 5097), as given on the map (F-3). Enemy units in this area may be planning to attack FSB VEGHEL (F-3).)

3. QUANG NAM (P).

A. Hoi Chanh, Van Cong HUNG, Sgt, 1st Recon Bn, 70A Section, Group 44, MR-5 who returned to FWMAF on 30Mar69 in the vicinity of (AT 958533) (13th ITT Rpt Nr 02-04-69) provided the following organizational information: MR-5 (AKA T.15) consists of a Command Post Section, G-2 Intelligence Section, G-3 Political Section, G-4 Rear Service Section, and G-5 Information Section. Under T.15 is Group 44 which consists of 70A Staff Section, 70B Political Section, and 70C Rear Service Section. The 70A Staff Section has subordinate, the 36th Regt, 89th Regt, 31st Regt, 1st Recon Bn and District 2 DANANG City Unit. The 70B Political Section is composed of unknown political elements which support units of 70A. The 70C Rear Service Section is composed of the BAC HAI Bn, K-800, K-650 and K-625 Transportation Bns and other unknown supporting elements. Locations of other units reported by the source are: T.15 Forward Command Post (AT 986526) with a second Forward Command Post at (BT 027532), 1st Bn and Command Post 36th Regt (AT 996552), 2nd and 3rd Bns of 36th Regt (BT 001558), 1st Bn and Command Post 89th Regt (AT 980563), 91st Bn, District #2 DANANG City Unit (AT 950550), Command Post 91st Bn (BT 003558), Command Post 1st Recon Bn with a security Co of 70A Military cadre schools (AT 7943), 2nd Co, 1st Recon Bn (BT 023522), 1st Co, 1st Recon Bn (AT 870530), K-800 Transportation Bn (BT 005552), K-625 Transportation Bn (BT 012520), K-650 Transportation Bn and 78th Hospital Bn, QUANG DA Province and BAC HAI Rear Service Bn (AT 9739), 13th Mortar Co, T.15 (BT 043549). Rice and ammunition caches and collection points are located vicinity (BT 0048/AT 9852/AT 9350). The present mission of the 1st Reconnaissance Bn is to make a reconnaissance of HILL 55 and an unknown outpost. These OP's have been under reconnaissance since 23Mar69 and HUNG believes the reconnaissance will be completed by 2Apr69. Normally a post is attacked two to three weeks after completion of reconnaissance.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Post mentioned by HUNG are to be attacked at the same time. Units to participate in the attack are the 36th Regt, 89th Regt, 91st Bn, and District #2 DANANG City Unit. The returnee claims that the 36th and 89th Regts are made up of two infantry Bns with three infantry Co's and one possible weapons Bn with a sapper Co, a reconnaissance and an engineer Co. There are no companies directly subordinate to the Regts and specialist must be requested from T.15 if required. HUNG has been working with T.15 as a reconnaissance squad leader since June 1968.

(G-2 CMT: Hoi Chanh appears highly knowledgeable in the composition of higher commands. All locations evaluated (F-3). This is the first report of the 89th Regt (F-6).)

B. PW Nguyen Van MINH, 4th Co, 7th Bn, SONG HUONG Regt, who was captured on 31Mar69 in the vicinity of (AT 870524) (13th ITI Rpt 01-04-69, stated that the present mission of his unit was to observe U.S. Forces in the area of (AT 874525) and to engage units of small size. PW further stated that his Company has been operating in the area of (AT 872518/AT 873526) since 18Mar69 and that the Co base area is located in the vicinity of (AT 872518). The PW also stated that the strength of his Co is 80 men and the Bn is 300 men. The PW revealed that the SONG HUONG Regt consisted of three Bns designated 7th, 8th and 9th. MINH stated that the SONG HUONG Regt is not a new Regt but was formerly located in HUE during "TET" 1968 returning to NVN during May68 to rebuild. In Jan69 the regiment returned to SVN. The PW revealed that during 1968 SONG HUONG Regt was subordinate to the TRI THIEN HUE Military Zone, but since returning to SVN the Regt is subordinate to the QUANG DA Special Zone. He does not know if the entire regiment is in SVN. The PW stated the morale in his unit was high because 50% of the Regt had combat experience during "TET" 1968 in HUE. MINH also stated that he had heard of the 90th Regt while infiltrating into SVN. The source stated that the only LBN he has heard of was 320I. Personalities reported are: CO 4th Co-1stLt Nguyen Van MEN; XO-2ndLt Nguyen Van LIEN; PO-1stLt Nguyen Van PHU; CO 7th Bn-Capt Nguyen Quoc TRI; PO-Nguyen Van THU.

(G-2 CMT: The PW provides little hard information to help identify his unit. However, some information tends to agree with information held on the 90th Regt (AKA SONG HUONG Regt). A previous PW, PFC Nguyen Khac THINH, claimed to be from a 3rd Regt (AKA 90th Regt) and his remarks are similar to that of Nguyen Van MINH. It is probable that the PW's are from an infiltration replacement group which has been trained by and is staffed by personnel from the 90th. All information reported (F-3).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.
5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 14-69

1. GENERAL. The level of VC/VCI activity of counter-intelligence interest declined considerably during the reporting period, particularly in the southern three provinces where terrorism and VC population control measures had been intensive over the past several months. Although terrorist activity was down from previous levels, two significant incidents occurred on 4 and 5 April in the immediate vicinity of Danang causing significant personnel casualties and demonstrating the VC capability to act even in the more secure areas of ICTZ. The relative absence of reported political and propaganda activity in the southern provinces may be indicative of a period of reorganization and preparation for new campaigns. Enemy espionage and intelligence collection activities continue to be the subject of frequent reports from the northern provinces. Much of this activity appears to be targeted against RD teams and other pacification assets.

2. ESPIONAGE. Espionage and reconnaissance activity remained high in Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces during the period. The majority of the reported incidents involved local guerrillas inquiring about the situation in hamlets or villages from local sympathizers, or reconnaissance of US and ARVN military positions by VC/NVA reconnaissance teams. Targets included various locations in Gio Linh (D), Camp Evans (YD 5333), Xuan Dien Loc (H) (YD 527272), Thuong An (V) (YD 604292) and Trach Huu (H) (YD 513343). Intelligence nets were also reported in Nhu Le (H) (YD 310477) and Gio Linh (D).

3. SABOTAGE. The only sabotage incident reported during the week occurred when a culvert on Highway #1 at YD 217708 was destroyed on 23 March 1969. Several reports were received, however, of VC plans to sabotage bridges and waterways. As in the past several weeks, many of these reported sabotage plans involved the use of frogmen and water sapper teams.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. Political and propaganda activity was extremely light during the period with Thua Thien Province the only area with a significant degree of activity reported. The most prevalent propaganda themes during the week were appeals to pay taxes and increase rice productions. In one location in Quang Nam Province, a group of VC/NVA coupled this plea with the promise that

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"from this date forward the VC/NVA will start the fight which will lead to final victory over the Americans and ARVN forces." VC reaction to GVN elections continued to be manifested only in isolated incidents. (See Appendix 1 for Statistical Compilation of People's Liberation Committees.)

5. TERROR. The level of terrorist activity dropped off sharply during the period. What little activity that was reported was confined primarily to the southern three provinces. A VC sapper unit is alleged to have completed training and has infiltrated into the area of Quang Tri City. The unit consists of four males and six females and is equipped with K54 pistols and explosive charges about the size of cigarette packages. Their mission is to assassinate province officials and military officers. Explosives disguised in cigarette packages and fitted with chemical delay fuses have previously been used by the VC in ICTZ. (See Appendix 2 for a listing of terrorist incidents.)

6. MISCELLANEOUS. Numerous reports continue to be received of VC collection and purchase of rice and other foodstuffs. This preoccupation with procurement of rice probably reflects serious shortages in some areas, particularly in Thua Thien Province.

a. It has become increasingly apparent in recent months that the purchase of foodstuffs in GVN controlled areas is a major source of supply for the Viet Cong in many areas of I Corps. A recently captured economic cadre of the Quang Da Special Zone provided detailed information on the methods used by the Viet Cong to procure rice. According to the prisoner, Commerce Cells were formed in each district under the guidance of district level cadre. The mission of the cells was to visit each village assigned to it, deliver propaganda lectures, and instruct traders in the methods of buying and transporting rice from GVN controlled areas and how to avoid capture by GVN security forces. The trader was assigned a predetermined area at which he was required to deliver the rice. The purchase and transportation of rice was usually carried out after 1800 hours because the GVN mobile security units and troops secured at 1800 hours. The prisoner stated that rice was easily purchased in this manner.

b. On 24 March 1969, an undetermined number of VC entered Thanh An (H) (BT 122577) and forced each family to purchase a 46 kilogram bag of rice. The rice was to be

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ready by 7 April when the VC promised to return and pay the people for it.

c. On 24 March 1969, 15 VC cadre and guerrillas distributed 200\$VN to 300\$VN to families and VC agents in Nam Pho Can (H) (YD 963049) with which they were to purchase rice for the VC.

d. At a recent meeting of Viet Cong cadre of Binh Vinh (V) (BT 975003), it was decided to allocate 100,000\$VN from village funds to bribe GVN officials to release two cadre from the village who had recently been captured. It was also decided to establish a regular fund for securing the relatives of captured villagers. One method for obtaining the funds was via organized gambling.

e. A group of about 25 VC/NVA reportedly entered Khe Lom (H) (AT 919766) and Thach Nham (H) (AT 947715). After entering the hamlets, they separated into three man groups and went into homes and told the inhabitants that they should not reveal the location of rockets or weapons caches to the US/ARVN troops because they had been booby-trapped. The VC also told the people not to pick up anything which they found lying in the roads or paths. This probably represents an attempt by the VC to counter the VIP program.

f. Jewelry has reportedly been sent from NVN to the K-4 and K-5 battalions located in the jungle area of Hai Lam (V) (YD 392470). The jewelry was to be distributed to local VC in Hai Lang (D) for sale to US troops. The money would be used to bribe ARVN and PF soldiers to allow the VC to infiltrate into allied bases.

g. The VC mobilized 600 civilian laborers from Son Thuan (AT 7934) and Son Loi (AT 7930) villages in Hiep Duc (D). The laborers were to serve six months, beginning on 24 March 1969, and had the mission of transporting provisions from the Que Son mountainous area to Duy Xuyen, Dien Ban, and Dai Loc Districts.

7. VC FUNCTIONAL ELEMENTS. See Appendix 3 for listing of VCI functional elements.

APPENDIXES.

- 1-Viet Cong People's Liberation Committees
- 2-Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ
- 3-VCI Functional Elements

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Statistical Compilation ofPeople's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 5 April 1969.

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	34	32	71	45	92	274
<u>Hamlet</u>	31	44	11	4	17	107
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	68	84	85	51	119	408

Note: There have been no new People's Liberation Committees reported during the preceding week.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Thua Thien	28Mar69 (Late Entry)	YD629288	Huong Phu (V) received six rounds of 122mm rocket fire resulting in eight civilians and one ARVN killed and 25 civilians wounded.
	2Apr69	ZD138014	VC assassinated a former finance official in Phu Cuong (H).
	2Apr69	ZD145015	An unknown number of VC assassinated a former finance official (nfi) in Phu Loc (D).
	2Apr69	ZD140016	Four VC entered Phu Cuong (H), and assassinated a Kit Carson Scout, home on convalescent leave.
Quang Nam	28Mar69 (Late Entry)	BT194510	VC burned ten civilian homes in Duong Mong (H).
	29Mar69 (Late Entry)	BT070360	VC kidnapped one civilian and destroyed three civilian homes in Phuoc Duc (H).

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	29Mar69 (Late Entry)	BT123402	Three civilians were killed and 24 homes burned when VC attacked Pho Tho (V).
	30Mar69 (Late Entry)	BT1558	Hoi An City received 12 mortar rounds resulting in negative damage or casualties.
	31Mar69	AT926860	VC entered Kim Lien (H), kidnaped one local CIDG member and confiscated one Thompson sub-machine gun and one grenade.
	1Apr69	BT079537	Six civilians were seriously wounded in Xuyen My (V) when they detonated VC mines.
	4Apr69	BT053697	A satchel charge was thrown into a group of Vietnamese watching a play in Binh Ky (V) resulting in six civilians killed and 25 wounded.
	5Apr69	BT050761	A VC threw a plastic explosive or hand grenade into a meeting in An Trong (V), killing two civilians and wounding 14 others.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	1Apr69	BS622734	Quang Ngai City received five rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in one civilian killed and three civilians wounded. The mortar fire was probably directed at a railroad bridge in the immediate vicinity.
	4Apr69	BS694975	A civilian, father of a PF soldier, was killed by three VC in Binh Son when he refused to give them information on PF and Marine activities.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX C

VCI Functional Elements

1. The attached list of VCI functional elements are those which have reportedly been identified during the week and should be added to the listings included in PERINTREP's 12-69 and 13-69. The list is submitted to provide high level targets in the attack against the Viet Cong Infrastructure.
2. The targeted elements are listed in descending order from the Military Region to the province and district echelons. In addition to the element's location, a description of the base area has also been provided, if such information is known. Addressees possessing further information on the location, strength, personalities, etc., of VCI functional elements are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/CI).
3. The attached list will be published in its full content the third PERINTREP of each month and followed by weekly listings of additions.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Thua Thien Province</u> U/I District Committee Installation	Installation Covers a 2 Sq Km area, with many houses, tents, and underground shelters.	YC905985 (Ben Tau Mountain)	Mar 69
<u>Quang Ngai Province</u> Quang Ngai Province, Committee Headquarters		BS374345	Mar 69
Farm Production Camp (Poss POW Camp) of Quang Ngai (P) Prop- aganda Training Sec.	Located in Tra Hoa (V)	BS178787	Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-2

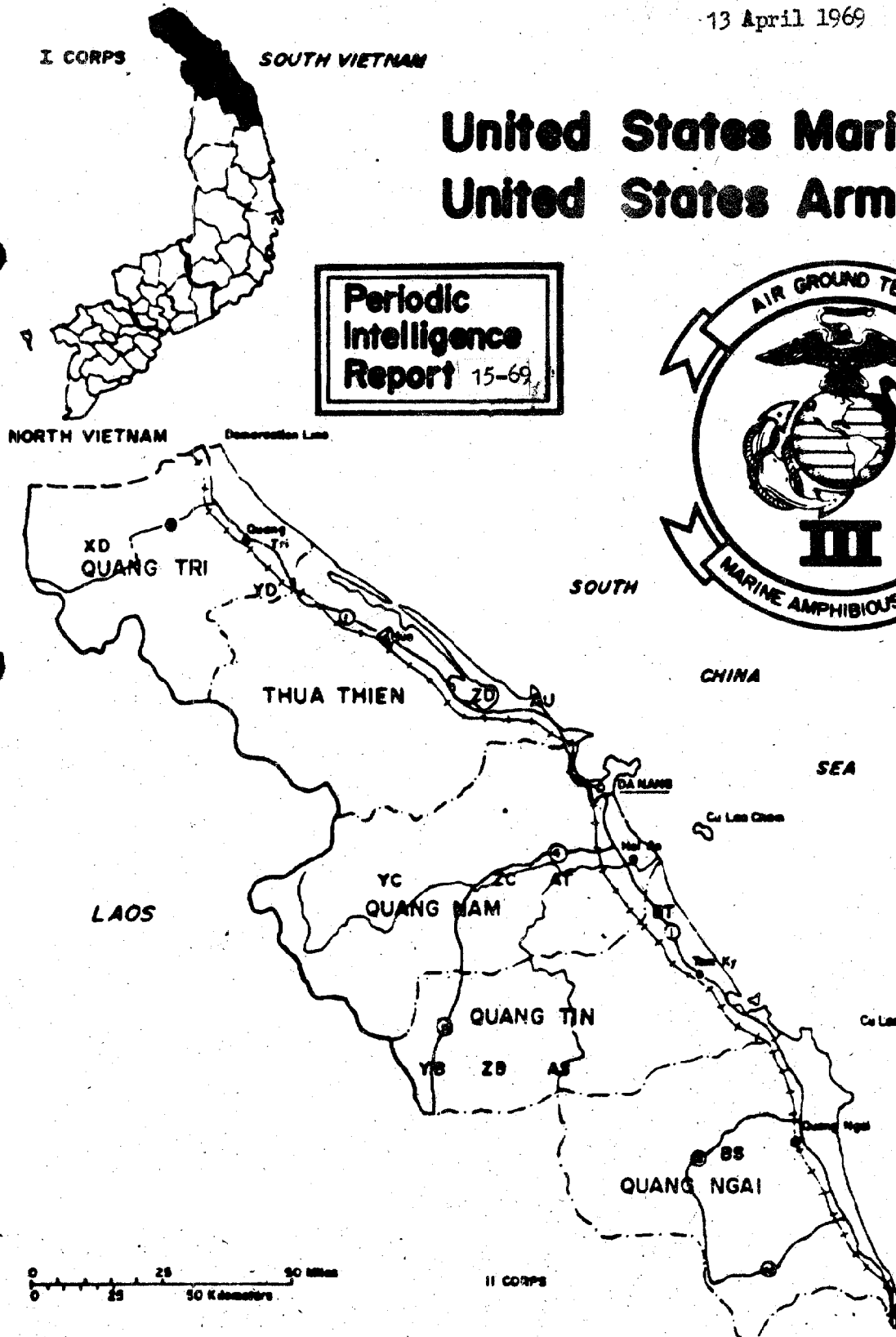
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

United States Marines
United States Army



GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 15 Apr. 1969
 Sert 01.6869

PERINTREP 15-69

Period covered: 060001H April - 122400 April 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. For the second straight week the tempo and intensity of enemy operations in I Corps Tactical Zone was at a low level. There were only 314 enemy initiated ground incidents last week, almost precisely the same number as the week before, and far below the 454 figure which represented the average for the five week period from the inception of the post-TET offensive through 29 March. Similarly, incoming reported was only 394 rounds last week as compared to 765 the week before and 1,471 for the five week average spanning the enemy's offensive. KIA's were roughly the same for this week--909--as compared to 936 for the previous week, but were well below the 1,355 average for the enemy's five week effort.

No new enemy units were identified within ICTZ and the only significant contacts occurred in the MAINE CRAG AO and in the southern DANANG TAOR. There were some signs of increased enemy activity in LAOS adjacent to QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces but the overall thrust of the week was one of retrenchment, resting and refitting on the part of the enemy before a new cycle of operations may be commenced.

With the exception of a minor rise in propaganda, counterintelligence and VCI-related incidents decreased in all categories. While the decrease was general throughout ICTZ, it was most noticeable in the southern three provinces where infrastructure activity is normally most intensive. Propaganda themes were generally unchanged, except that increased mention was made of imminent U.S. troop withdrawals from SVN. Several reports indicate overt resistance to the VC by the civil populace which manifested themselves in refusal to pay taxes, to provide labor conscripts, or open ridicule of VC claims during propaganda meetings. Analysis of available information continues to confirm that two principal VC objectives are the disruption of the pacification effort and resettlement of refugees into VC-controlled areas in order to improve their logistical base. To date, they have failed in both these objectives. Further, agent reports and CHIEU HOI debriefings indicate the faith of the VC cadre in ultimate victory, always a principal strength of the movement, appears to have been shaken by pacification efforts and consistent military pressures. The continued lull in VCI activity however, could well represent an intensive period of reorganization and indoctrination for future offensive actions, both military and political.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI (P) and along the DMZ FRONT, enemy activity at the beginning and throughout the middle of the week was very light. However, as the week grew to a close there was a significant rise in the tempo of the enemy's efforts.

Within the demilitarized zone itself, sightings/incidents of enemy activity increased noticeably this week from 159 to 186. There was also a corresponding increase from 37 to 59 in the number of sightings/incidents of activity recorded north of the BEN HAI River. The majority of sightings this week again manifested themselves in the form of movement of squad to platoon size enemy units. Several aerial observers reported receiving SA/AW fire while conducting reconnaissance missions over the DMZ. However, there were no aircraft shot down as a result of this ground fire.

There were additional reports of sporadic attacks by fire emanating from within the DMZ again this week. One such incident occurred on 8 April when elements of 1/2 ARVN, manning an outpost 4.5 kilometers east northeast of GIO LINH (YD 255744), received 20 rounds of 82mm mortar fire which failed to produce any friendly casualties or damage. Counter-battery fire was directed against the enemy firing position with unknown results. The following day three rounds of unknown caliber ordnance impacted at A-2 Base to the north of GIO LINH (YD 212744). However, the rounds landed outside the perimeter of the friendly barrier installation and did not produce any casualties or damage.

Along the B-5 FRONT, between the DMZ and Route 9, there were no new enemy units contacted by ARVN/PWMAF and engagements with the enemy were limited to exchanges of stand-off attacks by fire and a few small-scale ground contacts with squad to platoon size enemy units.

The majority of ground contacts above Route 9 were recorded northwest of CAM LO and in the northwestern reaches of the province. In the former region, the heaviest engagement occurred four kilometers northwest of CAM LO (YD 095624) on 9 April when a 3rd Marine Division reconnaissance team contacted a small force totaling 30-40 enemy. The Marines defended themselves well, killing 19 of the enemy while failing to sustain any casualties of their own. In a similar contact two days later, another reconnaissance team accounted for 14 confirmed KIA's when they engaged a group of 20 enemy, 10 kilometers northwest of CAM LO (YD 057665). This recon team also acquitted themselves of any friendly casualties.

North of KHE SANH, elements of 2/4 Marines produced significant enemy order of battle intelligence while operating in the vicinity of the DMZ at the week's end. While on a sweep of an area 7.5 kilometers northwest of FSB NEVILLE on 12 April (XD 790640), E/2/4 Marines assaulted a small enemy force in caves, killing five of the enemy and taking three PW's. These three prisoners were subsequently identified as members of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

the 1st Battalion, 246th NVA Regiment. One of these three PW's was initially identified as a first lieutenant company commander. However, this individual later changed his story as well as his name during further interrogation and it is now believed that he is a sergeant in the reconnaissance company subordinate to the 1st Battalion. It is anticipated that these three prisoners will be able to provide a substantial amount of information concerning the present organization, strength and mission of the 246th Regiment.

The MAINE CRAG AO in the southwest quadrant of QUANG TRI was another area of particular interest during the week. While enemy resistance in this operation heretofore has been generally light, it appears that the enemy is beginning to react more strongly to the continued presence of friendly forces in this area. Attesting to this fact were no less than five separate indirect fire attacks launched against ARVN/FWMAF positions during the week. Included in these attacks were an eight round barrage of 75mm howitzer fire directed against E/2/3 Marines in the vicinity of LZ TIGER (XD 837228) and a ten round barrage of 122mm rocket fire directed at 1/3 Marines CP at FSB SPARK (XD 875238).

Of special significance in the MAINE CRAG AO was the apparent increased presence of enemy ground forces in and around this region. As but one example, an aerial observer spotted an enemy force of 115 troops a few kilometers west of LZ SAIGON (XD 771271). The location of this enemy force was also the position from which the aforementioned rocket attack on FSB SPARK was initiated. Tactical air strikes were directed against this enemy contingent resulting in 22 confirmed KIA's and numerous secondary explosions.

The most noteworthy engagement in the MAINE CRAG AO during the period occurred at the week's end when 3/2 ARVN sustained an intensive ground attack at FSB TORCH (XD 905278) on 12 April. This attack, conducted by an unknown size enemy force employing mortars, RPG's and AW fire, resulted in at least 14 friendly KIA's and 27 WIA's as well as the damaging of two 105mm howitzers. The ARVN took one prisoner during this engagement who was subsequently identified as a member of the 10th Sapper Battalion, 7th FRONT. The capture of a member of this unit participating in a coordinated attack in the MAINE CRAG AO--a significant distance from its normal area of operations in Base Area 101 and the coastal lowlands to the southeast of QUANG TRI City--is of particular importance.

Related to the capture of this PW is a second prisoner taken 23 kilometers south of KHE SANH (XD 862150) in the MAINE CRAG AO on 3 April who was identified as a member of the K.8 Battalion, also subordinate to the 7th FRONT. Like that of the 10th Sapper Battalion, the K.8's normal AO is in and east of Base Area 101. This prisoner, obviously far from his normal operating area, reported the existence of two 700-ton rice caches located south of his place of capture (XD 852132/XD 847133).

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

While the size of these caches is questionable, their existence is in all probability valid considering the large number of rice caches which have already been uncovered in the MAINE CRAG AO.

The appearance of these members of the 7th FRONT in western QUANG TRI indicates that the enemy, apparently surprised by ARVN/FWMAF operations in this area, may have been forced to shift some of his forces from eastern QUANG TRI to the MAINE CRAG AO in order to react to the threat which this operation represented. Furthermore, it would appear that the Route 616 area has, up until the inception of the MAINE CRAG operation, been a center of supply for logistic support of the enemy's forces in eastern QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces. The enemy's supply line into these two areas must have used portions of the BA LONG Valley as a natural route of ingress and egress.

In other developments in the MAINE CRAG operation this week, C/1/3 Marines discovered two destroyed enemy trucks while sweeping an area in the vicinity of A GIOI (XD 879226/XD 879229) on 6 April. Both vehicles contained various amounts of destroyed ammunition. The discoveries of these two vehicles can be related to the testimony of a PW captured in a bunker along Route 616 on 21 March (paragraph 1.a., PIR's 12-69 and 14-69 refer). This prisoner stated that between 12 and 16 March, he personally observed as many as seven trucks per night hauling rice and ammunition into the MAINE CRAG AO via Route 616, and further that some of these vehicles were hit by air strikes during this period.

b. THUA THIEN (P). The week of 6-12 April was another one in which the general enemy situation in THUA THIEN (P) remained relatively unchanged. Ground combat continued at a reduced level as major enemy forces within the province persisted in their avoidance of decisive engagements with ARVN/FWMAF.

In the western reaches of the province, the on-going Operation MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER continued to open up the eastern approaches of the A SHAU Valley. Elements of the 101st Airborne Division (AM) and ARVN Forces participating in this major operation reported a few light meeting engagements with small enemy forces, most likely elements of the 9th NVA Regiment. On the other hand, these friendly units were the recipients of several sporadic mortar attacks of low intensity in this area. One minor ground attack was recorded on 7 April when a small enemy force employing REG's attacked A/1/502nd Airborne Infantry while in night defensive positions seven kilometers west southwest of FSB TENNESSEE (YC 492945). The attacking force was repulsed and a sweep of the area at first light revealed five enemy KIA's.

North of the MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER AO, one noteworthy engagement occurred on 11 April when 1/1 ARVN contacted an unknown size enemy force three kilometers west southwest of FSB DAVIS near the QUANG TRI-THUA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIEN provincial boundary (YD 250305). The ARVN defended themselves well, killing 13 of the enemy while failing to sustain any casualties of their own. In addition to the taking of eight individual weapons, the ARVN also captured three 122mm rockets, six 122mm rocket launchers and a CHICOM field telephone. Shortly thereafter, the ARVN uncovered an enemy burial site in the same general area (YD 225315) consisting of 45 fresh graves estimated to be two to three days old. Each grave contained one body, apparently killed by artillery and small arms fire.

In eastern THUA THIEN (P), there were only two noteworthy ground engagements during the reporting period. The first of these incidents occurred six kilometers east of HUE (YD 810217) on 6 April when the 227th RF Company made a sharp contact with an unknown size enemy force during daylight hours. The RF's killed 14 of the enemy in this action while at the same time capturing 13 prisoners. These PW's were subsequently identified as members of the C.116 Local Force Company, a unit which normally operates in this particular area.

The second of these two noteworthy engagements took the form of a brief but intense encounter six kilometers southwest of HUE (YD 703185) on 11 April which developed into hand-to-hand combat between an estimated enemy platoon and an RD Team, a HUONG TRA PF unit and CAP 3-4-3. Five enemy were killed in the contact while friendly forces sustained light casualties.

Also of significance in the vicinity of HUE are the number of grave sites which have been uncovered in PHU VANG District's coastal sand dunes area (YD 8624) east of the THUA THIEN provincial capital during the past week. Since 28 March, over 500 bodies, apparently dating back to the TET offensive of 1968, have been found in a series of lightly covered trenches in this general area. It is obvious that the large number of corpses found in these trenches had been executed by the VC during the battle for HUE and the subsequent withdrawal of enemy forces from this area.

Elsewhere in THUA THIEN (P), Recon/1/501st Airborne Infantry killed 15 enemy and captured one PW in a brief engagement with a 30-man enemy force nine kilometers south southeast of PHU BAI on 9 April (YD 895065). The prisoner was identified as a member of the finance section of the 5th NVA Regiment and indicated that he was on a rice gathering mission at the time of his capture. Several other prisoners have been captured recently in southern I Corps while on rice gathering missions and enemy operations in I Corps can be expected to interfere with or exploit the rice harvest in the coming weeks.

c. QUANG NAM (P). The week of 6-12 April has witnessed a substantial decrease in enemy initiated activity for the third consecutive week in QUANG NAM (P). Ground action throughout the province was at the lowest level experienced in the past several months as major enemy

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

tactical units avoided confrontations with friendly forces.

The southern DANANG TAOR was comparatively quiet during this reporting period following last week's major contacts southeast of HILL 55 involving elements of the 1st ARVN Ranger Group and 3/1 Marines. The only noteworthy contact south of DANANG this week occurred six kilometers east of HILL 55 (BT 027606) where K/3/1 Marines accounted for 31 enemy KIA's in a two hour engagement with an unknown size enemy force.

The focus of attention in QUANG NAM (P) this past week has been centered on the on-going Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS, now in its third week in the CHARLIE RIDGE-HAPPY Valley area southwest of HIEU DUC. While contacts with the enemy have been relatively light to date, it is becoming increasingly apparent that those units which habitually operate in this area--the 31st and 111st NVA Regiments plus elements of the 368B Rocket Artillery Regiment--have been forced to displace either to remote locations to the west or into the coastal lowlands. Inasmuch as ARVN/FWMAF operations in the DANANG TAOR have not contacted these regiments, it is presently estimated that the enemy has either withdrawn to more remote sanctuaries in western QUANG NAM or has moved to the north of their former locations.

In addition to a conspicuous absence of contact, further evidence supporting the fact that these units have withdrawn is to be found in the discoveries during the week of a series of no less than six extensive base camps of battalion and regimental size in the OKLAHOMA HILLS area north and northeast of THUONG DUC. Attesting to the complexity and extensiveness of these base camps is the fact that one of the camps (AT 811637) covered an area with a radius of 300 meters and contained in excess of 200 huts. Among the outstanding features of this camp, believed to be the former CP of the 31st NVA Regiment, were two classroom buildings, each with log decks and a capacity for seating 20 men, two obstacle courses of single and double row concertina wire, a dispensary and a messhall. The camp also contained extensive bunkers, both under the huts and on the periphery, an extensive interlacing tunnel complex under the camp, and an extensive network of communications wire.

A large number of documents were captured in these base camps and have been forwarded to the 1st Marine Division where they are presently being exploited. Pending receipt of more detailed information of the contents of all the base camps, it is presently believed that Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS has uncovered the base camps of the 103rd Battalion, 31st Regiment, the 2nd Battalion, 111st Regiment and either the 2nd or 3rd Battalions of the 368B Artillery Regiment plus the regimental CP's of both the 31st and 111st Regiments and a FRONT & rear services dispensary.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Elsewhere in QUANG NAM (P), the only significant enemy ground action during the week involved the downing of an OV-10A spotter aircraft from MAG-16, ten kilometers west northwest of HOI AN (BT 053610) on 8 April, and the downing of a CH-46 helicopter, also from MAG-16, seven kilometers north northwest of AN HOA (AT 825520) on 11 April. The two pilots of the spotter aircraft were rescued, while the crew of the CH-46 perished in the crash of the aircraft.

While the tempo of enemy activity was at a substantially reduced level in the province, additional intelligence reports were received during the week which suggested that a renewed offensive effort on the part of forces subordinate to FRONT 4 in QUANG NAM will occur soon.

As but a few examples, a lieutenant PW in charge of bringing infiltration groups into QUANG NAM who was taken in Operation CASS PARK (YC 667612) on 5 April stated he understood the "3rd offensive" was to commence in April and would be targeted against DAI LOC, DIEM BAN and DUU XUYEN. Another prisoner, this one from the 31st Regiment who was captured on 1 April (AT 906636), stated that the "Phase III" attack plan would go into effect sometime in April at which time the 31st and 141st Regiments would attack the HIEU DUC-TUY LOAN-HILL 327-DANANG area complex.

A VC Province Committee report obtained by the DANANG PHUNG HOANG Committee reveals enemy plans for a "Spring-Summer 1969 Campaign". According to the report, this campaign is divided into three phases, the first two of which cover the respective periods from 22 February-10 March '69 and 15 March-20 April '69. During these two phases the NVA/VC will launch attacks against widely dispersed ARVN/FWMAF installations and refugee camps in order to force the people back to VC control. The report further indicates that the third phase of the offensive will begin 20 April and will last until 18 May '69.

d. - e. QUANG TIN/QUANG NGAI (P's). Enemy initiated activity was at an extremely low level in both QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces during the week of 6-12 April. There were no significant ground engagements noted in either province as major enemy forces remained withdrawn and out of contact with friendly tactical units.

The only noteworthy contact occurred ten kilometers northwest of THON HAI (BT 205302) in QUANG TIN on 11 April when elements of an RF company and an RD team engaged an unknown size enemy force while on a clearing mission. The friendly force killed 19 of the enemy and captured eight PW's while failing to sustain any casualties. There was no immediate identification of the captured prisoners.

The extent of the enemy's efforts in both provinces during the period consisted primarily of continued harassment of hamlets and refugee camps by local forces, particularly in QUANG NGAI. As but one

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

instance, on 7 April an estimated VC squad entered the village of PHO HIEP (BS 863314), nine kilometers southeast of DUC PHO, and threw approximately ten satchel charges. Three civilians were wounded and ten houses destroyed in the incident.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. It is estimated that the most probable course of action which the enemy will pursue during the coming week will be to continue to maintain his operations at a relatively low level of intensity. It is becoming increasingly evident that the cycle of his renewed offensive operations which started on 23 February has run its course. Quite typical of his operations in the past, it can be expected that he will now take a moment's respite before renewing any significant offensive effort. An increased number of small unit contacts can be expected as the enemy contests control of the rice harvest. This harvest will start almost immediately in QUANG NGAI and a few weeks later in the northern provinces.

In QUANG NAM, there have been increasing reports of renewed enemy activity on the short term outlook for the next week. However, it is anticipated that there will not be substantial increases in enemy initiated activity in the face of the present high tempo of U.S. and ARVN operations both in the lowlands and in the OKLAHOMA HILLS AO.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING REPORTING PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents remained at almost precisely the same level as experienced during the previous week of 30 March-5 April. Incidents consisted of three ground attacks, two ambushes, six attacks by fire, 169 incidents of harassing fire, 107 mining and booby trap incidents, one incident of assassination, 11 espionage incidents, two kidnapping incidents, eight propaganda incidents, five sabotage incidents and 193 AA fire incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Weapons and Equipment.

(1) Enemy Use of Delay Fuse Mortar Ammunition. A document captured 12 kilometers southwest of TAM KY City (BT 217140) in QUANG TIN (P) by A/2/1 Infantry on 3 April and dated 13 January 1969 states: in the immediate future, 82mm mortar units will use delay fuse ammunition. Delay fuse ammunition should be used only in attacks by fire against enemy strong points, depots, airfields, and rear base areas. Delay fuse ammunition will not be used for attacks by fire which will be followed by infantry assaults.

- e. - g. Negative.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. There were a total of 193 incidents with 54 aircraft receiving a total of 100 hits.

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets, Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported incoming in ICTZ during the past week:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>
82mm Mortar	121
81mm Mortar	3
60mm Mortar	195
Unk Cal Mortar	39
122mm Rocket	28
Unk Cal Rocket	8
TOTAL	394

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance. There were 73 long range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ which reported 46 sightings and 14 contacts totaling 429 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in 53 enemy KIA.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant enemy caches were captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the reporting period:

(a) 05 Apr: F/2/4 Marines found a rice and ammunition cache seven kilometers north of FSB NEVILLE (XD 826641) in northwestern QUANG TRI Province. The cache consisted of 192 rounds of 82mm mortar ammunition, one box of .50 caliber ammunition and 150 pounds of rice. The cache was found in ten A-frame bunkers. Two .50 caliber MG positions were also found in the area. No further details are available.

(b) 08 Apr: 3/2 ARVN found an ammunition cache 20 kilometers southeast of KHE SANH (XD 912233) in the MAINE CRAG AO in southwestern QUANG TRI Province while participating in Operation LAM SON 271. The cache consisted of 246 B-40 rockets. No further details are available.

(c) 10 Apr: E/2/4 Marines found an ordnance and equipment cache eight kilometers northwest of FSB NEVILLE (XD 788642) in northwestern QUANG TRI Province. The cache consisted of 37 German bolt action rifles (NFI), three cross bows, four CHICOM claymores, four swords, 50 CHICOM grenades, 13 B-40 rockets, 1,000 CHICOM .50 caliber rounds, 50 assorted entrenching tools and farm tools, 1,500 rounds of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9mm pistol ammunition, 20 assorted fuses, ten mortar increments, four 82mm mortar rounds, one CHICOM 60mm mortar round and one box of assorted drugs. No further details are available.

(d) 07 Apr: B/2/501st Airborne Infantry found an ammunition cache seven kilometers east of the abandoned A SHAU Special Forces/ CIDG Camp (YC 564841) in western THUA THIEN Province while participating in Operation MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER. The cache consisted of 158 rounds of 82mm mortar ammunition (HE), 12 rounds of 82mm mortar ammunition (illumination) and one 60mm mortar round. The cache was found in two lean-to structures measuring approximately ten feet square. The area appeared to have been recently used. No further details are available.

(e) 07 Apr: B/3/187th Airborne Infantry found an ordnance and equipment cache 27 kilometers west of HUE (YD 489191) in Base Area 114 in THUA THIEN Province. The cache consisted of 66 RPG-7 rounds, 59x82mm mortar rounds, 12 AK magazines, four 82mm cannisters, four boxes of 82mm mortar fuses, one case of RPG boosters, three CHICOM claymores, four PPS-43 SMG magazines, and one case of 7.62mm ammunition. The cache was found in a series of five bunkers measuring 8'x5'x4' with five inches of overhead cover. No further details are available.

(f) 11 Apr: Recon/1/21st Infantry found a rice cache nine kilometers south of MO DUC (BS 732458) in QUANG NGAI Province. The cache consisted of eight tons of rice. No further details are available.

(2) The following is a compilation of captured enemy weapons and ammunition as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ during the period 30 March-5 April:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
82mm Mortar	1,099
81mm Mortar	37
60mm Mortar	220
155mm Artillery	13
105mm Artillery	35
122mm Rocket	27
75mm RR	81
57mm RR	150
TOTAL	1,662

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured:

Individual Weapons	329
Crew-Served Weapons	37

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
6 Apr	(AT 960645)	600	G/2/1
6 Apr	(XD 826641)	150	2/4
6 Apr	(BT 172310)	4,600	B/1/Cav
7 Apr	(BS 707795)	2,200	ARVN
7 Apr	(XD 803632)	50	2/4
7 Apr	(XD 812647)	10	2/4
7 Apr	(ZD 186023)	10	C/1/327
7 Apr	(YD 916104)	400	C/1/501
7 Apr	(ZD 205481)	4 Food	RCN/1/327
7 Apr	(YC 543835)	700	B/2/327
7 Apr	(YC 619819)	1,000	A/2/501
8 Apr	(AT 898498)	5,000	I/3/5
8 Apr	(AT 898507)	100	L/3/5
8 Apr	(BT 023608)	900	K/3/1
8 Apr	(YD 535456)	1,320	ARVN
8 Apr	(XD 810628)	350	2/4
8 Apr	(XD 810628)	25 Salt	2/4
8 Apr	(XD 772567)	10	1/4
8 Apr	(YC 491945)	50	B/1/502
8 Apr	(YC 625815)	50 Food	A/2/502
9 Apr	(BT 024609)	150	K/3/1
9 Apr	(AT 992477)	4,000	A/1/5
9 Apr	(AT 800509)	2,000	L/3/5
10 Apr	(BT 024608)	200	K/3/1
10 Apr	(BT 024608)	220	L/3/1
10 Apr	(BT 024608)	5 Salt	K/3/1
10 Apr	(BT 024608)	600	K/3/1
10 Apr	(AT 925495)	1,800	L/3/5
10 Apr	(XD 788642)	15,000	2/4
10 Apr	(XD 915594)	40	2/4
10 Apr	(YC 478952)	50	A/1/502
10 Apr	(YC 478952)	30 Salt	A/1/502
10 Apr	(AT 921494)	2,100	K/3/5
10 Apr	(XD 814627)	150	2/4
10 Apr	(XD 814627)	20 Salt	2/4
10 Apr	(YC 531861)	2,160	D/2/327
10 Apr	(YC 531861)	500 Salt	D/2/327
10 Apr	(YC 633850)	5	A/2/327
10 Apr	(YC 633850)	1 Salt	A/2/327
10 Apr	(YC 630837)	5 Food	B/2/327
10 Apr	(YC 630837)	8 Food	B/2/327
11 Apr	(BS 732458)	16,000	Recon/1/21
11 Apr	(AT 805815)	10 Salt	1/7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
11 Apr	(AT 805815)	125	1/7
11 Apr	(YC 531856)	200 Salt	D/2/327
11 Apr	(YC 531856)	800	D/2/327
11 Apr	(YC 531857)	300	D/2/327
11 Apr	(YC 625830)	100 Food	A/2/501
11 Apr	(YC 625830)	100 Food	A/2/501
11 Apr	(YC 625830)	1,500	A/2/501
11 Apr	(YC 625830)	100 Food	A/2/501
11 Apr	(YC 496952)	20	A/1/502
12 Apr	(AT 866504)	1,500	G/2/5
12 Apr	(AT 867831)	350	D/1/26
12 Apr	(BS 598497)	6,000	R/4/21
12 Apr	(BT 186541)	2,000	B/1/1 Cav
12 Apr	(AT 923508)	1,500	D/1/5
12 Apr	(BS 750630)	1,000	ARVN
12 Apr	(ZD 157022)	200	C/1/327
12 Apr	(YC 629829)	600	A/2/501
12 Apr	(XD 825220)	20	1/3
	Total Rice	77,840	
	Total Food	367	
	Total Salt	791	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	145	Structures Damaged	49
Bunkers Destroyed	132	Bunkers Damaged	27
Secondary Explosions	21	Secondary Fires	41
Sampan Destroyed	1	Bridge Destroyed	1
AA Site Destroyed	1		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.

b. Enemy Equipment. Negative.

c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 909 KIA, seven NVA PW's and two VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 329 individual and 37 crew-served weapons.

e. Morale. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- f. - g. Negative.
- h. Terrain. No change.
- i. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	83	82	85	86
Low	70	70	72	71
Rainfall (total)	.03	.03	.01	.02
Winds (knots)	7	5	8	7
Visibility (miles)	6	7	5	6

(2) Weather Outlook for the Period 12-19 April 1969.

General: Only a minor change in daily weather patterns is expected during the outlook period with no monsoon surges or large-scale general effects. Fair to partly cloudy with some morning stratus and fog throughout the period, with a slight increase in convective activity anticipated by midweek.

ICTZ Forecast: Morning fog and stratus clouds, visibilities one to three miles with ceilings at 1,500 feet while patchy at 500 feet. Scattered, occasionally broken clouds at 2,500 feet by afternoon. Isolated afternoon rain showers in mountains increasing to few after midweek. Morning stratus will linger until midafternoon late in the week. Precipitation: less than 0.5 inches. Surf: one to three feet.

- j. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. Annex A.
- k. Negative.
- 4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.
- 5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and non-toxic chemical munitions. In conjunction with this effort continue attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and conduct limited, light to moderate ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with up to five infantry regiment equivalents, supported by three artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of three to four infantry regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to six infantry regiments, supported by two rocket regiments and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-) equivalent, reinforced by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division equivalent, supported by one sapper regiment and one mortar/rocket battalion.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to five infantry regiment equivalents.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountains and forested areas of western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



J. S. CANTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV J231-6		CO 18TH ENGR BDE	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIED)	2	CO 517TH MI DET	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO MCB 1	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 3	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 4	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 6	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 7	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 8	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 9	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 10	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 11	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 12	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CO MCB 22	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 40	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO MCB 53	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 58	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DODSPECREP	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	MCB 128	1
CG FLC	5	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CO 32 NCR	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CO 13 NCR	1	29TH CA	1
CTG 79.5	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 79.4	1	CICV	4
CTG 76.5	1	III MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTG 76.4	1	620TH TSC	1
CTF 76	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-QP	2	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA	
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	SPO-SEC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAF	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CO USS REPOSE	1
1ST CAG	1	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
2ND CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
4TH CAG	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
7 AF (ICS) BDOC	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC)APO 96203	1
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	OUT OF COUNTRY	
COMM 7TH PLT	1	DIR, NSA	3
DET B 1ST MIBARS	1	CMC, (A02)	2
56TH SOW	1	CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	
CO CIB	1	7TH FLEET	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CMCS	5
DIR, AIR UNIV LIB AUL (SE) 69-69	1
CG FMFPAC	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	2
CG 5TH MAR DIV	
CG 9TH MAR	1
CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CO FICPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 15-69 AS OF 122400H APR 69.

1. refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

DMZ/NVA/LAOS*

COMBINED TOTAL

		<u>NVA</u>		<u>VC/MAIN FORCE</u>		<u>VC/LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>ICVZ TOTAL</u>		<u>NVA</u>			
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>		<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>		<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>
	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>		<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>													
MR- HQ	1	650						1	650			1	650
MR- Tri-Thien-Hue										1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	2	750						2	750	1	UNK	3	750
Div HQ's	2	565						2	565	1	350	3	915
Regt HQ's	12	3,885	2	740				14	4,625	14	5,690	28	10,315
Bn's-Maneuver	36	10,025	11	2,670	6	1,155		53	13,850	37	16,745	90	30,595
Bn's Support	17	4,785			1	200		18	4,985	8	2,480	25	7,465
Separate Co's	1	130			32	2,475		33	2,605			33	2,605
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>20,790</u>		<u>3,410</u>		<u>3,830</u>			<u>28,030</u>		<u>26,120</u>		<u>54,150</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>													
Front HQ's													
Div HQ's													
Regt HQ's	1	570						1	570	4	1,595	5	2,165
Bn's-Maneuver	4	1,495	1	350	1	120		6	1,965	8	3,875	14	5,840
Bn's Support	2	615	1	225				3	840	6	785	9	1,625
Separate Co's	4	370			3	305		7	675			7	675
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>3,050</u>		<u>575</u>		<u>425</u>			<u>4,050</u>		<u>6,255</u>		<u>10,305</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>													
MR TT-HQ (FWD)											150	1	150
Front HQ's													
Div HQ's										1	580	1	580
Regt HQ's										5	2,530	5	2,530
Bn's-Maneuver										1	400	1	400
Bn's-Support										23	9,640	23	9,640
Separate Co's										1	80	1	80
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>											<u>13,380</u>		<u>13,380</u>
		23,840			3,985			4,255	32,080			45,755	77,835

*See note #4 on page A-62

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy Strength (Regular) by Province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,810		175	3,985
	Probable	1,740			1,740
	Possible				
	TOTAL	5,550		175	5,725
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	3,760	375		4,135
	Probable		215		215
	Possible				
	TOTAL	3,760	590		4,350
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	7,335	1,205	1,170	9,710
	Probable	1,310	350		1,660
	Possible				
	TOTAL	8,645	1,555	1,170	11,370
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	1,510	310	590	2,410
	Probable		225	210	435
	Possible				
	TOTAL	1,510	535	800	2,845
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,375	1,895	1,520	7,790
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	4,375	1,895	1,520	7,790

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I CORPS													DMZ/NVN/LAOS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
MANEUVER	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL											
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PR	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT
INFANTRY	32	3		35	8			8	6			6	46	3		49	36	7	1	44	82	10	1	93
SAPPER	4	1		5	3	1		4		1		1	7	3		10	1	1		2	8	4		12
TOTAL MANEUVER	36	4		40	11	1		12	6	1		7	53	6		59	37	8	1	46	90	14	1	105
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8		1		1	1			1	8	2		10	3	3	8	14	11	5	8	24
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	2	5	3	2	2	7
RR	1			1									1			1				1				1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		5	6	3		5	8
TRANS	1			1									1			1		1	2	3	1	1	2	4
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		2	3	3	1	2	6
MED	1			1									1			1	1		2	3	2		2	4
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19		1		1	1			1	18	3		21	8	6	23	37	26	9	23	58
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	53	6		59	11	2		13	7	1		8	71	9		80	45	14	24	83	116	23	24	163

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	364	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	245	Thang Binh	1615	Binh Son	316
	Mai Linh	41	Huong Tra	59	Hieu Duc	71	Tam Ky	840	Son Tinh	424
	Trieu Phong	199	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,255	Ly Tin	107	Tu Nghia	650
	Cam Lo	306	Vinh Loc	240	Dai Loc	475	Hiep Duc	346	Nghia Hanh	214
	Gio Linh	180	Phu Loc	191	Thuong Duc	106	Tien Phuoc	457	Mo Duc	373
	Trung Luong	0	Quang Dien	51	Duc Duc	345	Hau Duc	255	Duc Pho	344
	Huong Hoa	4	Phu Vang	112	Que Son	851			Tra Bong	120
	Dong Ha	75	Phu Thu	185	Duy Xuyen	932			Ba To	107
			Huong Thuy	106	Hieu Nhon	460			Minh Long	3
			Phong Dien	501					Son Ha	150
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,169	THUA THIEN	1,579	QUANG NAM	4,740	QUANG TIN	3,620	QUANG NGAI	2,701

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 13,809

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	DMZ/NVN/LAOS* CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)					
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
304th Div**	NVA	C	9,420		
Div Hq+Support	NVA	PO	580	Unlocated	
Support Bns	NVA	PO	1,280	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	230	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
18th Med Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,210	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	-do-	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
24B Regt	NVA	PR	2,175	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
66th Regt	NVA	C	2,000	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	-do-	
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	

*See note #4 on page A-62

**See note #2 on page A-62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Unlocated	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	ID 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		ID 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	525	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	ID 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO	2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-62

**See note #2 on page A-62

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400
4th Bn	NVA	C	600
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405
4th Bn	NVA	C	465
5th Bn	NVA	C	465
6th Bn	NVA	C	465
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435
7th Bn	NVA	C	455
8th Bn	NVA	C	455
9th Bn	NVA	C	455
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,785
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505
1st Bn	NVA	C	455
2nd Bn	NVA	C	495
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,800
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	220
4th Bn	NVA	C	530
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530
6th Bn	NVA	C	530
31st Group	NVA	C	655
Group Hq	NVA	C	100
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80

NVA Sapper Combat Grp	NVA	PR	340
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PO	400
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

VINH LINH Special Zone
-do-
-do-
-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone
-do-
-do-
-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone
-do-
-do-
-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone

Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ
-do-
-do-
-do-

XD 8826/15 Jun 68

Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ
-do-
-do-
-do-

VINH LINH Special Zone
-do-
-do-
-do-

YD 1576/24 Oct 68

Vic YD 1782
-do-
-do-
-do-

Vic YD 1186
Unloc N of DMZ

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

VINH LINH Special Zone
Unloc N of DMZ

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	-do-
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG TRI (P)		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
7th Front	NVA	C	2,715			
Front Hq	NVA	C	400		Vic YD 1816	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	340		Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325		Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225		Unlocated	
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,125			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	340		Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	270		Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260		Unlocated	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250		Vic YD 3538	
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,740			
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	970		XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	350		-do-	XD 9463/14Mar69
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8637/27Jun68
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,385			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185		Vic YD 1369	YD 9069/13Dec68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		Vic YD 1469	YD 0266/12Dec68
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45		Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70		Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35		Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	25		Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68
27th Bn, 31st Group	NVA	C	340		Vic YD 1775	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	THUA THIEN PROVINCE		LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	950		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 0794	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic ZC 1597	ZD 9807/28May68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 9694	
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Vic YC 7896	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 7900	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 6514	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6886	
K-32 Arty Bn, HUE	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 7291	
K-16 Bn, 9th Regt	NVA	C	480	Vic YC 5097	
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	400	Vic YD 3020	YD 8822/31May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed District	LF	PR	170	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Front 4	NVA	C	15,000	Vic Base Area 112	
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	AT 9442	
3rd Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	ZC 1944	
HAI VAN Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 8889	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,205		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	470	AT 8165	AT 9470/23Feb69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	725		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	175	BT 0156	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	125	BT 0554	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	120	AT 9953	BT 0458/10Dec68
R-20 Bn	LF	C	250	AT 9755	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	215	AT 9556	BT 0071/23Feb69
D.7 Bn	LF	C	215	AT 9356	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	LF	C	285	AT 9856	BT 0171/23Feb69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0458	BT 0865/23Feb69
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,075		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	370	ZC 1859	AT 9266/23Feb69
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,220		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	340	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	340	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	340	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
T.87 Sapper Bn	LF	PR	350	AT 9285	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	100	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG NAM (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH
Q.80 Co	LF	C	105
Q.81 Co	LF	C	105
Q.82 Co	LF	C	120
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120
Q.84 Co	LF	C	115
105th Co	LF	C	140
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	7,400
Div Hq	NVA	C	125
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	200
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	920
Regt Hq	MF	C	195
40th Bn	MF	C	275
60th Bn	MF	C	250
90th Bn	MF	C	200
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	690
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200
60th Bn	NVA	C	145
70th Bn	NVA	C	160
80th Bn	NVA	C	145

PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
BT 1758	BT 0465/23Feb69
BT 1053	
BT 0563	
AT 9057	
BT 0376	
BT 0536	
ZC 1524	
-do-	BT 0939/27May67
-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
-do-	
-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
-do-	BT 2514/25Sep68
AT 9434	
-do-	
-do-	
-do-	
ZC 1649	
-do-	ZC 1553/29Sep68
-do-	AT 8349/27Feb69
-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68
-do-	AT 8349/27Feb69

*See note #2 on page A-62

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
31st Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	880		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	BT 1311	
1st Bn	NVA	C	190	-do-	BT 0232/14Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	BT 0222/14Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	70	BT 1823	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	110	BT 2819	BT 2425/23Feb69
74th Heavy Wpns Bn	LF	C	200	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
76th Sapper Bn	MF	C	120	BT 1706	BT 3502/5May68
409th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	240	BT 3407	BT 1706/22Sep68
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	225	BT 3001	
706th Co	LF	C	100	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	100	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	80	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	90	BT 2315	

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

38th Bn	LF	C	200	BS 6880	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	220	BS 6880	BS 6474/22Feb69
81st Bn	LF	C	160	BS 5169	BS 6050/5Jan69
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,065		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic BA 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BS 6634	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 5477	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	95
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	35
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	45
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65
C.17 Co	LF	C	60
C.18 Co	LF	C	95
C.219 Co	LF	C	100
T.20 Co	LF	C	80
P.31 Co	LF	C	40
C.19 Co	LF	C	55
H.44 Co	LF	C	100
C.74 Co	LF	C	95
C.75 Co	LF	C	75
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C	5,880
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	440
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,395
Regt Hq	MF	C	545
93rd Bn	MF	C	225
95th Bn	MF	C	320
97th Bn	MF	C	305
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,480
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400
7th Bn	NVA	C	315
8th Bn	NVA	C	375
9th Bn	NVA	C	390
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200

*See note #2 on page A-62

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

BS 6167
BS 7090
BS 4877
BS 4877
BS 7562
BS 6566
BS 8137
BS 7080
BS 6491
BS 7555
BS 7479
BS 7270
BS 7568

BS 3265

BS 7242

-do-

-do-

-do-

BS 6067

-do-

-do-

-do-

BS 3265

-do-

-do-

-do-

-do-

-do-

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

BS 6566/25Feb69
BS 6092/16Dec68
BS 6568/23Aug68
BS 6573/31Jan68
BS 5373/9Nov67
BS 6567/28Dec67
BS 8244/9Jun68
BS 6573/1Feb68
BS 6092/17Nov68
BS 7061/17Nov68

BS 2550/17Jul68

BS 6076/26Sep68

-do-

-do-

-do-

BS 6566/1Mar69

-do-

-do-

-do-

BS 7499/16Apr67

BS 3970/26Aug68

BR 0433/4Mar68

BS 8512/28May68

BR 8069/2Jan68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

UNIT

TYPE

CAT

EST
STRENGTH

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

18th NVA Regt

NVA C

925

Regt Hq

NVA C

275

7th Bn

NVA C

200

8th Bn

NVA C

250

9th Bn

NVA C

200

BINH DINH

-do-

-do-

-do-

CR 0952/23Jun68

BR 9640/12Apr68

CR 0933/23Apr68

BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-62

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NORTHERN NETZ/DMZ/LAOS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u> <u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-IV</u> 88th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SM; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOT
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

304th NVA Div

"Cua Cao" Div; Vin Quang
Group

5 x 82mm Mort
3 x 75mm RR
9 x LMG
5 x HMG

CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN
IO-Maj HIEN
PO-Col CAM
APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH

9th Regt

U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song
Lo Regt 1

CO-LtCol HOA
PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY
CofS-KHAM

1st Bn

T-1; D-1

13634 IS (?)

CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN
PO-Dac Duy NHAT
CofS-Capt A
APO-SrLt Dang Xuan

2nd Bn

T-2; D-2

13639 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON
IO-Capt DUAN
PO-SrCapt TUI
APO-THANH

3rd Bn

T-3; D-3

13644 IS (?)

24B Regt

57th Regt; 2nd Regt; U-2;
Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt

4th Bn

5th Bn

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran TRAC
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 x 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA
320th NVA Div, <u>B-5 Front</u>	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang; Song Chay(?)		? x 12.7mm AA HMF ? x 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN CofS-Maj DIEM
Div Hq				
13th AT Bn				
14th AA Bn				
15th Engr Bn				

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

16th Signal Bn

18th Medical Bn

19th Trans Bn

48th Regt, 320 Div 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt;
408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song
Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1;
O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt

1st Bn

K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1

13848 IS

CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG
XO-LtCol Hung XUAM
PO-LtCol CHUYEN

CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN
XO-KTEN
PO-Capt VII
CofS-Capt GIAC
APO-VONG

2nd Bn

K-20; 20th Bn; D-2

13853 IS (?)

CO-THIEN
XO-KIEM

3rd Bn

K-30; 30th Bn; D-3

13858 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG
XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM
PO-Maj GIANG

52nd Regt, 320 Div 230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt;
2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52;
49th Regt

13863 IS (?)

CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI
XO-Maj NGHIE
PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; K-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj THAI
XO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF- SrCapt DAC

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep
B-5 Front Regt; 132nd Regt

1st Bn

30119 US

30516

Unk No AK-47, CKC,
SKS, LMG, B-40, B-41
82mm mort, 60mm Mort
12.7mm HMG, 75mm RR,
15 watt radios, 2 watt
radios, UTD telephones

CO-HOAI
XO-HO
PO-DU
APO-LANG
CofS-LUAN
CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEN

30521

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrLt TAM
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

30526 X B

CO-Capt HO
XO-MAN
PO-NGOT

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt; F-6, F-4

CO-Maj Hoang Viet LONG
XO-TIEP

1st Bn

H-1, U-1

93978 OK

CAPT MAC TINH DANG
XO-MAI VAN TU

2nd Bn

H-2, U-2

3rd Bn

H-3, U-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

270th Regt, B-5 Front

AKA

QUANG TRI, F-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG
XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH

4th Bn

268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt

32548 XB
32553 XB (?)

CO-Phan Duc TINH
PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC

5th Bn

310th Inf

32558 XB (?)

CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI

6th Bn

6 x 82mm Mort

CO-Tran Cong BAC

27th Regt,
B-5 Front

Ken Giang; Phan Rang

32868 XB (?)

CO-LtCol Ha TIEN
XO-Maj THAT
PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN
APO-Maj LH

2nd Bn

43rd Bn, Nghe An Province
Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn

31961 KT (?)

3rd Bn

44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province
Main Forces; PR-12

31967 KT (?) 4 x 82mm Mort
2 x LMG
2 x 57mm RR(DKZ)
8 x B40

CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN
XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LM ? x AK-47 ? x S&S Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	B.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts

? x 102mm Rkts

? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA

XO-Le MAN

PO-Lt Le Van THIEN

APO-Phac THAM

CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Pn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

CO-DAO VAN HANH

NVA Sap Combat Grp, 1A, 4007, 4002
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

58976 XB

CO-Thanh Van MIEP
XO-NO
PO-SrLtCol KHANH
APO-SrCapt THAI
Rear services-Capt PHUOC
Medical Officer-SrLt THAI

1st Co

1stCoCmdr-Capt Duy TINH

2nd Co

3rd Co

4th Co

PO-SrLt Nguyen Xuan THU

Co Cmdr-SrLt CHI
XO-SrLt CHINH
PO-Lt TRI

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp;
31st Regt; Bach Dang

CO-Le Mong HUNG
DEP CofS-Nguyen Duc MIEN

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co,
K-9

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co, K-10

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 IF Sapper Co K-11

27th Indep Bn, Gro
31, B-5 Front

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt;
Song Giang (?), D-27, Co Do
(COWL ZOX)

31728 KT

? X B40
? X 120mm Mort
? X LMG
? X 60mm Mort

CO-Capt THAO
XO-2ndLt Nguyen Van DAT
PO-Nguyen Khao UNG
APO-WO Duong Dinh PHO

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH HQ

AKA

Northern Front; Northern
Sub-Region; North Div HQ
Phan Khu Bac; Di Hai; Tri
Di Hai Thien Sector; K-500;

LEN

H-700 Bac Do
BQ 20 FM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA
Le Truong TIN)
XO-Col Bui SINH (AKA DUNG SINH)
FGPO-MajGen BAY
FGAPO-Gen VAN
CofS-Maj MINH

General Staff

K.400

Operations Section
Military Intelligence
Section
Signal Section
Personnel Section
Crypto Section
Sapper Section
Engineer Section
Artillery Section
Training Section

41000 FM
KC.10
KC.1
KC.2

KC.3
KC.4
KC.5
KC.6
KC.7
KC.8
KC.9

Political Staff

K.300

Cadre Affairs Section
Organization Section
Propaganda Section
Security Guard Section

41001 FM
KP.12
KP.1
KP.2
KP.3
KP.4

Military Proselyting Section

K.300B

41003 FM
KO.16

Rear Services Staff

K.200

Plans Section

41002 FM
KJ.14
KJ.1

A-30

ACofS-LtCol THAI CON

Sec.Chief-LtCol Nguyen THOA
Sec.Chief-Maj NGOC

Sec.Chief-LtCol Hoang THANH
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-LtCol Trung KIEN
Sec.Chief-

ACofS-DOAN SUU

Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief-SrCapt TRAN CUC

ACofS-Maj VU QUAN

ACofS-Maj KHAM

Sec.Chief-1st Lt DANH
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Quartermaster Section		KJ.2		Sec.Chief-1stLt Tong Viet PHU
Ordnance Section		KJ.3		Sec.Chief-Capt HUONG
Medical Section		KJ.4		Sec.Chief-SrCapt Dinh Nhu BINH
Finance Section		KJ.5		Sec.Chief-
Political Section		KJ.6		Sec.Chief-
<u>Militia Section</u>	K.100	KZ.18		ACofS-LtCol Tong Ho TRINH
MRTTH HQ (FWD)		TBQ 20 FM		CO-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET AsstCmdr/CofS-Col Nguyen THI FGPO-Col Xuan TRA
7th Front, <u>MRTTH</u>	Quang Tri Lib. Front; 9th Front; Doan 7; AD.49	EFQ		CO-Col Sung LAM XO-LtCol Vu BINH PO-SrCol Vu THANG APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
<u>STAFF SECTION</u>		ELFQ		ACofs- Sec.Chief-SrCapt Phan Van HY Sec.Chief-JrCapt TOAN Sec.Chief-VU Sec.Chief-Capt DUONG Sec.Chief-Nguyen Ngoc THO Sec.Chief-TAM Sec.Chief-MANH
<u>POLITICAL SECTION</u>		E2FQ		ACofS-Maj TOAN
<u>PROSELYTING SECTION</u>		E3FQ		ACofS-Capt TUNG Cmdr-1stLt Te Cmdr-1stLt HIEU
Plans Sec.				
Intelligence Sec.				
Sapper Sec.				
Finance Sec.				
Personnel Sec.				
Training Sec.				
Signal Sec.				
Propaganda Sec.				
Reorientation Sec.				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

REAR SERVICE SECTION

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd
Prov Forces 9th Indep
Bn; LE hong Phong Bn;
Chu Luc

41344 FQ

41344 FQ
41345 FQ
41346 FQ
41347 FQ
41348 FQ

12X60mm Mort
4X82mm Mort
2X75mm RR
2XLMG
48X B40
12X B41

ACofS-Maj KHAM

CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG
XO-Capt KHICH
PO-Capt THANH
APO-SrLt XICH
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7;
Bat NHAT

41349 FQ
41350 FQ
41351 FQ
41352 FQ
41353 FQ

3X57mm RR
1X B40
2XLMG
2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR

CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

10th Sapper Bn,
7th Front

K20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th
Sapper Group; Quang Tri
Sapper Unit

41354 FQ
41355 FQ
41356 FQ
41357 FQ
41358 FQ

? X B40
? X AK-47

CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN
XO-Capt Van DAU
PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC
1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI
CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC

812th Regt, 324B
Div, 7th Front

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong
Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th
Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi
Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap,
Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;

41399 FQ (?)
31610 RT
31611 RT
31612 RT

? X 82mm Mort CO-LtCol Tong Sy GUY
? X 75mm RR PO-THUONG
? X 60mm Mort APO-Bui Van NANG
? X 57mm RR XO-Maj Minh LONG
? X 12.7AA MG CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
? X LMG

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn, 812th

Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt;
Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi;
Thu Bon River Regt; Cong
Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn,
D82; Doan 2; AD.35

31613 RT
31614 RT
31615 RT
31616 RT
31617 RT
31618 RT
31619 RT
31620 RT
31621 RT
31622 RT
31623 RT
31624 RT
31625 RT
31626 RT
31627 RT
31628 RT
31629 RT
31630 RT
31631 RT
31632 RT
31633 RT
31634 RT

? X LMG

CO-Capt PHUC
XO-JrCapt ANH
PO-Capt TRAM
APO-1stLt TUYEN
CofS-Lt BINH
CO-Nguyen Van PHONG
XO-
PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH

5th Bn, 812th

K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn;
Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi;
D-4 K-16

6th Bn, 812th

K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon;
Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th
Ba Vi Bn; K-8

CO-Capt Cao BA
XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA
PO-HAI

4th Regt, MRTTH

AD.14; DOAN 4

41410 FT
41418 FT
41420 FT
41425 FT

CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU
PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG
DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien
THUONG
APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC
XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC

K4B Bn

802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn;
2nd Bn; H.40C

41166 FH
41167 FH
41168 FH

4 X 81mm Mort
12 X 60mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

CO-Capt Nguyen SONG
XO-SrLt PHUNG
PO-Capt HO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K4C Bn

1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn,
9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402

41169 FH
41170 FH

6 X 3.5" RL
10 X B40
6 X AA HMG

41522 FT
41523 FT

2 X 82mm Mort

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUAT
XO-1st Lt Tran Van BOI
PO-Capt Nguyen Van KHANH
APO-Asp TRUNG
CofS-1stLt THANG

5th Regt, MRTTH

22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5
5th Worksite; HUE City
Unit

41270 FH
41271 FH
41272 FH

CO-LtCol Tran Than MOT
XO-SrCapt BINH
PO-LtCol VAN

K4 Bn

804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp;
Sung Lo; Q.3

41435 FH
41436 FH
41437 FH
41438 FH
41439 FH
41288 FH
41289 FH
41290 FH
41290A FH
41290B FH

1 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
1 X 30Cal MG
20 X RPD
6 X B40
10 X B41

CO-Maj Tran Dinh CHUONG
XO-1stLt TAM
PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY
APO-SrLt MAI
CofS-HUU

K10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4

41440 FH
41441 FH
41442 FH
41443 FH
41444 FH
41291 FH
41292 FH
41293 FH

3 X 81mm Mort
2 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X RR
18 X AR

CO-SrCapt Le Van BAU
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU
PO-Capt Nguyen Van DUY
CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH
APO-Nguyen Huo DU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn;

K-1; K.21 (THO)

41293A FH
41293B FH
41283 FH
41284 FH
41285 FH
41285A FH
41285B FH

CO-Maj THO
XO-HIEN
PO-VU
APO-Le Ngoc DIEP

CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn;

K.2; K.21 (VU)

41286 FH
41287 FH
41287A FH
41287B FH
41287C FH

CO-Nguyen Van VU
XO-
PO-HIEN
APO-CAO

K.32 Arty Bn,
MRTTH, 5th Regt

1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt;
QE.02; D.832

41502 FQ
41294 FH
41295 FH
41296 FH
41296A FH
41296B FH

CO-THICH
PO-Pham Ngoc BI
APO-Capt Le Van VU
XO-Nguyen Quang DA
CofS-Phung THICH

6th Regt, MRTTH

Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite;
Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6

41300 FE
41316 FE
41317 FE
41318 FE
41319 FE
41320 FE
41321 FE
41322 FE
41323 FE
41324 FE
41325 FE

CO-Maj Huynh AN
XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH
(AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH)
PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM
APO-SrCapt Tran THO
CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO
CofPolit Sec-Man Huong
Huu AN

800th Bn

K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1

1520
Q 40700 ST
41301 FE
41302 FE
41303 FE
41304 FE
41305 FE

9 X 82mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
3 X 57mm RR
8 X 3.5" RL
9 X 840
6 X LMG
4 X 75mm RR

CO-Capt DIEN
XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG
PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH
APO-SrLt Pham DUYET
Cofs-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
802nd Bn	K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	41320 FE 41306 FE 41307 FE 41308 FE 41309 FE 41310 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41311 FE 41312 FE 41313 FE 41314 FE 41315 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR 12 X B40 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quong LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quong VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K.12 Sapper Bn	812th Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG
9th Regt, 308th Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; Thang Long	41390 FR 41391 FR 41392 FR 41393 FR 41394 FR 41395 FR 41396 FR 41397 FR 41398 FR 41399 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DE PO-LtCol Phan KY APO-Capt Bui van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41106 FR 41107 FR 41108 FR 41109 FR 41110 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG XO-SrLt Thai BAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K.18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 413th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41111 FR 41112 FR 41113 FR 41114 FR 41115 FR		CO-SrCapt Dang Huy MICH PO-SrCapt Van VU APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Ho Ba NHUAN CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K.15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn 9th Regt; Q-6; F.800 FR	41116 FH 41297 FH 41298 FH 41299 FH 41299A FH 41299B FH 41100 FR 41101 FR 41102 FR 41103 FR 41104 FR 41105 FR	21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY 1st XO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TRINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt, 325C Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 3; AD.68	32868 RT 32706 RT 32722 RT 32723 RT 32724 RT 32725 RT 32726 RT 32727 RT	8 X 82mm Mort	CO-Maj Chau HOAT; LtCol Tran SIKCH PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC APO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
		32728 RT		
		32729 RT		
		32730 RT		
		32731 RT		
7th Bn	K.7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT	4 X 82mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN
		32708 RT	4 X HMG	PO-
		32709 RT	8 X 60mm Mort	XO-SrLt Le Van HA
		32710 RT		
		32711 RT		
8th	K.8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RT	4 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt HANG
		32713 RT	4 X HMG	PO-Capt HANH
		32714 RT	1 X M-16	XO-Capt CAN
		32715 RT		
		32716 RT		
9th Bn	K.9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO
		32718 RT		PO-CANH
		32719 RT		XO-Capt CHONG
		32720 RT		
		32721 RT		
90th Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTH</u>	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3; AD.10	5330 (?) 41210 FL 41211 FL 41212 FL 41213 FL 41214 FL 41215 FL 41216 FL 41217 FL 41218 FL	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm Mort ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-Lt Col Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

7th Bn

D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui
Quyet Bn
31650 XB
41219 FL
41220 FL
41221 FL
41222 FL
41223 FL

CO-BAO
APO-Nguyen Tien DIEU
XO-Capt Ngo BAO
CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
PO-Le Van XUAN

8th Bn

108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38
31655 XB
41224 FL
41225 FL
41226 FL
41227 FL
41228 FL

CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN
PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN
XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI
CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang
DOANH

9th Bn

D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui
Quyet
31660 XB
41229 FL
41230 FL
41231 FL
41232 FL
41233 FL

CO-Le Quang TRUNG
PO-Capt THUY
XO-Vu Xuan THUONG

803rd Regt, 324B
Div, MRTTH

Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong
Truong 21; Song Huong;
Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong
Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt;
K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet
Regt; Doan 1

31551 RT
31552 RT
31553 RT
31554 RT
31555 RT
31556 RT
31557 RT
31558 RT
31559 RT

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 12.7mm AA
? X IMG
CO-Maj Nguyen TU
XO-Capt Mau DUYET
PO-Maj DAM
APO-Capt Le Van DAO
CofS-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn

T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1;
Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1

31560 RT
31561 RT
31562 RT
31563 RT
31564 RT

CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY
XO-Capt Tran PHUOC
PO-Nguyen Dinh CU
APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU

2nd Bn

T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon;
Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2;
C-2

31565 RT
31566 RT
31567 RT
31568 RT
31569 RT

CO-Capt DUC
XO-
PO-SrLt XE
APO-SrLt NAM
CofS-SrLt SUU

3rd Bn

T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3;
Song Cuong 3; C-3

31570 RT
31571 RT
31572 RT
31573 RT
31574 RT

CO-HO
XO-KINH
PO-DUC
APO-THUY
CofS-Do Xam CHI

65th Regt, MRTTH

Doan 12; AD 30

CO-TAN
XO-
PO-NGHIEP

K-40 Arty Bn
K-41 Arty Bn

K-50; QE.06; D.850
QE.07

85mm Field Gun
122mm How

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K-42 AAA Bn
K-43 AAA Bn

QE.08
QE.09

37mm AAA Gun
23mm AAA Gun

H-99 Co

5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai
Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co

1 X LMG

CO-Vo BA
XO-Tran BUN
PO-DUNG
CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM
XO-
PO-

TRIEU PHONG Co

V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20
20th District Force; C-59, C-55

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist 41426 FM
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23
KQ.10; AK-5

1 X 81mm Mort
2 X 60mm Mort
6 X AR
12 X SMG
? X K50
? X K44

CO-LANN
XO-Tu YEN
PO-THAN
APO-Tran Van THUAN

C.114 Co

D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co 1847 Bac Ha
V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7 41427 FM
H.319

2 X 60mm Mort
9 X AR
4 X B40

CO-MUOI
XO-HOA
PO-HA

C.115 Co

D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF 41428 FM
Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9

6 X AR
2 X HMG
2 X 60mm Mort
? X SMG

CO-LE
XO-LUA
PO-HUNG

C.116 Co

D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy 41429 FM
LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29;
AK.12; C268 Co; C216 Co

? X K44
2 X 60mm Mort
? X HMG
4 X AR

CO-Nguyen Hua LUYEN
XO-Tran Viet HUNG
PO-NGACH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.117 Co

AKA

D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co LEB
V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14 41430 FM

ARMAMENT

2 X 60mm Mort
4 X AR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Tran NHON
XO-DIEN
PO-SAM

C.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co;
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60;
AK.16 41431 FM

? X LMG
10 X SMG
? X K50

? X AR
? X K44
? X K50

CO-Nguyen Van THUAN
XO-LONG
PO-THUONG
APO-QUANG

C.119 Co

C.19; BIET DONG Ranger

2 X B40

Phu Loc Armed
District Unit

Phu Loc Armed Bn, K-3, V-6

3 x 60mm
3 x B-40

CO-Ho DOI
XO-PO-Nguyen CUONG

Military Region 5

BT/LK.5; H.800/H-55;
F-550; Co Hoa; H-601;
P-102 KW; Thon An 620

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)
20100 GM
21900 GM
Bac Hien

CO-NGUYEN NGUYEN
XO-PHAN CHANG
PO-NGUYEN XUAN

Front 4, MR-5

Unit 70; Group 44; K-44

P6400; 6700
AP Thai

CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI
XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH
(AKA BINH)
PO-Gen THAI (same as CO)
APO-LtCol Tran KHUE
CofS-Col Le TRUC

CO-BrigGen Le BINH
XO-Col HCE
PO-THUAN
CofS-LtCol Ha TRI (KIA)
APO-PHUOC

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

70A, Front 4

Military Staff

P6407; 6707
AP Thai

CO-Capt DONG
XO-JrCapt LANH
PO-Capt KHANH

70B, Front 4

Political Section
Staff

P6414; 6714
AP Thai

CO-LtCol Bui DU
XO-
PO-

70C, Front 4

Rear Service Staff

P6425; 6725
AP Thai

CO-Tran Dinh TRUC
XO-YEN

1st Comm Bn, Front 4

7030

P6460; 6760
AP Thai

CO-Maj Ha Van CAC
XO-Capt Van XUAN
PO-Maj CHINH

1st Flamethrower Co
Front 4

1888 AP Thai 40X1.P050 Chicom

CO-1stLt HAI
XO-
PO-1stLt CANG

HAI VAN Engr Bn

1st Engr Bn;
Cuu Long Bn

6780 AP Thai
(SVN)
2380 QT (NVN)

782mm Mort
760mm Mort
3X30Cal MG's
SKS,CKC,AK-47's
Plastic Explosives
Claymores
Bangalore Torpedoes

CO-Nguyen Xuan DU
XO-HOANG
PO-Pham Van XUYEN
APO-Pham Van DUYN

C-31st Ind Co

Doc Lap Co, Q.55 Co

8302 GD

2X82mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
3X60 30Cal MG's
CKC,SKS,AK-47's

CO-Pham Van LOI
XO-Nguyen Quy Truong
PO-Nguyen Van MINH

CONFIDENTIAL

A-43

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
31, NVA Inf Regt, 341st Div, <u>Front 4</u>	P25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Grp 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River), 31st Worksite	3134 KT; P6270; 6670 AP Thai	12.7 AA Guns; 6 X 82mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR	CO-Maj Van Van SA XO-Maj TRUNG PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH
102nd Bn	F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 150B; 150C	6687 AP Thai; P6287	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B40's; B41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt AN XO-Capt THUAT PO-Capt CONG CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO
103rd Bn	F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A	P6292; 6692 AP Thai	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt THANH XO-Capt GIAI PO-Capt THA CofS-Capt CHINH
36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th Div, <u>Front 4</u>	Unit 1016; Unit 9530; Song Nong Regt; D.304; E.36; Group 6		82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 6 X 75 RR; 12.7 AA Guns	CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG XO-LtCol Do PHAM PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN
1st Bn	Unit 9531; D.1 Bn	6217 AP Thai; 6933 AP Bac; 62205 IS	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; RPG-2's; RPG-7's; 7.62 IMG	CO-Capt Le HOANG XO-Capt LUONG PO-Capt THIET CofS-Capt DINH
2nd Bn	Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn	6218 AP Thai; 6938 AP Bac; 62201 AP Bac	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN XO-Capt KE PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LBN

6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUOC

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

6788 AP Thai
21341 GM Ba Ha;
190 Viet Dung

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2116 Quang Da;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 192 Viet Dung;
Bn P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn; P6498; 6798 AP
101st Bn; Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

T.89 Sapper Bn

AKA

402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9; P6454; 6754 AP Thai;
Tien Lua Bn 370 Thanh Khiet

LBN

ARMAMENT

6 X 81mm Mort;
1 X 82mm Mort;
18 X B-40's; 2 X
HMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-DUOC
XO-Dong Van THANH
PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
CofS-1stLt NAM

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam P6475; 6775 AP Thai;
Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47 63148 IS (NVN)
Sapper Bn; 710 Bn

6 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Capt RAN
XO-Capt GAIP
PO-Capt Tran HUYNH
CofS-Lt COI

141st Regt, 312th Div,
Front 4

1st Regt; 3008 Group 1523 VR (NVN)

82mm Mort;
81mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
12.7 AA; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH
XO-LONG (CIA)
PO-Maj HAO

1st Bn

Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn

82mm Mort;
75 RR; B-40's;
12.7 Tripod
mounted AA Guns

CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON
XO-
PO-Capt SAM

2nd Bn

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
57 RR; B-40's;
B-41's; RPG-2's;
RPG-7's

CO-SrLt LAM
XO-SrLt MAO
PO-SrLt DIEU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
3rd Bn

AKA

LEN
7425 (NVN);
74222 CS (NVN)

ARMAMENT
82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
75 RR

PERSONALITIES
CO-Capt Quang CANH
XO-SrLt BINH
PO-Capt CANH
CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA

368B Arty Regt,
Front 4

Binh Minh Worksite;
575th Unit; Infil Gp
575; E.368

P6301; 6500 AP
Binh

122mm Rkt Launch-CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA
ers
140mm Rkt Launch-PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
ers

1st Bn

D.99; D.1

6504 AP Binh

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers
6 X 140mm Rkt
Launchers

CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN
XO-Capt TAN
PO-Capt CUNG

2nd Bn

D.2 Bn

6508 AP Binh

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers
6 X 82mm Mort

CO-Capt Le Quang MINH
XO-Capt Tran TIEN
PO-Capt DANG

3rd Bn

D.3

6512 AP Binh

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers;
6 X 140mm Rkt
Launchers
57 RR; 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Pham CAN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-Capt LIEN

T.87 Sapper Bn

Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sapper Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)
P6470; 6770 AP
Thai

3 X 82mm Mort;
3 X 60mm Mort;
3 X B-40's;
B-41's

CO-PHUNG
XO-BINH
PO-LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
Front 4

AKA

130th Bn;
134th Infil Grp;
577th Arty Bn

LBN

6620 AP Hoa
54387 HT

ARMAMENT

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers
6 X B-40's;

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG
XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG
PO-Capt To Duc LUC
CofS-Lt THANH

3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
Front 4

3rd Bn; 136th Infil
Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd
Bn

6640 AP Hoa

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers

CO-LAU
XO-VONG
PO-Nguyen Minh CONG
CofS-Capt Ho THANH

Q.90 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

190 ANH DUNG

B-40's; B-41's;
Bangalore
Torpedoes

CO-1stLt Do HA
XO-1stLt Nguyen PHUONG
PO-2ndLt Dang Ngoc CHUNG

Q.91 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

191 ANH DUNG

B-40's; B-41's;
Explosives (C-3;
C-4)

CO-Tran Thien SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan VU
PO-Dad Xuan AM

Q.92 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co

RPG-7's; RPG-2's; CO-Lt Dang CONG
C-4 XO-MSgt Tran Cong XAM
PO-Lt Le HONG

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 626th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Nong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH/~~VIET~~
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO/~~SON~~
PO-BrigGen VIET/~~CHUONG~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA

RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LBN

1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GM
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG
XO-
PO-
APO-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
XO-Tran Van HIEN
PO-QUANG

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-Nguyen KHUAN
PO-TRUC
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn

1828/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GM
Tay An;
22861 GH
Hai Cang 20
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang 20
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM1 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.	.30 Cal MG	CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang	81mm Mort 60mm Mort 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

70th Bn

AKA

135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn
(?); 22nd Bn

LBN

J.4770

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt GIAO
XO-JrCapt SON
PO-JrCapt LAI

80th Bn

3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop J.4780
33; Phi Truong Long Chau;
33rd Bn

CO-1stLt CANH
XO-JrCapt AI
PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG

31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite
3; Factory 10;
46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam
Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam;
3rd Regt

HT 5503;
HT 20801 GM
An Binh;
H.4810 Ap Nam;
HT 4880;
HT 4241;
HT 4842;
HT 4849;
HT 5317
Ap Nam 3 (?)

CO-Maj GAO LIEN
XO-Nguyen THANH
PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta
CofS-Bui Thien Cac

1st Bn

X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong
(Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1;
64th Bn; K-7

20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

3X82mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-SrCapt THAO
XO-
PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

2nd Bn

Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th
Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da

20837 GM
An Binh;
H.4870 Ha Hai

CO-Capt KHAO
XO-NHU
PO-Capt HUONG

3rd Bn

Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3;
84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen
Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn)
Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; HT 5317

2X120mm Mort
6X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
3X50 cal HMG

CO-SrCapt Pham Duc
TIEP
XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu
DUC
PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt; 8th Regt; 9th Regt; 193 GP	21.100 Thru 21.149	6X82mm Mort 6X57AA/NG 12XB41; 15XB40 6X7.62HMG (type-57) 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-Mai Van HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn 93rd GP	6240; 21.120 Fiti Troung	2X82mm Mort 2X57AA/NG 2XB41; 4XB40 2X7.62 HMG	CO-Dang DOAN/THANH? XO-BONG PO-SINH/BON?
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21130GM	8XBAR 2X57mm RB	CO-VINH/MAI? XO-AN/PHUONG? PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old). 21.140 GM 21.143		CO-VINH/TRONG? XO-BINH/AN? PO-OANH/VINH?
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3; Unit 527	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC/Ho Dac LIEN? CofS-Capt THANG/LANH?
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group		1X57 RR 1X82mm Mort	CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM/IV? CofS-Capt KHOI CO-DUNG
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam		3X82mm Mort	XO- PO-TUYEN? CO-TIN/TINH XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401;

LBN

6815 AT PAC

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LCC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135
X.20; Tong Doan 20; V.3 Bn

LX81mm Mort
3X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
3X75mm RR
5XMG

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

LX60mm Mort
7XB-40
5XB-41
1XRR
2X82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401

270th Bn, 2nd 12.7 AA Bn,
D.107th Bn; Mountain Gun Bn;
GK.31 AA Bn; Unit 743

5X12.7mm AA
18XSKS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

UNK NO. 140
mm RCT

A-55

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao
Nghiep Doan 8; X.13; Black
Tiger Bn; **Unit 740**

2XLMG

1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR

CO-MEN
XO-NHUT
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)
K.48 Bn; Don VI 130; X.13;
Unit 741

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Fran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Dai 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG
12XB-40 RL

CO-Nguyen Van AN/NAM
XO-BOI /BAY
PO-Duan Cong THANH/LY

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13 H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506);

LBN

21993
Hanh 211445
GM;
(?)

25010

ARMAMENT

2X82mm Mort
2X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
2X12.7mm AA
MG'S

PERSONALITIES

CO-TRINH

XO-

PO-THU

74th Bn

V.20, V.74, 75th

15XB-40 RL
6XB-41 RL
1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI/Yeu THAN
PO-QUYET

76th Sapper Bn

K.55, C.75, Flying Tiger 21
V.16 Bn

1X60mm Mort
4XB-40 RL

CO-TIEN

XO-VINH

78th Arty Bn

X-78, Xuong 78, 78 DKB

3XBHI RL

PO-KHOI

6X122mm RL

CO-THONG

5X82mm Mort

XO-IAM

2X57mm RR

PO-TOI

?XB-41 RL

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1; D.81; X.81; T.760;
85th Bn; Bac Son Binh; Unit
742

1X81mm Mort

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN

2X60mm Mort

XO-Vo THACH

2X57mm RR

PO-Ho Le MUI

3XB40; 5XB41

2X82mm Mort

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM

20144 GM

Bac Hien

1291 KW Bac

Hien; Ba Hoa;

X2424; 20142

GM; 4116 A-12

Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort

CO-LUYEN

7X60mm Mort

XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH

3X57mm RR

PO-Tran Tan UOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

1XLMG

CO-Huynh TIEN/Pham TO
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

1X60mm Mort
4XBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

MO DUC Co

CO-NGUYEN DIEP
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

V.18 Co

CO-Nguyen Thi THANH
XO-
PO-

A-58

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort

6XBAR

12XK44

4XSMG

17XM-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM

XO-BINH

PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK47

16XCarbines

?XM-1

3X75mm RR

4XB40

2X60mm Mort

2XLMG

4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON

XO-Le Van THANH

PO-MAU

T.20 Co

C.20; SON TINH DONG CO; V.20
C-137;

3XBAR

1X60mm Mort

1X30Cal MG

CO-KHANG

XO-

PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG

2X60mm Mort

9XAR

CO-Ho Khanh DU

XO-Ha Thanh LIEM

PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

2XBAR

CO-SI

XO-QUANG

PO-MANH

H.44 CO

1X60mm Mort

2XBAR

12XK44

1XMG

5XAK-47

17XCarbine

CO-Nguyen TU

XO-Nguyen CHAU

PO-Nguyen BA

APO-Nguyen PHUOC

C.74 Co

1X60mm Mort CO-Gio (or GIAO)

1X30 Cal MG XO-THUOC

9XBAR

PO-NAM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT
C.75 Co

AKA
Unit 139; 016 Co; 506
LF Co

ARMAMENT
LXMG
1X60mm Mort
6mm79
3BAR

PERSONALITIES
CO-DA
XO-XU
PO-NAM

Q.80 Co, Front 4

Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 180 ANH DUNG
72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th
Bn; F.12 Co

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Huyh HIEP
XO-Bua THAI
PO-HIEN

Q.81 Co, Front 4

Duy Xuyen Co; H.52; 181 ANH DUNG; 2103
103rd Co; 73rd Co;
Q.13 Co; Q.13B

3 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Nguyen Van DUONG
XO-
PO-

Q.82 Co, Front 4

Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; 182 ANH DUNG; 133
X.55 Co; 104th Co; Tuong Lai; 21335
X65; Q.15 Co GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-BOI
XO-Tan Chung NGO
PO-HOANG

Q.83 Co, Front 4

Q.14 Co; H.42 Co;
X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai 183 ANH DUNG;
Loc Co 21334 GM Ba Ha

2 X 60mm Mort
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X B-40's
2 X B-41's

CO-Nguyen CHAU
XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG
PO-Le Hong PHUNG

Q.84 Co, Front 4

Q.16 Co; X.66 Co; 184 ANH DUNG;
X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co 21336 GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
M-79's
6 X B-40's

CO-Nguyen MAN
XO-Nguyen LANH
; PO-Nguyen HIEP

95th Sapper Co

C-95

2 X BAR
3 X M16
1 X 57mm RR
3 X 740
1 X 60mm Mort

CO-HOA
XO-Le Cong PHAT
PO-HIEP
APO-LUC

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~UNIT
105th CoUNCLASSIFIED
C.219 CoAKA
Que Sen Independent Co;
3rd Bn; 5th RegtLBN
2184ARMAMENT
2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
2XB-46's
2XB-41's
2X60mm Mort
1XLMG
2XB40
18XSMG
17XRiflesPERSONALITIES
CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH
PO-Nguyen UTCO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAU

DUC PHO Co; ANH HAI

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-VINH
PO-DJONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
21618 M3XBAR
6XCarbines
?XSMG
?XB40CO-LIEU
XO-KY
PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMGCO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during period 060001H Apr 1969 to 122400H Apr 1969.

1. Analysis of PW's captured from the 5th NVA Regt on 20-21 March 1969 in the vicinity of (YD 9011) indicate that the K.32 Arty Bn is subordinate to the 5th Regt. The K.32 Arty Bn is subordinate to MRTTH Headquarters but is placed under the operational control of the unit it is supporting. The K.32 Arty Bn has operated with both the 7th Front and the 5th Regt in the past. It is probable the 7th Front has received a new arty bn to replace the K.32 Arty Bn.

2. The K.16 Bn, 9th NVA Regt, formerly unlocated, is picked up in the vicinity of (YC 5097). It is probable the entire 9th Regt has returned to operate in this area to counter U.S. operations.

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 15-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW'S PFC Nguyen BON and CPL Nguyen Van SON who previously stated that they were with the 4th Bn, 330th Regt (see PLA 13-69) now state that their unit is the 19th Construction Co, 75th Engr Bn, 559th Transportation Group. They were captured on 211500H Mar at (XD 897229) approximately one kilometer from the Laotian border (Interrogation Rpt XXIV Corps 39-69 of 2 April 1969). They stated that their Co's strength was 72 men. They said their 1st and 2nd platoons were based in the vicinity of (XD 751262) and the 3rd platoon in the vicinity of (XD 873250). The 19th Construction Co's mission is to build and repair roads in the vicinity of their base areas. The 19th Co was formed from the 16th Construction Co in December 1968. PW SON said their morale was low but PW BON reported their morale as being high. The LBN for the 19th Co was 72484 KT. The following personalities were reported: CO 4th Bn, 330th Regt - Nguyen Van DUNG, XO - Phan Van THIEM; Commander 19th Co - Nguyen Van CHUNG, PO - Phan SAU.

(G-2 COMMENT: The 330th Regt is believed to be a training/infiltration unit, possibly subordinate to the 330th Training Division in NVN. This is the first report of the 75th Engineer Bn (F-3).)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW Duong Van CO, WO, 18th Co, 31st Regt, who was captured on 1 April 1969 in the vicinity of (BT 906636) (CG 1st MARDIV 080935Z Apr69) gave the following attack plan: elements of the central wing are to attack HOA LANG (D) and DAI LOC (D), while elements from the 141st Regt are to attack THUONG DUC, TUY LOAN, GO CA and Hill 10. The 8th Bn, 31st Regt is to attack DAI LA Pass, Hill 327 (AT 884746). The D.9 Bn is to attack HOA LOC (AT 900743). The 575 Arty Regt will fire rockets on DANANG and 1st MARDIV. The attacks are to take place during April. No specific dates given.

(G-2 COMMENT: The 575 Arty Regt is an AKA for the 368B Arty Regt. The 18th Co, 31st Regt is a Signal Co. The plan given is almost identical to the 23 February attack plan given by the XO, 141st Regt and must be viewed in that light. CO may be providing a historical rather than a future attack plan. All information reported by PW (F-4).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. PW Nguyen HOA, WO, captured on 4 April 69 in the vicinity of

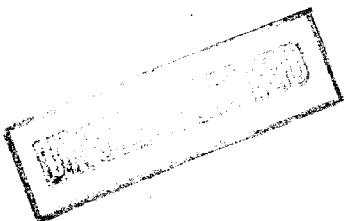
[REDACTED]

(BS 764596) (2D ARVN PW Rpt 051200Z Apr69) states he is from the Food Section, Rear Base of 3rd NVA Div. His mission in the coastal area was to check prices on food. The PW states he went from Nghia THUAN (V) in the vicinity of (BS 615555) to DUC LUONG (V) in the vicinity of (BS 760570) for the mission. He further stated the 3rd NVA Division Rear Base is divided into the following sections: Planning and Labor, Food, Clothing, Ordnance and Finance. Personalities reported are: Food Section Chief - Capt Vo Sy CAP; Asst - Lt DUNG.

(G-2 COMMENT: See comment para 5.B).

B. PW'S Tran Minh XUAN, MSGT, Tran A MSGT, captured on 4 April 69 in the vicinity of (BS 765598) (2d ARVN PW Rpt 051200Z Apr69) stated they were from the Planning and Labor Section, Rear Base of 3rd NVA Division. Their admitted mission was to purchase rice and food, and to collect laborers in the villages of MO DUC (D). Both PW's state they had been in the LON Mountain area vicinity of (BS 695490) and one states the Planning and Labor Section had moved from BA NHA (V) in the vicinity of (BS 432435) on 31MAR69.

(G-2 COMMENT: These PW'S were captured with WO Nguyen HOA (see Para 5.A). Analyzing the statements of the three PW's, coupled with recent agent reports, IR and SLAR, it appears that some portion of the rear base activities of the 3rd Division are now located on either side of the SONG RE near (BS 3543). The PW's mission of food and labor collection in the MO DUC area follows a pattern long used by the 3rd Division. All information reported (F-3).)



UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 15-89

1. GENERAL. With the exception of a small rise in propaganda, Viet Cong activity of counterintelligence interest generally declined during the period. It is highly possible that VC forces, military and political, are presently engaged in a period of reorganization and reindoctrination. Reindoctrination appears to be particularly critical to the Viet Cong at the present time in view of the numerous reports of sagging morale, "longing for peace" and loss of faith in final victory which has been reported among cadre and troops alike. Although few reports have been received during the period of taxation and food purchases by the Viet Cong, an increase in this activity is expected in the near future, considering reports of food shortages among VC/NVA units and the upcoming rice harvest. An increase in the number of abductions may also be anticipated in view of captured documents which call for stepped-up recruitment of youths (14 years of age and over) and females from GVN controlled areas. Propaganda themes remained relatively constant except for increased mention of imminent U. S. troop withdrawals from South Vietnam.

a. Quang Tri. Quang Tri (P) reports that the situation was almost tranquil during the week with only scattered reports of propaganda and proselyting activity. No significant reaction has been noted to the relocation of refugees to their former homes in the northern districts of the province. There were no reports of terrorism or sabotage.

b. Thua Thien. Viet Cong efforts in Thua Thien (P) continued to concentrate on the rebuilding of their infrastructure and the resupply of military units. Low level intelligence collection, propaganda, and a moderate level of terrorist activity were recorded. Reports indicate that the Viet Cong have been unable to rebuild commo-liaison routes in the province, thereby causing considerable difficulties for them. A total of 423 bodies have been found in mass graves in Phu Vang (D) to date. Most of these people are believed to have been civilians executed by the VC when they occupied Hue during the 1968 Tet offensive.

c. Quang Nam. There was a general lull in activity in the province during the reporting period, although reports indicate that the Viet Cong are currently regrouping in preparation for a renewed offensive. The interrogation of a recently captured PW indicates that a principal objective of the renewed attack will be the destruction

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

of the GVN rural pacification program and the resettlement of refugees back to VC controlled areas where identification cards will be issued. The VC believe this will strengthen their position when a coalition government is formed as a result of the Paris talks.

d. Quang Tin. The number of counterintelligence-related incidents decreased in Quang Tin Province as the pacification program continues to progress in most areas of the province. The continued success of the pacification program will further compound the task of the Viet Cong to rebuild both their infrastructure and military units after the heavy losses suffered in the past months.

e. Quang Ngai. The decrease in Viet Cong activity was particularly noticeable in Quang Ngai (P), the scene of some of the most intense VC/VCN activity during the past several months. Reports were received, however, of VC plans to foment demonstrations against the GVN and in favor of immediate peace. In the past, such activities have been singularly unsuccessful.

2. ESPIONAGE. Reported reconnaissance and espionage activity decreased slightly during the period. As in the past, most of the activity was confined to the two northern provinces, although VC/NVA reconnaissance efforts were reported from Quang Nam (P). Of particular interest in Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces are frequent reports of VC guerrilla units stopping people on the road or entering their homes to ask about the situation in the area. This sort of activity is seldom reported in the southern provinces and may reflect the failure of the VC infrastructure and recon units in the northern provinces to conduct normal intelligence collection activities. In Quang Tri (P), information was reportedly collected on Ha Thuong (H) (YD 175752), Kim Dau (H) (YD 228632), Hai Le (V) (YD 324492), and Linh An (H) (YD 369606). In Thua Thien (P), the Phu Bai area was again a prime Viet Cong reconnaissance target. Two VC intelligence-reconnaissance teams were reportedly operating in Quang Nam (P) collecting information on the Ba Ren Post (BT 102510) and the area east of the Yen Ne River (AT 9766).

3. SABOTAGE. Only one instance of sabotage was reported during the week. The VC destroyed an unguarded bridge on Highway Number 1 at BS 815359 in Quang Ngai (P) on 10 April 1969.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. Viet Cong political and propaganda activity remained at a relatively low level during the week. Propaganda themes continued to urge the people to support the Viet Cong and struggle for peace. Somewhat more emphasis, however, appears to have been put on the theme that the US would soon be withdrawing from South Vietnam because of anti-war feelings in America and Viet Cong victories. Also of interest is a report from Quang Ngai (P) that the long dormant Alliance of National Democratic and Peace Forces was to be revived. Of specific interest was a large number of Peoples Liberation Committees, previously unreported, which were reported through GVN Phung Hoang channels. See Appendix 1 for a listing of new PLC's and a statistical compilation of all PLC's in ICTZ. Some of the more significant reports received during the week included:

a. On 6 April 1969, a Viet Cong company and an armed propaganda group operated in an area from Su Lo Thuong (YD 845235) to An Luu (YD 820245). The group dispersed into five man teams and entered homes in the area to collect information and disseminate propaganda. After the VC left the area, 50% of the people reportedly left their homes to take refuge with the GVN.

b. During a study session held in Phong Son (V) (YD 549261) from 18 to 20 March, it was decided that the time had come to send low level cadre and guerrillas back into the lowland areas of Thua Thien Province. Plans were also made to intensify propaganda in efforts to increase popular support for the VC.

c. On 2 April, anti-GVN leaflets were found in the area of the Danang Boys Elementary School.

d. A recent female rallier from a VC cultural drama team which has operated in Dien Ban (D), Quang Nam (P), reported that the team had encountered many difficulties in carrying out its propaganda tasks because of shortages of leaflets and the inexperience of the team members. She also reported that villagers of Dien Ban (D) were skeptical and often derisive of Viet Cong propaganda due to their knowledge of heavy Viet Cong casualties in their area. It was her opinion that NVA soldiers were indifferent to VC propaganda and had low morale.

e. A PW from the 18th NVA Regiment stated that enemy plans in Quang Ngai (P) call for intensive training of all

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

of the people to win their support. The people will then be formed into military-like units known as "Political Attack Support Units". Similar reports have been previously received.

f. On the night of 30 March, the VC held a meeting in Duc An (H) (BS 508923) and told the people they must help the VC fight the Americans and ARVN in order to save the country. They were called upon to join the local NLF associations which would then be banded together to participate in the fighting and demonstrations. Popular disapproval of the plan was voiced when a number of the people stated that they would never join the VC, even if threatened with death.

g. A GVN agent reported that the VC of Quang Ngai (P) are now in the process of reactivating the Alliance of National Democratic and Peace Forces in that area. The VC plan to select personnel regarded highly by the populace and who will represent people from all walks of life (religious, political, military, labor, civilian and intellectual groups). A committee will then be formed with offices located in Tu Luong (V) (BS 680630). Quang Ngai (C) and its neighboring areas will be the committee's area of responsibility and base for extending its influence over the people.

5. TERROR. Terrorist incidents continued to decrease during the period with the most significant decreases noted in the southern three provinces, normally the locale for the more intensive terrorist activity. A detailed account of an instance in which VC troops entered a hamlet in Quang Ngai (P) has been received. This incident is considered fairly typical of many such incidents which have occurred in the southern province of ICH over the past several months. According to residents, a VC force entered the refugee hamlets of Phu Binh (BS 612652) and Nghia Loc (BS 580654) at about 2300 hours on 6 April 1969. After assembling the residents in a nearby area, they told the people that the Americans would be leaving South Vietnam shortly and would be unable to supply them food. The people were instructed to return to their former homes in VC-controlled areas. If the people refused to return to their homes, the VC threatened to return in ten days and burn their homes. While the meeting was in progress, other VC destroyed the homes and personal property of many of the people. Four residents were also

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

abducted by the VC before they left. Refugees from both hamlets stated that they did not like the VC and wanted to remain in their refugee hamlets, but pleaded for a security force to protect them. One hamlet leader complained that the people would be forced to follow and support whomever could protect them. (See Appendix 2 for a listing of terrorist incidents).

6. VCI Functional Elements. See Appendix 3.

APPENDIXES

- 1-Viet Cong Liberation Committees
- 2-Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ
- 3-VCI Functional Elements

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

UNCLASSIFIED

Viet Cong Liberation Committees

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees are those which reportedly have been identified during the week. They constitute an addition to the complete listing included in PERINTREP 13-69.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. In order to lend credibility to the present reporting procedures of VC Liberation Committees, committees in which personalities have been identified will be noted by an asterisk (*). Comments on the present status or relating to the elimination of members of these committees will follow in parentheses. Liberation Committees which have been neutralized will be appropriately noted and carried on the list twice, after which they will be deleted. Addressees possessing further information on the strength, personalities, effectiveness, neutralization, etc., of Liberation Committees are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/CI).
4. The attached list is primarily derived from the weekly CAS compilation of Liberation Committees. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance
 - f. "F" PHOENIX/PHUNG HOANG Committee
 - g. "G" BIG MACK VCI Summary Report

UNCLASSIFIED

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CommitteesLocation SourceQuang Nam Province (Quang Tin-Que Son)Que Son District

Son Trung (V)

BT 049418

A

Tam Ky Bac District

Cam Khe (H), Ky An (V)

BT 224235

A

Ky Phu (H), Ky An (V)

BT 215224

A

Phu Lai (H), Ky An (V)

BT 201234

A

Quy Loc (H), Ky An (V)

BT 198255

A

Quy Xuan (H), Ky An (V)

BT 215255

A

Tam Cam (H), Ky An (V)

BT 225223

A

Tam Phu (H), Ky An (V)

BT 200230

A

Vinh Quy (H), Ky An (V)

BT 197217

A

Ky Luong (V)

F

Thang Binh District

Binh Tu (V)

BT 218360

F

Quang Ngai ProvinceBinh Son District

Binh Hoang (V)

BS 6589

F

Dong Phuoc (H), Binh Hoang (V)

BS 649895

F

Hoa Binh (H), Binh Ky (V)

BS 670924

F

Khuong Loc (H), Binh Ky (V)

BS 694926

F

Ngoc Huong (H), Binh Ky (V)

BS 693910

F

Binh Lien (V)

BS 620856

F

Binh Phuong (V)

BS 599918

F

Binh Thien (V)

BS 712972

F

Binh Thong (V)

BS 695975

F

Loc Thanh (H), Binh Tuy (V)

BS 480889

F

My Long (H), Binh Tuy (V)

BS 503895

F

Tan Phuoc (H), Binh Tuy (V)

BS 539896

F

Duc Pho District

An Thach (H), Pho An (V) (Pho Loi (V))

BS 806465

F

An Tho (H), Pho An (V) (Pho Loi (V))

BS 813455

F

Hoa An (H), Pho An (V) (Pho Loi (V))

BS 800475

F

Pho Cuong (V) (Pho Trang (V))

BS 830337

F

Pho Phong (V) (Pho Nghia (V))

BS 734435

F

UNCLASSIFIED

C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CommitteesLocation SourceDuc Pho District (cont'd)

An Dinh (H), Pho Thuan (V) (Pho Long (V))	BS 765446	F
Binh My (H), Pho Thuan (V) (Pho Long (V))	BS 761415	F
Kim Giao (H), Pho Thuan (V) (Pho Long (V))	BS 775435	F
My Thuan (H), Pho Thuan (V) (Pho Long (V))	BS 770428	F
Thanh Dien (H), Pho Thuan (V) (Pho Long (V))	BS 760425	F
Thiep Son (H), Pho Thuan (V) (Pho Long (V))	BS 760435	F
Vinh Hien Bac (H), Pho Thuan (V) (Pho Long (V))	BS 775448	F
Vinh Hien Nam (H), Pho Thuan (V) (Pho Long (V))	BS 770450	F
Pho Trung (V)	BS 870280	F
Chi Trung (H), Pho Trung (V)	BS 885305	F
Dien Truong (H), Pho Trung (V)	BS 887286	F
Dong Quang (H), Pho Van (V) (Pho Hung (V))	BS 790420	F
Tap An Bac (H), Pho Van (V) (Pho Hung (V))	BS 800427	F
Tap An Nam (H), Pho Van (V) (Pho Hung (V))	BS 805417	F
Thuy Trieu (H), Pho Van (V) (Pho Hung (V))	BS 815410	F
Van Truong (H), Pho Van (V) (Pho Hung (V))	BS 787438	F

Mo Duc District

An Phong (H), Duc Chanh (V) (Duc Hoai (V))	BS 722595	A
Hoai An (H), Duc Chanh (V) (Duc Hoai (V))	BS 740590	A
Van Ba (H) #5, Duc Chanh (V) (Duc Hoai (V))	BS 736622	A
Duc Hai (V)	BS 742675	F
Duc Hiep (V) (Duc Tho (V))	BS 687605	F
Phu An (H), Duc Hiep (V)	BS 690588	F
Dam Thuy Nam (H), Duc Minh (V) (Duc Luong (V))	BS 770545	F
Chau Me (H), Duc Phong (V) (Duc Thuan (V))	BS 750510	A-F
Lam Ha (H), Duc Phong (V) (Duc Thuan (V))	BS 775530	F
Lam Thuong (H), Duc Phong (V) (Duc Thuan (V))	BS 755536	F
Thach Thang (H), Duc Phong (V) (Duc Thuan (V))	BS 785505	F
Van Ha (H), Duc Phong (V) (Duc Thuan (V))	BS 769511	F
Duong Quang (H), Duc Phung (V)	BS 750631	F
Hoa Tan (H), Duc Phung (V)	BS 745641	F
My Dai (H), Duc Phung (V)	BS 739658	F
Don Luong (H), Duc Phuoc (V)	BS 752549	F
Luong Nong (H), Duc Phuoc (V)	BS 752562	F
Thi Pho (H) #2, Duc Phuoc (V)	BS 740572	F
Duc Son (V)	BS 668523	F
Duc Tan (V) (Duc Vinh (V))	BS 737520	F

Nghia Hanh District

Thuan Hoa (H), Hanh Thinh (V) (Nghia Thanh (V))	BS 653574	A
Long Binh (H), Hanh Tin (V) (Nghia Phu (V))	BS 607512	F

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-1-4

CONFID

CommitteesUNCLASSIFIED
Location SourceNghia Hanh District (cont'd)

Nhon Loc (H), Hanh Tin (V) (Nghia Phu (V))	BS 610500	F
Phu Tho (H), Hanh Tin (V) (Nghia Phu (V))	BS 605507	F
Tan Hoa (H), Hanh Tin (V) (Nghia Phu (V))	BS 613521	F
Thien Xuan (H), Hanh Tin (V) (Nghia Phu (V))	BS 615512	F

Son Tinh District

Son Hien (V)		F
Son Luong (V)		F
Son Nguyen (V)		F
Le Thuy (H), Tinh Chau (V) (Son Thanh (V))	BS 673790	A
Phu Son (H), Tinh Hiep (V) (Son Phuong (V))	BS 486817	A
Binh Hoa (H), Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 740825	F
Diem Dien (H), Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 723810	F
Dong An (H), Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 756843	F
Dong Xuan (H), Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 745837	F
My Quang (H) #2, Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 725823	F
Trung Son (H), Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 715825	F
Truong Dong (H), Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 753833	F
Vinh Son (H), Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 729829	F
Co Lay (H), Tinh Khe (V) (Son My (V))	BS 740778	A
Tu Cung (H), Tinh Khe (V) (Son My (V))	BS 720790	A
Hoa Ban (H), Tinh Thien (V) (Son Hoa (V))	BS 698775	F
Dai Loc (H), Tinh Tho (V) (Son Kim (V))	BS 595815	F
Dai My (H), Tinh Tho (V) (Son Kim (V))	BS 573820	F

Tu Nghia District

Ho Thanh (H), Nghia Ha (V) (Tu Nguyen (V))	BS 710733	F
Huong Nhon Bac (H), Nghia Ha (V) (Tu Nguyen (V))	BS 725728	F
Huong Nhon Nam (H), Nghia Ha (V) (Tu Nguyen (V))	BS 725715	F
Xuan Quang (H) #1, Nghia Ha (V) (Tu Nguyen (V))	BS 707720	F
Xuan Quang (H) #2, Nghia Ha (V) (Tu Nguyen (V))	BS 707710	F
Hoa Hai (H), Nghia Hiep (V) (Tu Hoa (V))	BS 725665	F
Khuong Binh (H), Nghia Hiep (V) (Tu Hoa (V))	BS 731673	F
My Vien (H), Nghia Hiep (V) (Tu Hoa (V))	BS 720650	F
Ha Khe (H), Nghia Hoa (V) (Tu Thanh (V))	BS 732695	F
Phu Suong (H), Nghia Hoa (V) (Tu Thanh (V))	BS 731704	F
Phuoc Long (H), Nghia Hoa (V) (Tu Thanh (V))	BS 720700	F
Tan Dai (H), Nghia Hoa (V) (Tu Thanh (V))	BS 720690	F
Thu Xa (H), Nghia Hoa (V) (Tu Thanh (V))	BS 732707	F
Phu Son (H), Nghia Ky (V) (Tu Thuan (V))		F
An Nang (H) #1, Nghia Phuong (V) (Tu Luong (V))	BS 672636	F
An Nang (H) #2, Nghia Phuong (V) (Tu Luong (V))	BS 688648	F

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CommitteesLocation SourceTu Nghia District (cont'd)

Phu My (H), Nghia Phuong (V) (Tu Luong (V))	BS 635628	F
Thanh Tam (H), Nghia Phuong (V) (Tu Luong (V))	BS 672618	F
An Dong (H), Nghia Thang (V) (Tu My (V))	BS 543747	F
An My (H), Nghia Thang (V) (Tu My (V))	BS 530740	F
An Tay (H), Nghia Thang (V) (Tu My (V))	BS 525755	B
Thuan My (H), Nghia Thang (V) (Tu My (V))	BS 510740	F
Dien Trung (H), Nghia Trang (V) (Tu Duy (V))		F
La Dien (H), Nghia Trang (V) (Tu Duy (V))	BS 653667	F
Van An (H), Tu An (V)	BS 715675	F
Chan Thanh (H), Tu Binh (V)	BS 675724	F
Doan Ket (H), Tu Binh (V)	BS 684726	F
Thanh Binh (H), Tu Binh (V)		F
Thanh Liem (H), Tu Binh (V)	BS 695732	F
Phuoc Ha (H), Tu Phuoc (V)	BS 448763	F
Phuoc Lam Dong (H), Tu Phuoc (V)	BS 460765	F
Phuoc Lam Tay (H), Tu Phuoc (V)	BS 445755	F
Thanh Son (H), Tu Phuoc (V)	BS 479748	F
My Thinh Bac (H), Tu Thinh (V)	BS 560735	F
My Thinh Nam (H), Tu Thinh (V)	BS 556730	F

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-1-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Statistical Compilation ofPeople's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 12 April 1969.

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	37	35	74	47	107	300
<u>Hamlet</u>	31	58	12	12	111	224
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	71	101	89	61	228	551

Note: The above figures represent a statistical compilation of PLC's listed on the preceding pages and in previous PERINTREPS.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C

UNCLASSIFIED

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	2Apr69 (Late Entry)	YD218698	VC entered Ha Thanh (H) and assassinated 3 civilians and wounded 6 others.
	3Apr69 (late Entry)	YD220707	VC entered Ha Trung (H), Gio Linh (D), and assassinated 3 civilians and wounded 6 others
Thua Thien	31Mar69 (Late Entry)	YD611392	One civilian was wounded in Quang Loi (V), Quang Dien (D) when a VC mine detonated.
	7Apr69	ZD119009	VC in Phuoc Tuong (H) shot and wounded a civilian for refusing to cooperate.
	7Apr69	ZD192009	One civilian was assassinated by the VC in Trung Kien (H).
	10Apr69	YD515360	Two civilians were killed and one wounded by a VC grenade in Phuong Dien (D).
Quang Nam	3Apr69 (Late Entry)	BT095456	One civilian was wounded in Khuong Phong (H), Phu Huong (V) by VC sniper fire.
	4Apr69 (Late Entry)	BT055700	VC blew up the local temple in Binh Ky (H), Hoa Phung (V), killing four civilians and wounding 14 others.
	5Apr69 (Late Entry)	BT050780	VC terrorist set off an explosive in the 3d District of Danang City killing 1 child and wounding 15 other civilians.
	11Apr69	AT8864	VC entered four hamlets in Hieu Duc (D) and kidnapped approximately 100 men. These men were taken to Dong Nghe mountain to transport ammunition and supplies.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	11Apr69	BT058743	A grenade was thrown into the back of one GAC by two civilians at check point Hotel. Three US were WIA
Quang Tin	4Apr69 (Late Entry)	BT105110	One civilian was killed by the VC in Thuy Lap (H).
	6Apr69 (Late Entry)	AT907225	Six VC entered Hiep Duc (D) and kidnapped 2 civilians.
	8Apr69	BT302292	An inter-family chief was killed by the VC in Tan Thai (H).
Quang Ngai	7Apr69	BS385288	VC entered Pho Hiep (V) and set off 10 satchel charges resulting in 3 civilians wounded and 10 houses destroyed.
	7Apr69	BS863314	One squad of VC infiltrated Thuy Thach refugee camp burning 10 houses and wounding 3 civilians.
	9Apr69	BS712973	VC sniper fire in Phuoc Thien (H) wounded 1 civilian.
	9Apr69	BS615655	An unknown number of VC entered Phu Binh refugee camp, burned 10 houses, and damaged 70 others. Four civilians were abducted when the VC withdrew.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-2-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX C

VCI Functional Elements

1. The attached list of VCI functional elements are those which have reportedly been identified during the week and should be added to the listings included in PERINTREP's 11-69, 12-69 and 13-69. The list is submitted to provide high level targets in the attack against the Viet Cong Infrastructure.
2. The targeted elements are listed in descending order from the Military Region to the province and district echelons. In addition to the element's location, a description of the base area has also been provided, if such information is known. Addressees possessing further information on the location, strength, personalities, etc., of VCI functional elements are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/CI).
3. The attached list will be published in its full content the third PERINTREP of each month and followed by weekly listings of additions.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DCI/Date of Report</u>
Tri Thien Hue Military Region			
VC Hospital	Installation consists of six 5X10m buildings arranged in the shape of a "U"; a cloth tent 4X5m is positioned in the center	YD 240300	Mar 69
Military Region 5			
Base Area of Hqs (and 2nd MVA Div Hqs)		ES 029922	Mar 69
Quang Da Special Zone			
QDSZ Hqs		Vic BT 060544	Apr 69
Hoa Vang District			
Hoa Vang (D) Hqs		Dong Nanh Mt (AT 884654)	Mar 69
Hieu Duc (D) Hqs (code H3 aka Zone 2 Hqs, Hoa Vang)		Vic IC 1860	Mar 69
Quang Nam Province			
OK.110 Hospital	Consists of many houses; the walls built of palm leaves and the roofs of wood	Binh Kieu (H) (AT 800217)	Feb 69

Installation/AgencyMiscellaneousLocationDOI/Date of Report

CONFIDENTIAL

Que Son District

VC Hospital

Consists of many houses;
the walls built of palm
leaves and the roofs of
wood

Nhon Trach (H) Feb 69
(AT 798245)

Quang Ngai Province

VC Farm Production Camp (poss PW camp)
of Quang Ngai (P) Propaganda & Train-
ing Section

Tra Hoa (V) Mar 69
(BS 178787)

Quang Ngai (P) Committee HQs: Political
Section Quang Ngai (P) Unit; T830 Unit;
T820 Political Study-Struggle Section;
130th Nguyen Van Troi Unit and Tran
Quoc Tuan Unit

Da Vach Mt Mar 69
(vic BS 470640)

VC Hospital of Quang Ngai (P) Committee Constructed under a heavy
canopy of trees; consists
of eight buildings 10X4m

Suoi Chi Stream Mar 69
(vic BS 660464)

Mo Duc District

Mo Duc (D) PRP Committee

Lam Ha (vic Mar 69
BS 779536)

Nghia Hanh District

Nghia Hanh (D) Committee HQs

Hanh Tin area Mar 69
(vic BS 590450)

C-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL